

**GOWAY**

Canadian Edition  
2020/21

# DOWNUNDER®

AUSTRALIA • NEW ZEALAND • SOUTH PACIFIC ISLANDS



**CELEBRATING 50 YEARS GLOBETROTTING THE WORLD**



# Goway to The Fabulous



*Known as Downunder to many of us, the South Pacific is a world of its own. A journey to this region can entail a single country or combinations of Tahiti, Fiji, Cook Islands, Hawaii, Papua New Guinea, New Zealand and the island continent of Australia. The beauty and diversity of this part of the world will have you returning again and again.*

*Discover why we are considered the leading travel company in North America travel to Australia, New Zealand and the South Pacific*



Welcome to Canada's most comprehensive catalogue of ideas for travel to and around the fabulous lands Downunder. It is also a collection of our most popular independent (and escorted) experiences, most of which can be modified to suit your personal interests, time available and budget.

*Pick one or more ideas and let us design your perfect itinerary.*

*When you travel with Goway, you become part of a special fraternity of travellers about whom we care very much. Our company philosophy is simple – we want you to be more than satisfied with our services so that:*

- (1) you will recommend us to your friends; and*
- (2) you will try another of our great travel ideas next time you go travelling.*

*I personally invite you to join the family of friends who have enjoyed our services over the last 50 years. Come soon to the fabulous lands Downunder...with Goway.*



A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Bruce J. Hodge".

BRUCE J. HODGE  
Founder & President



# Lands Downunder



## WHY GOWAY

Top Reasons to Travel with Us .....	4-5
Go Your Way.....	6
Goway Luxury.....	7
Goway Air .....	8

## HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME

Our Promise of Something Special .....	9
The Waltzing Matilda .....	10-11
Best of New Zealand .....	12
Best of Australia .....	13

## SNOWBIRD LONGSTAYS p 14-15

## LIVE LIKE A LOCAL p 16-17

## CLASSIC, FAMILY & ULTIMATE LUXURY ITINERARIES

Classic Itineraries .....	18-27
Family Vacations Downunder .....	28-29
Ultimate Luxury Itineraries .....	30-33

## CRUISING + SHORE EXCURSIONS p 34-42

## SOUTH PACIFIC

Welcome to South Pacific .....	43
Tahiti .....	44
Fiji .....	45
Cook Islands & Samoa .....	46
Papua New Guinea .....	47
Hawaii .....	48

## NEW ZEALAND

Welcome to New Zealand .....	49
Auckland & the North Island .....	50-51
Rotorua .....	52
Wellington, Napier & Wine Touring Ideas .....	53
Christchurch & Canterbury .....	54
Queenstown .....	55
New Zealand's South Island .....	56-57
South Island Active Adventures .....	58
Private, Small Group & Cycle Tours.....	59
Escorted Touring Ideas .....	60-65
Transport Options .....	66
Accommodation Passes .....	67
Car & Motorhome Rentals .....	68-69
Self Drive Vacations .....	70-74

## AUSTRALIA

Welcome to Australia .....	75
----------------------------	----

Sydney .....	76-77
Hunter Valley, Blue Mtns., Outback .....	78-79
Melbourne & Victoria .....	80-82
Adelaide & South Australia .....	83-85
Alice Springs & Ayers Rock .....	86-87
Red Centre & Outback .....	88-89
Darwin & The Northern Territory .....	90-91
Hobart & the Island of Tasmania .....	92-94
Brisbane & South Queensland .....	95-96
Byron Bay & Rail Travel Ideas .....	97
Great Barrier Reef Island Resorts .....	98-99
Cairns & Tropical North Queensland .....	100-101
Port Douglas, Reef & Rainforest .....	102-103
Perth & Western Australia .....	104-105
Motorcoach Tours .....	106-109
Car & Motorhome Rentals .....	110-111
Self Drive Vacations .....	112-115
Rail Journeys .....	116-118
Accommodation, Transport & Touring Passes .....	119

## ADVENTURE p 120-127

## STOPOVERS p 128-129

## CONDITIONS & INSURANCE p 130

## EXCLUSIVE EXPERTS

GroupsOnly Travel Experts .....	131
---------------------------------	-----





# Quality. Expertise

Goway is one of North America's oldest and most respected travel organizations. We are not an impersonal airline subsidiary or a branch of a foreign travel corporation or owned by a group of business investors. Goway is family owned and operated by management who will be here to stand by our product and prices when you return from your trip of a lifetime. We are committed to providing the best-value quality holidays available.

## DOWNUNDER EXPERTS

Goway's exclusive Downunder department has a team of over 30 destination specialists planning itineraries and organizing experiences to Australia, New Zealand & the South Pacific. These **experts have first-hand knowledge** of the destinations we sell, having either lived or travelled extensively Downunder. Our destination specialists go through a rigorous training program that qualifies them to meet your needs. Rest easy in the hands of professionals dedicated to helping you explore, experience and enjoy the lands Downunder.

## 50 YEARS EXPERIENCE

Since we commenced business in 1970 we are one of the most trusted, established and most experienced travel companies.

## COMPETITIVE PRICING & SPECIALS

Our experience and buying power gives us the best airline and hotel deals. Our 'special' offers provide **amazing value for money**. They change frequently to reflect opportunities that we pass on to you. Visit Specials at [goway.com](http://goway.com).

## WE REALLY CARE

**Every Goway traveller is important.** We really care that you will be more than satisfied with our services because we want you to book with Goway again and again and recommend us to your friends. Join thousands of our satisfied clients.

## REPUTATION & PROOF OF SERVICE

We pride ourselves on our sterling reputation, backed up by our awards and recognition as one of **North America's leading travel companies**. At [goway.com](http://goway.com) we have close to 2,500 **Trust Pilot** Customer reviews.

## ONE-STOP-SHOP

No need to look anywhere else! We offer **everything from complex airfare routings** with the world's leading airlines to Australia, New Zealand & the South Pacific, to all types of accommodations, touring styles, and excursion options.

*We can plan a wedding that is different*



*Idyllic Island stopover enroute to Downunder*





# & Commitment

## YOUR MONEY IS SAFE

We are **licensed** and contribute to the Travel Industry Compensation Fund in Canada for your protection. We are also licensed in California and belong to USTOA, providing a Million Dollars protection for your funds (for more details see page 130).

## WWW.GOWAY.COM

A better source for researching your trip is our website. You'll find **useful information** on all the destinations we offer, plus many more interesting travel ideas for you to consider.

*Getting active in New Zealand*



## REST EASY & PRICE GUARANTEE

We have a **24/7 Emergency Service** to ensure peace of mind for all travelers and in-country travelers assistance. We also have our **Price Guarantee**. Once we receive your payment, your price is locked and won't increase (aside from government imposed taxes and park fees).

## REPEAT TRAVELLER PRIVILEGES

When you travel with us again, you will be **eligible for discounts** on most of the travel ideas we offer to Asia, Europe, Central & South America, Africa & The Middle East, Downunder, and the World's Most Idyllic Islands. Please see back cover.

## GOWAY SUPPORTS CONSERVATION

Goway is dedicated to preserving natural environments and wildlife across the world and ensuring that these habitats remain accessible to future generations of travellers. Goway proudly partners with Tourism Cares, a non-profit that unites the travel industry to advance positive impact to help people and places thrive. Together, through Tourism Cares' disaster recovery grant funding, resources in sustainable travel and industry convenings, we positively impact destinations, help create a sustainable future, and make the world a better place through travel.

*Let us customize your itinerary*







The 12 Apostles, Great Ocean Road

*Travel is the perfect way to expand your knowledge, meet kindred spirits and indulge in the passions that make you who you are – or who you want to be. Goway offers a variety of specialized travel options. You can be part of a group of like-minded travelers or have a completely personalized experience. Our years of experience means we can seamlessly **create an exciting and authentic journey** that will exceed your every expectation. Here we introduce you to just a sample of what is on offer.*

### FREE & EASY

**Travel independently** where we pre-arrange transportations, hotels, sightseeing and free time..... however you prefer.

### HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME

We offer excellent small group coach touring ideas or small group style journeys that are excellent value for money, with the services of experienced guides. Goway's exclusive HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME carry Goway's 'promise of something special'. (pages 9-13)

### WHAT IS YOUR SPECIAL INTEREST?

**Tell us...** are you on a honeymoon; looking for active experiences; and/or a touch of adventure? What about an unusual winter escape, a cruise, or a cruise shore excursion? Are you looking for ultimate luxury services...? **Travel your way.**

### PRIVATE GUIDED EXPERIENCES

More ideas in Goway's travel planners can be modified to **go your way...with a private guide**. Enjoy the full attention of your own personal guide, see the sights, get behind-the-scene insights with someone who knows the ins and outs of the areas you are visiting. Our Guides are personable, knowledgeable, professional and the real bonus is that there is no wasted time. Our guides will create memories that will last a lifetime.

*We offer more Self Drive ideas than anyone else*



Journey ocean to ocean





# A Touch Of Class

Enjoy sunset dining at Qualia, on the Great Barrier Reef

There's a holiday, and then there's **Goway Luxury**, a world-class travel concept finely crafted and honed by our destination experts. Experience new heights of luxury, seamless service, and sublime accommodation, all while enjoying the extraordinary adventures that only Downunder can offer.

## CLIENT SERVICES

Goway VIP treatment provides that extra special treatment to enhance your trip. Visit 'Our Services' on [goway.com](http://goway.com) for more details.

## RAIL EXPERIENCES

Take in the view of New Zealand's Southern Alps or Australia's Outback from the comfort of a luxury train. Cross Australia's vast and beautiful red deserts in style aboard The Ghan, The Great Southern Train or Indian Pacific, or weave your way through New Zealand's most dynamic landscapes, enjoying all the comforts of the TranzAlpine, Coastal Pacific or Northern Explorer.

## HELICOPTERS

Take to the air and get an all new perspective on some of Downunder's most awe-inspiring sights. Imagine landing for a private sandbar picnic on Great Barrier Reef, soaring over the peaks of Milford Sound, flying low over the 12 Apostles along the Great Ocean Road, or getting the ultimate view of beautiful Kakadu National Park.

## LUXURY TRANSFERS

**Bypass the stress of touts and taxis.** With a private transfer, your luxury holiday begins the moment you touch down. Travel swiftly in comfort to the Downunder you came to see.

## PERSONALIZED EXPERIENCES

The right personal experience can turn your sight-seeing into a unique and unforgettable globetrotting memory. Dine under the stars on a sand dune overlooking Uluru. Spend a day with a Maori Elder and learn about the native history of New Zealand. Indulge in a long lunch or dinner, cruising on gorgeous Sydney Harbour. Enjoy a guided safari in search of wild kangaroos and koalas, or immerse yourself in Aboriginal culture, learning about the indigenous history of Tasmania's Bay of Fires. No matter where you're headed in Australia or New Zealand, there's a memory waiting to make your visit just that little bit more special.

## HOTEL CLASSIFICATIONS

Goway recognizes that your accommodation is one of the most important elements of your holiday. Where you stay is just as important as the places that you will visit. With this in mind, all hotels featured in this brochure have been carefully selected.

**ECONOMY (E)** – Properties that offer comfortable accommodation with modest facilities and services. May not have restaurants or bars.

**MODERATE (M)** – Properties that offer good accommodation with quality facilities and service. Most hotels have restaurants and bars.

**FIRST (F)** – Properties that offer premium accommodation with a wide range of service and facilities.

**DELUXE (D)** – Properties that offer luxurious standards in accommodation, service, facilities, dining and entertainment.

**SMALL & SPECIAL (S&S)** – Specially selected for their individual character and uniqueness, all offer a very personalized service and vary from economy to luxurious.

**STAYS OF DISTINCTION** – Properties selected for their quality of service and often stunning location. All are first class or deluxe and many are the finest you'll ever find.



Luxury cruise experiences



You can live like a local



Enjoy great wines





Go Globetrotting with Goway

# Come Fly With Us

When you are planning your trip to Australia or New Zealand, we believe that as much thought should go into how you are going to get there as what you are going to do once you arrive. Airfare routings and regulations to and around the exciting destinations we specialize in can be complicated and confusing. Let us book your flights using our **experience, expertise and buying power** with the airlines.



## THE BEST AIRFARES

Airfares are complicated. Always check with Goway as to what is the best fare for you for the time you wish to travel. Join the thousands of people who have travelled with us and saved!

## EARN FREQUENT FLYER POINTS

Most scheduled airlines offer a frequent traveller program through which you can reap travel rewards. A return trip from North America to the South Pacific goes a long way to earning you enough mileage for a free trip within North America.

You must join the program before starting your journey. Thanks to an extensive network of airline partners, you can earn points just about anywhere in the world you travel.

**Business and First Class** travellers can earn up to double rewards. Some economy/coach fares are not eligible to earn points.

## STOPOVERS

Most scheduled airlines allow you the option to break your journey enroute to your main destination. These are known as "Stopovers", and allow you the choice to see a little more of the world than you might have imagined. Normally, we recommend a few days, but you could stay longer.

There is a wide variety of stopover destinations to choose from. The South Pacific Islands (see pages 43-48) or such company favourites as Hong Kong, Bangkok, Singapore and Bali (see pages 128-129).

## FLYING TIMES

The South Pacific is not as far as you think.  
Los Angeles to Sydney: 15 hrs 10 minutes  
Los Angeles to Hong Kong: 14 hrs 45 minutes  
Los Angeles to Dubai: 15 hrs 50 minutes  
San Francisco to Paris: 11 hrs 5 minutes  
Chicago to Auckland: 16 hrs 30 minutes



Help yourself to a snack



## ECONOMY CLASS

Economy Class has improved greatly from what it once was. Relax while taking advantage of the inflight entertainment. Many airlines have personal screens with a choice of channels for you to enjoy. Catering is varied with a choice of meals and special dietary options can be booked in advance. Generally, all drinks are complimentary and snacks are offered around the clock. Economy Class allows you to travel comfortably and arrive ready for your holiday.



## PREMIUM ECONOMY CLASS

Premium Economy Class offers a separate class of seating and service that differs from standard coach class. Premium economy generally offers 5-7 extra inches of legroom, extra recline and greater seat width. You may find adjustable headrests, leg rests and lumbar support together with an enhanced food and beverage service. Often you will have your own dedicated cabin and crew. This is a great option for those looking for enhanced comfort at a value price.



## BUSINESS CLASS

For the extra cost, Business Class, without a doubt, is well worth the investment. The advantages of Business Class begins before you even board the plane. Priority check-in, dedicated lounges with exclusive washrooms, complimentary drinks and snacks and business centre facilities. In flight, the meals are served one course at a time. The ergonomic seats have greater leg room to allow you to recline comfortably or lie flat. Your personal armchair has a video screen with many channels and movies on demand.



## FIRST CLASS

Travelling First Class offers the ultimate in comfort and service in the air. First Class passengers receive the highest level of personal attention from arrival at the airport, to the moment they reach their destination. The seats have the greatest leg room of any class and many convert to beds. Generally there are just 15-20 seats ensuring peace and quiet and, being at the front of the plane, allows you to be first off the aircraft. À la carte dining on bone china and fine wines and champagne round off the finest way to fly.



Goway's Promise of *Something Special*

# HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME®

EXCLUSIVE FIRST CLASS SMALL GROUP ESCORTED TOURING EXPERIENCES



Of all the thousands of travel ideas offered by Goway, only 12 carry our "promise of something special".

To maintain the exclusivity of these amazing trips we limit both the size of the group and the number of departures. As well, to differentiate a HOLIDAY OF A LIFETIME from regular scheduled escorted tours, we focus on you experiencing the destination rather than just seeing it. You will see and do things you would not see or do as an independent traveller.

Goway's HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME are inclusive vacations where Goway's own professional Tour Director takes care of all the day to day details. All accommodations are first class & deluxe. Many meals are included as is virtually all touring along the way.

Travelling with our experienced Tour Directors, you visit some of the world's most exciting, exotic and entertaining places as well as meet the locals. You will also enjoy the companionship of fellow travellers, many of whom will become your friends for life.



Signature South America



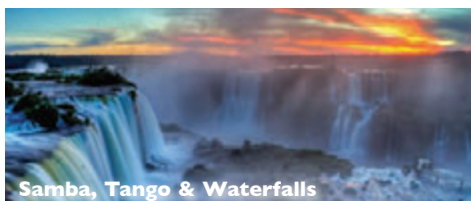
Best of New Zealand



Cradle of the Incas



Waltzing Matilda



Samba, Tango & Waterfalls



Splendours of China and Tibet



Best of Australia



Splendours of India

## FEATURES & INCLUSIONS

- The only Goway ideas **specifically designated** HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME
- **Accent on experiencing** your destination compared to just touring
- **Twin Share Guarantee** for single travellers
- Exclusive "special interest" **fun themes** for more fun and excitement on each departure

Animal and Plant Life	Code A
Geography and History	Code G
Lifestyles and Culture	Code L

- **Best value** priced inclusive tours available
- **Small group size** limitation to ensure a more personalized and intimate experience
- The services of an **experienced Goway Tour Director** (who will go the extra mile for you)
- **First Class & Deluxe** hotels
- **Most meals** (as indicated by **BLD**)
- Memorable and **unique dining** experiences
- **All tips** (except for tour director)
- **Luxury touring coaches**
- **Bellboy luggage service** on tour
- **All sightseeing** (with no hidden extras) as described in itineraries
- **Hotel taxes** where applicable
- Our unique **Goway Travel Companion** booklet, neck pillow, flight bag, travel wallet, baggage tags and souvenir photos.
- Limited **exclusive departures**
- Goway's **Promise of Something Special!**



Your **Travel Companion** booklet is a collection of general information and a handy day-to-day diary. It will be sent to you on receipt of deposit.



# Waltzing Matilda

Select Departures • 20 days from CA \$11 999



The Waltzing Matilda is the ultimate tour of New Zealand and Australia, incorporating the main sights of both countries, from bubbling mudpools and spouting geysers in New Zealand and the kaleidoscopic colours of the Great Barrier Reef to the unique wildlife of Australia. Travel on Goway's Waltzing Matilda HOLIDAY ✪ F A LIFETIME and return with a lifetime of memories.



**Day 1. Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai – welcome to New Zealand. On arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel. An afternoon city tour includes the bustling downtown and waterfront areas, 360° panoramic views of the city from the summit of Mt Eden and the pretty North Shore via the Harbour Bridge. Tonight a "Welcome to New Zealand" dinner is served at your hotel. *Cordis Auckland (1 night) F D*

**Day 2. Auckland to Rotorua.** Today we travel south to Waitomo and enjoy a guided underground excursion to the world famous glow worm caves. Continue through rich farming country across the Waikato River to Rotorua. Tonight a local Maori will transfer us to a Marae where we will enjoy a traditional Maori Hangi feast and concert. *Millennium Rotorua (2 nights) F BD*

**Day 3. Rotorua Sightseeing.** Start the day with a leisurely breakfast. Visit Te Puia Thermal Reserve and see the renowned geothermal activity including boiling mud pools, gentle hot springs and magnificent geysers plus a visit to the Agrodome to experience sheep shearing and dog herding demonstrations.

**FREE UPGRADE** (must be pre-booked): You can choose to be guests of a "Kiwi" family tonight for a farm-stay. Your hosts will meet you and take you to their home for a traditional home-cooked meal. After a hearty breakfast the next morning, you will rejoin the group. **BD**

**Day 4. Rotorua to Queenstown.** Farmstay guests rejoin the group and everyone transfers to the airport together. We leave the thermal wonderland and fly south to the exciting alpine resort town of Queenstown (airfare not included). Tonight we'll ride the gondola to Bob's Peak for a breathtaking view of the snow-capped mountains and Lake Wakatipu including a delicious dinner at the Stratosphere Restaurant. *Millennium Queenstown (3 nights) F BD*

**Day 5. Milford Sound.** We begin our trip to Te Anau and Milford Sound by travelling along the shores of New Zealand's prettiest lake, Lake Wakatipu. We arrive into Fiordland National Park, one of the world's largest national parks with spectacular hanging valleys, towering precipices and raging torrents. The road continues through the Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound which was once described as the "eighth wonder of the world". Our cruise takes us past mile-high Mitre Peak, majestic mountains, ancient rainforests and thundering waterfalls before returning to Queenstown. **BL**

**Day 6. Queenstown at Leisure.** A full day to relax or take part in the incredible variety of activities Queenstown has to offer. **B**

**Day 7. Queenstown to Christchurch.** Today we cross the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch, renowned as the "most English city outside of England". Enjoy a

brief city orientation before checking in to your hotel followed by a delicious 3 course dinner tonight.

*Rendezvous Christchurch (1 night) F BD*

**Day 8. Christchurch to Melbourne.** Transfer to the airport and fly to Melbourne (airfare not included). Welcome to Australia! On arrival enjoy a brief orientation tour before checking in to the hotel and enjoying some free time. Tonight, enjoy a ride on the Melbourne Star Observation Wheel with bubbles and canapes before a "Welcome to Australia" dinner. *Crown Promenade (2 nights) F BD*

**Day 9. Melbourne Sightseeing.** Discover the secrets and hidden treasures of Melbourne's lanes and arcades on an easy walking tour ending with lunch and a glass of wine. Later, head to Phillip Island and the Penguin Parade. The sight of the little penguins waddling along the beach is priceless. Enjoy a 3 course sharing platter dinner before heading back to the city. **BLD**

**Day 10. Melbourne to Adelaide.** We transfer to the airport to fly to Adelaide (airfare not included) where we travel to the nearby Adelaide Hills to enjoy wine tasting and a two course lunch at Maximilian's, a superb restaurant nestled in the hills. The evening is at leisure. *Stamford Plaza (2 nights) F BL*

**Day 11. Adelaide.** Enjoy breakfast and a day at leisure in Adelaide.

**THE GHAN OPTION** (must be prebooked). You may opt to travel on the legendary Ghan Train from Adelaide to Alice Springs. If you choose this option, after breakfast you will be transferred to the Railway station to join the train.

If not travelling on the train, perhaps consider a day tour to Kangaroo Island (additional cost). **B**

**Day 12. Adelaide to Alice Springs.** Transfer to the airport for the flight to Alice Springs (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel. Later, collect the guests who are arriving on the Ghan Train. Enjoy an Alice Springs sightseeing tour including a visit to the Royal Flying Doctor Service and School of the Air. Tonight enjoy an Outback BBQ Dinner. *Doubletree by Hilton Alice Springs (1 night) F BD*

**Day 13. Alice Springs to Ayers Rock.** Enjoy breakfast before heading off through the semi arid desert that is known as the "Red Centre" to the Uluru Kata Tjuta National Park. Explore the fascinating base of Ayers Rock and experience the Mutitjulu Walk. Tonight, enjoy a very special evening, a Night at the Field of Light Dinner – under the stars of the Southern Cross. *Desert Gardens Hotel (1 night) F BD*







## EXCLUSIVE FIRST CLASS ESCORTED SMALL GROUP EXPERIENCES MAXIMUM OF 24 GUESTS

### Unique Dining

PB

- Special Welcome Dinner
- Maori Hangi and Concert
- Dinner and breakfast with a Kiwi Family (see option, Day 3)
- Dinner at Bob's Peak overlooking Queenstown
- Farewell to New Zealand Dinner
- Three course dinner on Phillip Island
- Lunch at a vineyard restaurant
- Outback BBQ dinner
- Night at Field of Light Outback Dinner
- Nightfire at Tjapukai Cultural Park
- Tasting plate lunch at Sydney Opera House
- Farewell to Australia Sydney Sunset Dinner Cruise

### Tour Highlights

- No more than 24 guests on tour
- Waitomo Caves and Glow-worm Grotto
- Farm visit in New Zealand
- Scenic World at the Blue Mountains
- Te Puia Thermal Reserve
- Agrodome sheep demonstration
- Free overnight Farmstay option
- Queenstown Gondola ride to Bob's Peak
- Spectacular Milford Sound cruise
- Melbourne Lanes and Arcades walking tour
- Wine tasting
- Optional The Ghan outback train journey
- Tour of "The Town Like Alice"
- Ayers Rock and Olgas excursion
- Great Barrier Reef Cruise
- Kuranda rail and rainforest experience
- Aboriginal Cultural Performance
- Tour of the Sydney Opera House
- Melbourne Star Observation Wheel

### Included Features

Please see page 9 for a listing of all the features that are included in our HOLIDAYS & A LIFETIME Downunder.

- 19 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 12 dinners
- Local guides under supervision of your Goway Tour Director.

DEPARTURES 2020 & 2021		PRICES PER PERSON CA \$		
Starts				
Auckland	Twin	Single	Theme	
10 Sep'20	11 999	15 869	F	
15 Oct'20*	11 999	15 869	A	
12 Nov'20	11 999	15 869	G	
21 Jan'21	11 999	15 869	L	
18 Feb'21	11 999	15 869	F	
18 Mar'21*	11 999	15 869	A	

F, A, L, G are 'Fun Themes', see page 9 for more details.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 19 nights accommodation, sightseeing as listed in itinerary, meals as indicated by **BLD**. Please see Page 9 for full features and inclusions.

**PRICE EXCLUDES:** International and domestic airfares. Waltzing Matilda guests must travel on specified flights while on tour. As airfare experts, Goway can arrange the best airfares Downunder.

**GUARANTEED DEPARTURE DATES:** \* Indicates a Guaranteed Departure.

Day 14. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** After breakfast the morning is spent visiting Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) including the Walpa Gorge Walk. Later we fly to Cairns (airfare not included). Enjoy some free time before a seafood dinner served at the hotel.

Riley Hotel Cairns (3 nights) D **BD**

Day 15. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today cruise to Green Island for a half day of swimming, snorkeling, glass bottom boat coral viewing, island walks and a buffet lunch. Continue on to the Outer Barrier Reef this afternoon to complete your once in a lifetime Great Barrier Reef experience.

**BL**

Day 16. **Rainforest & Aboriginal Experience.** After breakfast this morning we board the Kuranda Scenic Railway and enjoy "Royale Service" with light refreshments for the spectacular ride to Kuranda. We have a delicious lunch and a day at Rainforestation - travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck, see an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance, experience a "Dreamtime" walk with an Aboriginal guide, throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas, wombats and kangaroos. You'll even get the chance to meet a koala. Tonight we head to Tjapukai Cultural Park for a special Indigenous experience including dinner and award-winning performances.

**BLD**

Day 17. **Cairns to Sydney.** After breakfast transfer to the airport for the flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, the group is met and transferred to the Radisson Blu Plaza hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore the city.

Radisson Blu Plaza Hotel (3 nights) F **B**

Day 18. **Blue Mountains.** Visit Scenic World and ride the Skyway - a glass bottomed cable car, the Scenic Cableway and Scenic Railway. After a 2 course lunch head to lookout points to experience the full beauty of the Blue Mountains.

**BL**

Day 19. **Sydney.** Explore Sydney today, head to iconic Bondi Beach for a morning refreshment then continue our city sightseeing with a visit to the iconic Sydney Opera House. Enjoy a Tasting Plate lunch at the Opera Bar. Early evening, board our vessel for a spectacular "Farewell to Australia" Sunset Dinner Cruise on Sydney's splendid harbour.

**BLD**

Day 20. **Depart Sydney.** Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning. This is the end of your Holiday of a Lifetime. If you are flying out of Sydney you will be transferred to the airport. Of course, if you have time, why not stay longer?

**B**

**It is possible to stop over in your choice of The Cook Islands, Tahiti, or Fiji. Inquire for details.**

## LEGENDARY GHAN TRAIN ADD ON



Experience one of the world's greatest train journeys as you travel overland across the vast Australian Outback aboard the all inclusive Ghan Train. (More details on page 117.)

**Join The Ghan on Day 11.** Settle into your Gold Service cabin. This cabin features a 3-seater lounge by day that converts to upper and lower berths at night. Relax and enjoy the hospitality of the Outback Explorer Lounge Car and savour spectacular cuisine in the Queen Adelaide Restaurant.

**BLD**

**Arrive in Alice Springs on Day 12.** Your Alice Springs sightseeing will begin with the rest of your Waltzing Matilda or Best of Australia travellers. **BLD** Availability is limited so please request The Ghan Train option at time of booking.

**from CA \$1399 Twin / CA \$1129 Single**



# Best of New Zealand



## Unique Dining

- Special Welcome Dinner
- Maori Hangi and Concert
- Dinner and breakfast with a Kiwi Family (see option, Day 3)
- Dinner at Bob's Peak overlooking Queenstown
- Farewell to New Zealand Dinner

## Tour Highlights

- No more than 24 guests on tour
- Waitomo Caves and Glow-worm Grotto
- Farm visit in New Zealand
- Thermal Reserve
- Agrodome sheep demonstration
- Free overnight Farmstay option
- Queenstown Gondola ride to Bob's Peak
- Spectacular Milford Sound cruise

## Included Features

Please see page 9 for a listing of all the features that are included in our HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME Downunder.

- 7 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 5 dinners
- Local guides under supervision of your Goway Tour Director.

DEPARTURES 2020 & 2021 Starts	PRICES PER PERSON CA \$		
Auckland	Twin	Single	Theme
10 Sep'20	5579	6879	A
15 Oct'20*	5579	6879	F
12 Nov'20	5579	6879	A
21 Jan'21	5579	6879	G
18 Feb'21	5579	6879	L
18 Mar'21*	5579	6879	F

F, A, L, G are 'Fun Themes', see page 9 for more details.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 7 nights accommodation, sightseeing as listed in itinerary, meals as indicated by BLD. Please see Page 9 for full features and inclusions.

**PRICE EXCLUDES:** International and domestic airfares. Best of New Zealand guests must travel on specified flights while on tour - as airfare experts, Goway can arrange the best airfares Downunder.

**GUARANTEED DEPARTURE DATES:** \* Indicates a Guaranteed Departure.



## Select Departures • 8 days from CA \$5579

**Day 1. Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai – welcome to New Zealand. On arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel. An afternoon city tour includes the bustling downtown and waterfront areas, 360° panoramic views of the city from the summit of Mt Eden and the pretty North Shore via the Harbour Bridge. Tonight a "Welcome to New Zealand" dinner is served at your hotel.

*Cordis Auckland (1 night) F D*

**Day 2. Auckland to Rotorua.** Today we travel south to Waitomo and enjoy a guided underground excursion to the world famous glow worm caves. Continue through rich farming country across the Waikato River to Rotorua. Tonight a local Maori will transfer us to a Marae where we will enjoy a traditional Maori Hangi feast and concert.

*Millennium Rotorua (2 nights) F BD*

**Day 3. Rotorua Sightseeing.** Start the day with a leisurely breakfast. Visit Te Puia Thermal Reserve and see the renowned geothermal activity including boiling mud pools, gentle hot springs and magnificent geysers plus a visit to the Agrodome to experience sheep shearing and dog herding demonstrations.

**FREE UPGRADE** (must be pre-booked): You can choose to be guests of a "Kiwi" family tonight for a farmstay. Your hosts will meet you and take you to their home for a traditional home-cooked meal. After a hearty breakfast the next morning you will rejoin the group.

**BD**

**Day 4. Rotorua to Queenstown.** Farmstay guests rejoin the group and everyone transfers to the airport together. We leave the thermal wonderland and fly south to the exciting alpine resort town of Queenstown (airfare not included). Tonight we'll ride

the gondola to Bob's Peak for a breathtaking view of the snow-capped mountains and Lake Wakatipu including a delicious dinner at the Skyline Restaurant.

*Millennium Queenstown (3 nights) F BD*

**Day 5. Milford Sound.** We begin our trip to Te Anau and Milford Sound by travelling along the shores of New Zealand's prettiest lake, Lake Wakatipu. We arrive into Fiordland National Park, one of the world's largest national parks with spectacular hanging valleys, towering precipices and raging torrents. The road continues through the Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound which was once described as the "eighth wonder of the world". Our cruise takes us past mile-high Mitre Peak, majestic mountains, ancient rainforests and thundering waterfalls before returning to Queenstown.

**BL**

**Day 6. Queenstown at leisure.** A full day to relax or take part in the incredible variety of activities Queenstown has to offer.

**B**

**Day 7. Queenstown to Christchurch.** Today we cross the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch, renowned as the "most English city outside of England". Enjoy a brief city orientation before checking in to your hotel followed by a delicious 3 course dinner tonight.

*Rendezvous Christchurch (1 night) F BD*

**Day 8. Depart Christchurch.** Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning. This is the end of your New Zealand HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME. If you are flying out of Christchurch you will be transferred to the airport. Of course, if you have time, why not stay longer?

**B**

**You can fly direct or stop in Tahiti, Fiji, or The Cook Islands on the way to or from New Zealand. Inquire for details.**





# Best of Australia

Select Departures • 13 days from CA \$7699

**Day 1. Arrive Melbourne.** Welcome to Australia! On arrival transfer to your hotel and enjoy some free time. Tonight, enjoy a ride on the Melbourne Star Observation Wheel with bubbles and canapes before a "Welcome to Australia" dinner.

*Crown Promenade (2 nights) F BD*

**Day 2. Melbourne Sightseeing.** Discover the secrets and hidden treasures of Melbourne's lanes and arcades on an easy walking tour ending with lunch and a glass of wine. Later, head to Phillip Island and the Penguin Parade. The sight of the little penguins waddling along the beach is priceless. Enjoy a 3 course sharing platter dinner before heading back to the city.

**BLD**

**Day 3. Melbourne to Adelaide.** We transfer to the airport to fly to Adelaide (airfare not included) where we travel to the nearby Adelaide Hills to enjoy wine tasting and a two course lunch at Maximilian's, a superb restaurant nestled in the hills. The evening is at leisure.

*Stamford Plaza (1 night) F BL*

**Day 4. Adelaide.** Enjoy breakfast and a day at leisure in Adelaide.

**THE GHAN OPTION** (must be prebooked – additional cost). Journey on the legendary Ghan Train from Adelaide to Alice Springs. After breakfast, join the Ghan and enjoy your all inclusive two day, one night journey to remember.

If not travelling on the train, perhaps consider a day tour to Kangaroo Island (additional cost).

*Stamford Plaza Hotel (2 nights) F B*

**Day 5. Adelaide to Alice Springs.** Transfer to the airport for the flight to Alice Springs (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel. Later, collect the guests who are arriving on the Ghan Train. Enjoy an Alice Springs sightseeing tour including a visit to the Royal Flying Doctor Service and School of the Air. Tonight, enjoy an Outback BBQ Dinner.

*Doubletree by Hilton Alice Springs (1 night) F BD*

**Day 6. Alice Springs to Ayers Rock.** Enjoy breakfast before heading off through the semi arid desert that is known as the "Red Centre" to the Uluru Kata Tjuta National Park. Explore the fascinating base of Ayers Rock and experience the Mutitjulu Walk. Tonight enjoy a very special evening, a Night at the Field of Light Dinner – under the stars of the Southern Cross.

*Desert Gardens Hotel (1 night) F BD*

**Day 7. Ayers Rock to Cairns.** After breakfast the morning is spent visiting Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) including the Walpa Gorge Walk. Later we fly to Cairns

(airfare not included). Enjoy some free time before a seafood dinner served at the hotel.

*The Riley, a Crystalbrook Hotel (3 nights) F BD*

**Day 8. Great Barrier Reef.** Today cruise to Green Island for a half day of swimming, snorkeling, glass bottom boat coral viewing, island walks and a buffet lunch. Continue on to the Outer Barrier Reef this afternoon to complete your once in a lifetime Great Barrier Reef experience.

**BL**

**Day 9. Rainforest & Aboriginal Experience.**

After breakfast this morning, we board the Kuranda Scenic Railway and enjoy "Royale Service" with light refreshments for the spectacular ride to Kuranda. We have a delicious lunch and a day at Rainforestation - travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck, see an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance, experience a "Dreamtime" walk with an Aboriginal guide, throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas, wombats and kangaroos. You'll even get the chance to meet a koala. Tonight we head to Tjapukai Cultural Park for a special Indigenous experience including dinner and award winning performances.

**BLD**

**Day 10. Cairns to Sydney.** After breakfast transfer to the airport for the flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, the group is met and transferred to the Radisson Blu Plaza hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore the city.

*Radisson Blu Plaza Hotel (3 nights) F B*

**Day 11. Blue Mountains.** Visit Scenic World, ride the Skyway - a glass bottomed cable car, the Scenic Cableway and Scenic Railway. After a 2 course lunch head to look out points to experience the full beauty of the Blue Mountains.

**BL**

**Day 12. Sydney.** Explore Sydney today, head to iconic Bondi Beach for a morning refreshment then continue our city sightseeing with a visit to the iconic Sydney Opera House. Enjoy a Tasting Plate lunch at the Opera Bar. Early evening, board our vessel for a spectacular "Farewell to Australia" Sunset Dinner Cruise on Sydney's splendid harbour.

**BLD**

**Day 13. Depart Sydney.** Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning. This is the end of your HOLIDAY ☺ F A LIFETIME. If you are flying out of Sydney you will be transferred to the airport. Of course, if you have time, why not stay longer?

**B**

**It is possible to stop over in your choice of The Cook Islands, Tahiti, or Fiji for a small airline supplement. It is also possible to extend your stay Downunder on an independent basis.**

## THE GHAN TRAIN

This exciting option allows you to journey overland across the vast outback on The Legendary Ghan train.

See page 11.

**EXCLUSIVE**  
**FIRST CLASS ESCORTED SMALL**  
**GROUP EXPERIENCES**  
MAXIMUM OF 24 GUESTS



PB

## Unique Dining

- Three course dinner on Phillip Island
- Lunch at a vineyard restaurant
- Outback BBQ Dinner
- Night at Field of Light Outback Dinner
- Nightfire at Tjapukai Cultural Park
- Tasting Plate Lunch at Sydney Opera House
- Farewell to Australia Sydney Sunset Dinner Cruise

## Tour Highlights

- No more than 24 guests on tour
- Melbourne Lanes and Arcades walking tour
- Wine tasting
- Scenic World at the Blue Mountains
- Visit to National Wine Centre
- Optional The Ghan outback train journey
- Tour of "The Town Like Alice"
- Ayers Rock and Olgas excursion
- Great Barrier Reef visit
- Kuranda rail and rainforest experience
- Aboriginal Cultural Performance
- Tour of the Sydney Opera House
- Melbourne Star Observation Wheel

## Included Features

Please see page 9 for a listing of all the features that are included in our HOLIDAYS ☺ F A LIFETIME Downunder.

- 12 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners
- Local guides under supervision of your Goway Tour Director.

DEPARTURES 2020 & 2021	PRICES PER PERSON CA \$		
Starts			
Melbourne	Twin	Single	Theme
17 Sep'20	7699	9959	F
22 Oct'20*	7699	9959	A
19 Nov'20	7699	9959	G
28 Jan'21	7699	9959	L
25 Feb'21	7699	9959	F
25 Mar'21*	7699	9959	A

F, A, L, G are 'Fun Themes', see page 9 for more details.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 12 nights accommodation, sightseeing as listed in itinerary, meals as indicated by **BLD**. Please see Page 9 for full features and inclusions.

**PRICE EXCLUDES:** International and domestic airfares. Best of Australia guests must travel on specified flights while on tour - as airfare experts, Goway can arrange the best airfares Downunder.

**GUARANTEED DEPARTURE DATES:** \* Indicates a Guaranteed Departure.





# For Snowbirds...



Snowbirds can escape our winter to a real summer on this exclusive Goway program

## 1 or 2 Months (or more) Self-Catering with Goway's 24/7 Support

**E**scape the long, cold North American winter on an affordable Goway Snowbird holiday. Enjoy an extended stay at Australia's fabulous Sunshine Coast, Gold Coast, Central Coast (north of Sydney) or in the Bay of Plenty area of New Zealand. Perhaps if you are looking for your own South Pacific piece of paradise – why not consider a month's stay in the exotic Cook Islands.

Explore miles of **uncrowded white sand beaches** and a hinterland of rainforests. Enjoy superb dining and shopping and an unsurpassed array of leisure pursuits all in a **safe and friendly atmosphere**. You can drink the tap water anywhere and you'll be amazed at the cleanliness of most areas. Basics like good food (and wines) are reasonably priced and except for a few odd words, you'll have no problems with the language. Aussies, Kiwis and Cook Islanders are well known for being friendly.

### YOUR HOME AWAY FROM HOME

In Australia and New Zealand, you will be staying in a fully self-contained apartment. Twin rates are based on one bedroom apartments (prices to upgrade to a two bedroom apartment available on request). Your Cook Islands accommodation is also fully self-catering. There are many inclusions depending on your chosen accommodation. These can include microwave, dishwasher, spa, sauna and BBQ. If you have any special requirements, please advise at time of booking.

### FEATURES INCLUDED IN AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND

- Return transfers from the airport to your chosen accommodation
- Arrival grocery pack or arrival breakfast
- 28 or 56 nights in a fully self-contained apartment
- Toll Free Assistance to Goway's Sydney office for the duration of the trip

**DEPARTS:** Daily throughout the year.

## SOUTH PACIFIC



### COOK ISLANDS

**27 days from CA \$2800**

*Snowbird in the Cook Islands where time stands still. Once there, enjoy the beautiful white sand beaches and palm-fringed blue lagoons. Escape the hustle and bustle of city life. Simply lay back, relax and enjoy the island lifestyle.*

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin
Palm Grove	2800
Lagoon Breeze	3431
Sea Change	6535

**DEPARTS:** Saturdays from North America.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Arrival meet and greet, transfers, 26 nights accommodation with breakfast, early check in, and late check out.

# Exclusive

## NEW ZEALAND

PB

### BAY OF PLENTY

**1 or 2 Months from CA \$3018 quad (\$3909 triple; \$4115 twin share)**

*Mt Maunganui is situated in the Bay of Plenty and is New Zealand's favourite summer holiday destination with its white, sandy surf beach on the ocean side and a safe sheltered inner harbour beach. The Main Street shopping centre is well placed to provide for your every need including boutique shops, quality restaurants and cafes.*



### THE BEAUMONT

This eight story building is situated at "The Mount". Most self-contained units offer a view of either the ocean or the harbour. Your apartment is only a five minute walk to the ocean beach and a two minute walk to the harbour side.

The beach at Mt. Maunganui



#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

Your Apartment	Quad	Triple	Twin
Beaumont	1 month 3018	3909	4115
	2 months 5670	7445	7844

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see this page for special features included.



# Long Stay Winter Escapes

SNOWBIRDS 25<sup>TH</sup>  
ANNIVERSARY!

## AUSTRALIA

### PB THE GOLD COAST

**1 or 2 Months from CA \$1477 quad (\$1877 triple; \$2263 twin share)**

The Gold Coast, just south of Brisbane is named for the 42 km of golden sands that fringe this coastal stretch. This **unique location** at the twin towns of Coolangatta and Tweeds Heads sits astride the border of Queensland and New South Wales. There is a wide variety of dining and entertainment venues, it's a short pleasant stroll to the internationally recognized surfing beaches, local shopping malls, cinemas, and restaurants. The exciting Gold Coast theme parks are only 40 minutes away by car.



### MANTRA TWIN TOWNS

Mantra Twin Towns Resort overlooks the pristine beaches of the Southern Gold Coast, the sparkling Tweed River and the area's picturesque hinterland. The resort features two towers of stylishly appointed, self-contained suites and penthouses. The resort is adjacent to the Twin Towns Services Club with a variety of dining and entertainment venues including Images nightclub and the Twin Towns Showroom headlining world-class performances of music, dance and comedy.

Facilities include: Air conditioning and a fully equipped kitchen including dishwasher, stovetop/oven, microwave, refrigerator, toaster, coffee/tea making facilities, cookware, tableware. Resort facilities include fitness centre and steam room, heated indoor/outdoor swimming pool and whirlpool spa and tennis courts.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$				
Your Apartment		Quad	Triple	Twin
Mantra Twin	1 month	1477	1877	2263
Towns Resort	2 months	2817	3619	4389

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see page 14 for features included. No grocery pack included, but breakfast on first day is included.

### PB THE SUNSHINE COAST

**1 or 2 Months from CA \$1212 quad (\$1,583 triple; \$2,238 twin share)**

The Sunshine Coast, just north of Brisbane, stretches from the breathtaking Glass House Mountains... up the magnificent coast... through the rolling hills... along the rivers to the Everglades and eventually to Fraser Island. Enjoy the **pristine beaches, rainforests and national parks**. The Sunshine Coast has been brilliantly preserved from an overabundance of high-rise buildings and is a charming collection of villages full of craft shops and galleries. It's peaceful... it's natural... it's beautiful.



### CENTREPOINT

Centrepoint Apartments are ideally located at the heart of Caloundra's holiday and entertainment strip, with safe swimming beaches and a range of watersports just a stroll away. From the moment you step on the balcony, you know that you've made the right choice. Your apartment offers a double bed, fully equipped kitchen, telephone, free pay/satellite TV and DVD player, laundry facilities and delightful views. The complex features a heated swimming pool, wading pool, sauna and hot tub, poolside barbeque, restaurant and coffee shop.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$				
Your Apartment		Quad	Triple	Twin
Centrepoint	1 month	1212	1583	2238
	2 months	2313	3051	4352

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see page 14 for features included.

### PB NORTH OF SYDNEY

**1 or 2 months from CA \$2654 twin (\$2139 triple share)**

Just over an hour from Sydney, Ettalong's appeal lies in its beaches, lagoons, waterways and safe swimming. Don't miss the Ettalong Seaside **Village Market** every weekend. Stroll and explore the food, clothes and vintage goods on offer. Close by is the Bouddi National Park, offering pristine beaches and stunning coastal cliff views. Take a picnic, enjoy a barbecue, or walk to a sandy beach for a lazy afternoon. It's also a renowned fishing area, with excellent boating facilities or if it's bush scenery you're after, there is bushwalking, birdwatching or Aboriginal art nearby.



### MANTRA ETTALONG BEACH

Located in the beautiful beachside town of Ettalong and right opposite the beach, Mantra Ettalong Beach combines ocean views with the relaxed atmosphere of a friendly seaside village. Rooms offer hinterland, pool or ocean views and each features kitchenette, cable tv, air conditioning and a corner spa bath. Resort facilities include a swimming pool, spa and gymnasium. With private balconies, panoramic coastal views and unspoilt beaches, Mantra Ettalong Beach is the perfect destination for Snowbird vacations.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$			
Your Apartment		Triple	Twin
Mantra Ettalong Beach	1 month	2139	2654
	2 months	3803	4595

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see page 14 for features included.

Mantra Ettalong Beach pool.  
See Live Like a Local on the next page



## YOU CAN COMBINE LOCATIONS

For the ultimate Snowbird Getaway, journey to Australia and New Zealand and the Cook Islands. For an exclusive getaway, combine any of our Snowbird destinations. For a total South Pacific experience, **combine all of our five destinations! Request a custom designed itinerary.**

No other North American company offers you **the total Snowbird Experience**; you are only a toll free call away from Goway's own Sydney office. There are plenty of opportunities to meet the friendly locals, fellow Snowbirds, relax and enjoy the beach, play a few rounds of golf, or simply enjoy beach and bush walks, horse riding, lawn bowling, BBQ's and more...

Itinerary details + accommodation information is at [goway.com](http://goway.com)

Our destinations are safe, friendly and very laid back and also offer amazing value for money!

EXCLUSIVE LONG STAYS





## YOUR LOCAL LIVING HOME

Prices quoted are for per person twin share based on one bedroom self-contained apartments. Prices to upgrade to 2 & 3 bedroom units are available. There are some inclusions that may vary slightly with location. All local stays feature pools. Many have a spa, sauna, gym and BBQ facilities. All have a building manager. If you have any special requirements, please advise at time of booking. More specific details of your chosen local stay are listed on [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com)

## FEATURES INCLUDED\*

- Return transfers from the airport to your chosen local stay
- 14 nights in a fully self-contained apartment\* (For descriptions see page 15)
- Grocery starter pack
- Welcome info kit (maps, contacts, clubs, current events, suggested activities)
- Toll free assistance from Goway's Sydney office
- Goway bonus coupons with valuable discounts

\* Inclusions vary slightly with the locations, Cook Islands program is 12 nights & includes daily island breakfast.

## PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

		Twin	Single
Sunshine Coast	2 weeks	1233	2367
Gold Coast	2 weeks	1406	2644
North of Sydney	2 weeks	1770	3540
Cook Islands	2 weeks	1689	3089
Bay of Plenty	2 weeks	1942	3782

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

# Live Like A Local

## 2 Weeks Local Living from CA \$1233

Here is another original Goway travel idea. It is a unique program that is designed for **Globetrotters who have plenty of time**. We invite you to live with the locals in one or more of our recommended destinations (currently five) for a minimum of two weeks. That is the amount of time that will allow you to experience the **local** lifestyle, living and mingling in the local community. We will set you up in a fully self-contained apartment. You will receive a grocery starter pack and a welcome information kit containing maps, transport timetables, important contacts such as **local clubs** (diggers, surf, golf, bowls, fishing, etc), **current events** (surf carnivals, festivals, rugby, cricket) and suggested **activities** (beach, bush walking, cycling; picnics and barbecues, day tours, shopping, farmers markets, churches, etc). You will be a toll-free call away from Goway's Sydney office for advice or emergencies.

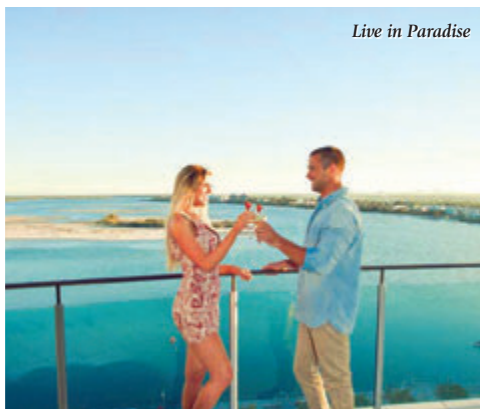
All locations are areas **where locals choose to live and/or go on vacation** all year round. They are also places that receive minimal international visitors as compared to the mainstream tourist spots. You can stay longer than two weeks or you can combine our chosen destinations with actual touring before or after your local stay. We think our prices will encourage you to go for an extended time ... remember your airfare cost should remain the same, however long you go for.

Above all, we want you to truly **feel like you lived with the locals** in your chosen destination(s) with Goway.



## CITY APARTMENT STAYS

In all the major cities Downunder (e.g. Sydney, Auckland, Melbourne, Cairns) we can arrange apartment stays offering self-catering facilities. Perfect for singles, couples and families. Please inquire.





COMBINE  
WITH REGULAR  
TOURING

## LIVE WITH LOCALS

Below are the original locations Goway has chosen for you to **live like a local**. There are many other ideal places Downunder which we hope to introduce soon. **Full details** about Goway's local stays, emphasizing their unique local living features can be found at [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com). Also see pages 14 & 15. You can **stay longer** in any one location or combine two or more. Most travellers combine their local stay with some touring to mainstream iconic sites.

### • Bay of Plenty, New Zealand

A short distance from Auckland, this area is one of New Zealand's most popular holiday destinations. For relaxation, beach life, a bit of indulgence and meeting the locals, the Bay of Plenty has all bases covered.

### • The Gold Coast, Australia

A short distance south of Brisbane, our unique location is on the Queensland/ New South Wales border. With its famous beaches and wide variety of amenities, Aussies prefer this area of the coast to enjoy their vacations.

### • The Sunshine Coast, Australia

Just north of Brisbane, the Sunshine Coast offers pristine beaches, rainforests and national parks, and an array of activities popular with Aussies. They claim to be more laid back than the Gold Coast.

### • Central Coast, Australia

Just north of Sydney this beautiful area of beaches, lagoons, waterways and national parks is a popular residential area for Aussies, many of whom commute to the city – or city dwellers who want a short distance vacation. Yes you'll live like an Aussie.

### • Rarotonga, Cook Islands

Within minutes from the airport, you will be enjoying the white sand, palm-fringed beaches and coral lagoons of this beautiful South Pacific paradise. But when your stay is over, it is the locals you will remember most during your stay. We recommend you attend a local church service.



NSW - Queensland border area

TOP  
IDEA



Your home away from home



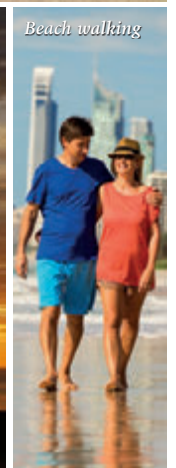
Tennis



Cycle



Evening BBQ



Beach walking



Discover Queensland Hinterlands



Catch your own meals



Local golf trap





Attend an Aboriginal/cultural performance



Travel to Ayers Rock in the Red Centre

## CLASSIC AUSTRALIA

Sydney • Ayers Rock (Uluru) • Kings Canyon  
Alice Springs • Cairns • Great Barrier Reef • Melbourne

DP

12 Days from CA \$2879

15 Days (Including Darwin) from CA \$3798

Visit the Opera House in Sydney, taste wonderful wines, visit the incredible Great Barrier Reef and magnificent Ayers Rock. Learn about the Dreamtime, see kangaroos, emus, koalas and other unique birds and animals. Enjoy the great weather and meet lots of friendly Aussies.



CLASSIC AUSTRALIA

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

Classic Australia			
12 Days	Twin	Triple	Single
Economy	2879	—	4179
Moderate	3070	2908	4560
First Class	3348	3037	5013
Deluxe	3505	3124	5430
15 Days	Twin	Triple	Single
Economy	3798	—	5424
Moderate	4085	3846	5999
First Class	4475	4051	6780
Deluxe	4411	4078	6653

See pages 76, 80, 86, 87 and 100 for respective hotels. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, 2 lunches and return airport transfers.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your **CLASSIC** itineraries.

**EXTEND YOUR STAY:** As indicated on the map you could consider flying to Darwin. Similarly, you can visit Tasmania and other parts of Australia.

### SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING THESE ITINERARIES

- All itineraries can be modified, extended and reversed.
- You will be travelling independently and not as part of a touring group.
- We offer special fares only available in conjunction with these itineraries.
- For escorted touring, please see index (page 3) for HOLIDAY & A LIFETIME and motorcoach tours.

**Day 1. Arrive Sydney.** G'day! Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Perhaps join a Wildlife in the Wild Tour – including night spotting of Aussie animals in the wild (additional charge, departs approx 12 noon).

**Day 2. Sydney sightseeing.** This morning, enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney 'Rocks' area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

**Day 3. Sydney.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson's Bay and Taronga Zoo. Take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Includes a visit to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas.

**Day 4. Sydney to Ayers Rock.** This morning you are transferred to the airport for your flight to Ayers Rock (airfare not included). This afternoon tour the base of Uluru and enjoy the Kuniyu Walk to the beautiful Mutitjulu Waterhole, see Rock Art and visit the Cultural Centre before viewing the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles. Perhaps join an Outback BBQ dinner after sunset (additional cost).

**Day 5. Ayers Rock to Kings Canyon.** This morning starts with a spectacular sunrise before travelling to the mystic domes of Kata Tjuta (the Olgas). Explore Walpa Gorge and unusual rock formations. In the afternoon, depart for Kings Canyon.

**Day 6. Kings Canyon to Alice Springs.** This morning, explore Kings Canyon, one of the most spectacular gorges in the Northern Territory. In the afternoon, travel to the legendary "A town like Alice".

**Day 7. Alice Springs to Cairns.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). The 15 day passengers travel to Darwin (For itinerary, please see Darwin Wildlife page 90). Upon arrival, transfer to your hotel.

**Day 8. Great Barrier Reef.** Today, visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time to swim (snorkel or dive) and view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a semi submersible submarine. **L**

**Day 9. Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the Kuranda train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbeque lunch and an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a "Dreamtime" walk with an Aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas and kangaroos and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway. **L**

**Day 10. Cairns to Melbourne.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be transferred to your hotel. Enjoy a day at leisure to explore this cosmopolitan city. Melbourne is a great place for shopping! Tonight, try one of Melbourne's great restaurants or visit the casino.

**Day 11. Melbourne sightseeing and Penguin Parade.** This morning's sightseeing tour takes you to cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. An afternoon tour to Phillip Island lets you see the remarkable "Little Penguin Parade".

**Day 12. Depart Melbourne.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

### EXTEND YOUR STAY – 15 DAY OPTION

Fly to Darwin (flight not included) and see Kakadu National Park. See the Darwin Wildlife travel idea on page 90 for more information.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Sydney or Melbourne.





# Itineraries

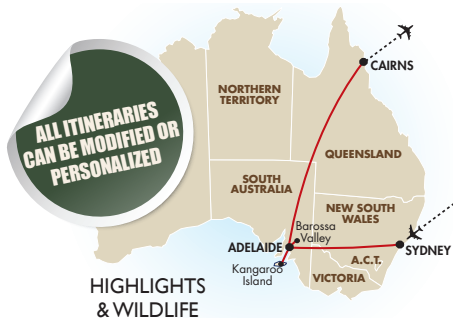
## CLASSIC HIGHLIGHTS & WILDLIFE

Sydney • Kangaroo Island • Adelaide • Cairns

DP

12 Days from CA \$3284

Experience the historic side of Sydney, taste fine Aussie wines while you journey through Australia's oldest wine producing area, the Barossa Valley. Visit Kangaroo Island with its native bush, pristine beaches and abundant wildlife. Complete your trip with an experience at the Great Barrier Reef and Rainforest.



Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Sydney.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney 'Rocks' area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 3. **Sydney.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson's Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas, is included in your ticket.

Day 4. **Sydney to Adelaide.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Adelaide (airfare not included). On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel.

Day 5. **Kangaroo Island.** Fly to Kangaroo Island. Highlights of your touring today include a visit to a Eucalytus Distillery, a guided walk amongst a colony of Australia sea lions at Seal Bay Conservation Park and a visit to Kangaroo Island Wildlife Park where you can get up close with koalas, see penguins and hand feed kangaroos and wallabies.

Day 6. **Kangaroo Island.** First stop this morning is Clifford's Honey Farm and Hanson Bay Wildlife Sanctuary. This afternoon explore the Flinders Chase National Park, home to

**HELPING YOU PLAN YOUR TRIP:** Goway Itineraries will give you an idea where you can travel in the time allocated. Itineraries can be extended and/or modified and we will give recommendations according to your personal interests and time available. Ask about special airfares we offer in conjunction with these itineraries.

Visit Adelaide, gateway to the Barossa Valley, Murray River Crossing, and Kangaroo Island



Remarkable Rocks, Admirals Arch and playful fur seals before returning to Adelaide and transferring to your hotel.

Day 7. **Adelaide sightseeing.** Enjoy a full day tour to the Barossa Valley, visiting some of the internationally renowned wineries. After lunch, enjoy more wine tasting or depending on the day of week a visit to Hahndorf.

Day 8. **Adelaide to Cairns.** Transfer to the airport for the flight to Cairns (airfare not included) and transfer to your accommodation.

Day 9. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Travel by catamaran to the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. You can choose whether to dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine.

Day 10. **Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Transfer to the Kuranda Scenic Train for a spectacular ride to charming Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbecue lunch and an authentic aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Return to Cairns on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway, gliding over the lush canopy.

Day 11. **Cairns.** Day is at leisure to explore Cairns.

Day 12. **Depart Cairns.** At leisure until you transfer to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Sydney or Cairns (from May to September the Adelaide Sightseeing day may be before Kangaroo Island).

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Economy	3284	4434
Moderate	3383	4633
First Class	3667	5201
Deluxe	3762	5391
Small & Special	4346	6521

See pages 76, 83 and 100 for respective hotels. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers and meals as indicated by **BLD** and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights except where stated.



Heart Reef, Great Barrier Reef

## CLASSIC GOLDEN TRIANGLE

Melbourne • Cairns • Sydney

DP

9 Days from CA \$1857



GOLDEN TRIANGLE

Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** On arrival transfer to your chosen accommodation. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Melbourne.** Enjoy a morning tour of Melbourne. In the afternoon, a unique tour to view the Little Penguins at Phillip Island at dusk.

Day 3. **Melbourne to Cairns.** Transfer to the airport for the flight to Cairns (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel.

Day 4. **Cairns.** A highlight of your tour is a full day tour to the Great Barrier Reef.

Day 5. **Cairns.** Enjoy a full day tour incorporating Kuranda scenic rail journey, Skyrail and Aboriginal dance performance.

Day 6. **Cairns to Sydney.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to your hotel.

Day 7. **Sydney.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided historic 'Rocks' walking tour and Sydney Opera House tour.

Day 8. **Sydney.** Cruise Sydney Harbour and visit Taronga Zoo with the opportunity to view the amazing wildlife.

Day 9. **Depart Sydney.** Transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Melbourne or Sydney.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
Economy	1857	—	2805
Moderate	2050	1948	3191
First Class	2225	2018	3540
Deluxe	2260	2039	3610
Small & Special	2600	—	3976

See pages 76, 80 and 100 for respective hotels. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers, meals as indicated by **BLD** and tours as indicated.

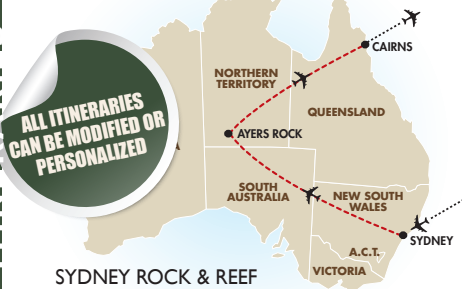
**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights which Goway can arrange.





## CLASSIC SYDNEY, ROCK & REEF

DP 8 Days from CA \$1686



- Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** Transfer to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.
- Day 2. **Sydney.** This morning enjoy a guided city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a walking tour of the historic 'Rocks' area and a guided Sydney Opera House tour.
- Day 3. **Sydney.** Cruise Sydney Harbour & visit Taronga Zoo with the opportunity to view the amazing wildlife.
- Day 4. **Sydney to Ayers Rock.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Ayers Rock (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your accommodation. In the afternoon enjoy a comprehensive Uluru Base Tour and see the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles.
- Day 5. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** This morning starts with a spectacular Uluru sunrise before a visit to mystical Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) and Walpa Gorge. In the afternoon transfer to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included) and transfer to your hotel.
- Day 6. **Cairns.** A highlight of your tour is a full day tour to the Great Barrier Reef. **L**
- Day 7. **Cairns.** Enjoy a full day tour incorporating Kuranda scenic rail journey, Skyrail Rainforest Cableway and an Aboriginal dance performance. **L**
- Day 8. **Depart Cairns.** Transfer from your hotel to the airport to connect with your ongoing flight.
- DEPARTURES:** Daily from Sydney or Cairns.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$			
	Twin	Triple	Single
Economy	1686	—	2459
Moderate	1907	1763	2901
First Class	2085	1915	3257
Deluxe	2111	1915	3309
Small & Special	2369	—	3787

See pages 76, 87 and 100 for respective hotels.  
Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 7 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers, meals as indicated by **BLD** and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights which Goway can arrange.

# Classic

## CLASSIC NATURAL AUSTRALIA

Melbourne • Adelaide • O'Reilly's • Fraser Island • Brisbane

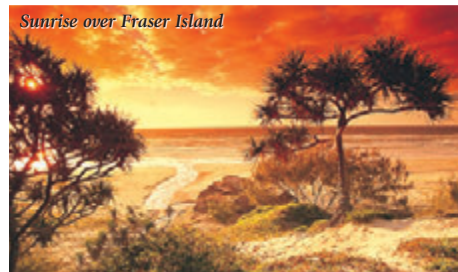
DP

14 Days from CA \$3630

Australia's natural beauty is unbeatable. Drive the Great Ocean Road - Australia's most spectacular scenery, see koalas and kangaroos in their natural habitat on Kangaroo Island. Explore ancient rainforest, mighty sand dunes, and fresh water lakes, plus more (part of your itinerary involves **SELF-DRIVE**).



- Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** Upon arrival you will transfer to your hotel. Tonight you might like to visit the Crown Entertainment Complex.
- Day 2. **Touring Melbourne area.** Your city tour will take you to cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks such as Captain Cook's cottage. An afternoon and evening tour takes you to see the world renowned "Little Penguin Parade".
- Day 3. **Melbourne to Apollo Bay.** (185 kms/115 miles - 2.5 hours). Today you will collect your rental vehicle and make your way past Geelong and on to Torquay. This is where the Great Ocean Road begins its journey westward.
- Day 4. **Apollo Bay to Port Fairy.** (190 kms/188 miles - 2.5 hours). Continue along the Great Ocean Road. On your way to Port Fairy visit the quaint town of Kororoit, where Irish immigrant farmers originally settled.
- Day 5. **Port Fairy to Grampians National Park.** (175 kms/109 miles - 2.25 hours). Travel to the Grampians National Park and Halls Gap. The scenic Grampians is one of Victoria's largest and most accessible National Parks. It is home to the biggest collection of Koori rock art in the state, and is well known for its wildflowers, striking rock formations, panoramic lookouts and network of 50 walking tracks.



Day 6. **Halls Gap to Coonawarra.** (260 kms/161 miles - 3.25 hours). Depart Halls Gap today crossing the border to Coonawarra. The lakes and waterways are perfect for fishing and enjoying the views of the Grampians.

Day 7. **Coonawarra to Adelaide.** (333 kms/208 miles - 4 hours). Continue travelling north to Adelaide. Drop off your vehicle and make your way to your accommodation. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 8. **Kangaroo Island.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Kangaroo Island. Visit unique Seal Bay where you'll get up close to nature as the wild Australian Sea-lions frolic and laze about on the stunning beach. Enjoy lunch in an Australian bush setting, followed by a walk around Remarkable Rocks and Admirals Arch in the Flinders Chase National Park. **L**

Day 9. **Adelaide to O'Reilly's Rainforest Guesthouse.** You will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Brisbane (airfare not included). On arrival in Brisbane you will be met and transferred to O'Reilly's in Australia's largest subtropical rainforest.

Day 10. **O'Reilly's.** Start the day with an early morning birdwalk. Later, enjoy afternoon tea and a guided rainforest walk or 4WD program (tours may vary each day). In the evening watch an audiovisual presentation or just relax in the lounge room. **B**

Day 11. **O'Reilly's to Fraser Island.** Transfer to Kingfisher Bay Resort on Fraser Island. Explore the resort, swim in the pools, go bush walking or try your luck with fishing. **B**

Day 12. **Fraser Island.** Enjoy your buffet breakfast before joining a 4WD tour to discover rainforest, crystal-clear fresh water lakes, shipwrecks and coloured sands. **BL**

Day 13. **Kingfisher Bay Resort to Brisbane.** Depart after breakfast, you will travel by catamaran and on the Tilt Train back to Brisbane. On arrival you will transfer to your hotel and the remainder of your day is a leisure. **B**

Day 14. **Depart Brisbane.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Melbourne or Brisbane

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$		
	Twin	Single
Economy	3630	5635
Moderate	3723	5821
First Class	4035	6444
Deluxe	4136	6269
Small & Special	4338	7050

See pages 80, 83, 95, and 96, 115 for respective hotels.  
Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 13 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers, meals as indicated by **BLD**, tours as indicated, flights Adelaide to Kangaroo Island, and Group S car rental (also see Australia self-drive inclusions, page 112).

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights which Goway can arrange.



# Itineraries

## CLASSIC WINE, WILDERNESS & WILDLIFE

Sydney • Hunter Valley • Adelaide • Tasmania • Melbourne

DP

15 Days from CA \$3227

Take a scenic drive to Australia's oldest wine producing area, visit Australia's Festival City of Adelaide, tour Kangaroo Island and enjoy Tasmania where the air is the cleanest and the water is at its purest. In Melbourne, visit the Little Penguins and take a tour to learn about the wildlife (part of your itinerary involves SELF-DRIVE).



Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** G'Day! You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a guided city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a walking tour of the historic 'Rocks' area and a guided Sydney Opera House tour.

Day 3. **Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson's Bay and entry to Taronga Zoo.

Day 4. **Sydney to Hunter Valley.** (202 kms/125 miles – 3.25 hours). Today you will collect your rental car and travel north over the Harbour Bridge. During the afternoon take the opportunity to visit some of the Hunter Valley's famous wineries.

Day 5. **Hunter Valley.** Day at leisure to explore the region.

Day 6. **Hunter Valley to Adelaide.** (202 kms/1.25 miles – 3.25 hours drive portion). Enjoy the Hunter Valley before driving back to Sydney. Return your rental car and fly to Adelaide (airfare not included).

Day 7. **Barossa Valley.** A full day excursion to the famous Barossa Valley. Originally settled by Germans, the little towns are still a picturesque part of Australia's largest wine growing area. **L**

Day 8. **Kangaroo Island.** Highlights of your touring today include a guided walk amongst a colony

of Australian Sea Lions at Seal Bay Conservation Park and a visit to Kangaroo Island Wildlife Park where you can get up close with koalas, see penguins and hand feed kangaroos and wallabies. **L**

Day 9. **Kangaroo Island.** First stop this morning is Clifford's Honey Farm and Hanson Bay Wildlife Sanctuary. This afternoon, explore the Flinders Chase National Park, home to Remarkable Rocks, Admirals Arch and playful fur seals before returning to Adelaide and transferring to your hotel. **L**

Day 10. **Adelaide to Launceston.** (147 kms/91 miles – 2 hours drive portion). Fly to Launceston (flight not included) and pick up your rental car to drive to the rustic Cradle Mountain Lodge.

Day 11. **Cradle Mountain Lodge.** A full day to experience the lodge and surrounding area. **B**

Day 12. **Launceston to Melbourne.** (147 kms/91 miles – 2 hours drive portion). Make your way to the airport to drop off your rental car and board your flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). On arrival in Melbourne, transfer to your accommodation. **B**

Day 13. **Touring Melbourne area.** On a city tour today you will view cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks such as Captain Cook's cottage. An afternoon and evening tour takes you to Phillip Island to see the world renowned "Little Penguin Parade".

Day 14. **Koalas & Kangaroos.** Today you will enjoy a guided ecotour which will give you quality time to learn about the wildlife and enjoy the wide open spaces of Australia. Get close to kangaroos, koalas and abundant birdlife – in the wild. **L**

Day 15. **Depart Melbourne.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Sydney or Melbourne (from May to September the Barossa Valley day may be before Kangaroo Island).

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Economy	3227	5452
Moderate	3461	5919
First Class	3504	6007
Deluxe	3804	6606
Small & Special	4419	6817

See pages 76, 80, 83 and 94 for respective hotels. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 14 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers, meals as indicated by **BLD**, tours as indicated and Hertz Group S car rental (also see Australia self-drive inclusions, page 112). **NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights which Goway can arrange.

### SPECIAL NOTE

Please see special note regarding itineraries on page 18.



## CLASSIC SOUTHERN EXPLORER

Sydney • Tasmania • Melbourne

DP Part of your itinerary involves SELF-DRIVE.

12 Days from CA \$2285

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** G'Day! Upon arrival you transfer to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a guided city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a walking tour of the historic 'Rocks' area and a guided Sydney Opera House tour.

Day 3. **Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Visit Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals and enjoy a hop on - hop off cruise on Sydney Harbour.

Day 4. **Blue Mountains.** Depart Sydney for the Blue Mountains. Explore the Blue Mountains where you will be inspired by the breathtaking views and waterfalls. **BL**

Day 5. **Sydney to Hobart.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Hobart (airfare not included). On arrival, pick up your rental car.

Day 6. **Hobart to Strahan.** (302 kms/187 miles – 4.25 hours). Along the way enjoy a stop at the historic towns of New Norfolk or Queenstown. Continue on to the fishing village of Strahan.

Day 7. **Strahan to Cradle Mountain.** (147 kms/91 miles – 2 hours). This morning, travel north to the National Park famous for its magnificent alpine scenery.

Day 8. **Cradle Mountain.** At leisure to explore Cradle Mountain. **B**

Day 9. **Cradle Mountain to Melbourne.** (147 kms/91 miles – 2 hours). Travel to Launceston, drop off your rental car and board your flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your accommodation. **B**

Day 10. **Touring Melbourne.** On your city tour today, see cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. This afternoon and evening, visit Phillip Island to see the world renowned "Little Penguin Parade".

Day 11. **Koalas & Kangaroos.** Today you will enjoy a guided ecotour with quality time to learn about the wildlife of Australia. **L**

Day 12. **Depart Melbourne.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Melbourne or Sydney.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
Economy	2285	—	4083
Moderate	2549	2324	4636
First Class	2529	2187	4572
Deluxe	2791	2391	5096
Small & Special	2891	—	5295

See pages 76, 80, and 93 for respective hotels.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers, meals as indicated by **BLD**, tours as indicated and Hertz Group S car rental (also see Australia self-drive inclusions, page 112). **NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights which Goway can arrange.

Hanging Rock, Blue Mountains near Sydney







Vibrant Auckland Aquaduct

For these independent travel ideas through New Zealand, you can choose to journey by car or sit back and enjoy coach travel between destinations on the itinerary. (Please see pages 68-74 for more self drive ideas.)

## SOUTH ISLAND IN DEPTH

DP

### 13 Days from CA \$1971

The itinerary below is a self drive version, this great trip can also be done via coach travel for those who do not wish to drive.

**Day 1. Arrive in Christchurch.** On arrival you will collect your rental vehicle and make your way to your chosen accommodation.

**Day 2. Christchurch to Kaikoura.** (181 kms/112 miles – 2.25 hours). Journey to Kaikoura this morning. In the afternoon, join your included whale watching cruise.

**Day 3. Kaikoura to Nelson.** (242 kms/150 miles – 3 hours). Travel from Kaikoura to Nelson, known for its local wineries, arts and crafts. On arrival perhaps visit one of the galleries or museums.

**Day 4. Nelson.** At leisure to explore Nelson, or perhaps the Abel Tasman National Park on foot or by kayak.

**Day 5. Nelson to Punakaiki.** (247 kms/153 miles – 3.5 hours). Drive for Punakaiki, home to the scenic Pancake Rocks and blowhole.

**Day 6. Punakaiki to Glacier Region.** (217 kms/135 miles – 2.45 hours). Travel down to the Glacier Region, to Franz Josef or Fox Glacier. Consider adding in an extra day and a glacier touring experience.

**Day 7. Glacier Region to Queenstown.** (350 kms/217 miles – 4.5 hours). Continue on to Queenstown, a scenic, beautiful lakefront Alpine town surrounded by mountains.

**Day 8. Queenstown.** A highlight of your trip is a spectacular day trip to Milford Sound, including a scenic cruise. L

**Day 9. Queenstown.** Day is at leisure to explore.

**Day 10. Queenstown to Dunedin.** (282 kms/175 miles – 3.5 hours). Journey to the Scottish town of Dunedin. On arrival, the day is free.

**Day 11. Dunedin.** Morning at leisure. This afternoon, depart on your Wildlife Cruise showcasing fur seals, albatross and more.

**Day 12. Dunedin to Christchurch.** (361 kms/224 miles – 4.45 hours). Drive north to Christchurch, on arrival, the remainder of the day is free.

**Day 13. Depart Christchurch.** This morning you will return your vehicle and your South Island vacation comes to an end.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Coach Option			Car Rental Option		
	Twin	Triple	Single	Twin	Triple	Single
Economy	1996	1922	2956	1971	1688	3512
Moderate	2141	2064	3203	2121	1849	3768
First Class	2310	—	3635	2290	—	4106
Small & Special	2893	—	4543	2870	—	5105

See pages 50–57 for respective hotels.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 12 nights accommodation, sightseeing, meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated. **Coach Option** includes transfers and sightseeing. **Car Rental Option** includes 13 days Group I car rental and some touring as specified on the itinerary.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International flights which can be arranged by Goway.

Classic

# ESSENTIAL NEW ZEALAND

Auckland • Rotorua • Queenstown • Christchurch or v.v

DP

### 9 Days from CA \$1791

The sights will amaze you – spectacular mountains, volcanoes, deep fiords, picturesque lakes, beautiful beaches, green valleys, bubbly mud pools and geysers. You'll also learn about Middle Earth, get to experience Maori culture and have an opportunity to ride in a jetboat. All these classic highlights are yours to enjoy.

**Day 1. Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai - Welcome to New Zealand. Transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Auckland sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon, travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

**Day 3. Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools. L

**Day 4. Rotorua sightseeing.** A morning tour includes Rainbow Springs, The Agrodome, Te Whakarewarewa thermal reserve and Te Puia Rotorua.

Tonight, enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi (feast). D

**Day 5. Rotorua to Queenstown.** The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to your selected accommodation.

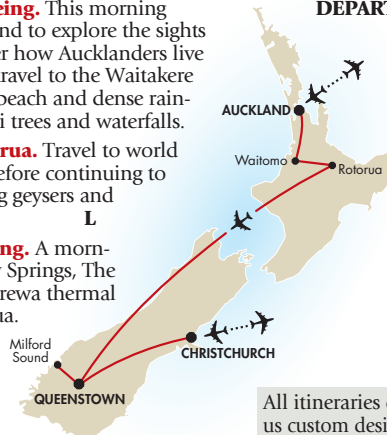
**Day 6. Milford Sound.** Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. This will be one of the most memorable experiences of your holiday. In the afternoon return to Queenstown. L

**Day 7. Queenstown.** A day at leisure to enjoy New Zealand's favourite holiday resort town. Optional tours include helicopter scenic flights, jetboat river trips, steamship lake cruises, white water rafting and Skyline Gondola rides.

**Day 8. Queenstown to Christchurch.** Experience the highlights of the Southern Alps. Highlights include Lake Tekapo and the Church of the Good Shepherd, visit New Zealand's tallest mountain, Aoraki/Mt Cook before continuing on to Christchurch. L

**Day 9. Christchurch to your next stop.** A day at leisure until you return to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland and Christchurch



New Zealand native Kea bird



All itineraries can be modified and extended. Let us custom design an itinerary specifically for you!

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Coach Option			Car Rental Option		
	Twin	Triple	Single	Twin	Triple	Single
Economy	1998	1907	2686	1791	1549	2909
Moderate	2047	2007	2772	1861	1649	3047
First Class	2166	—	3010	1980	—	3285
Small & Special	2526	—	3729	2339	—	4004

See pages 50–57 for respective hotels.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights hotel accommodation, Maori dinner and concert and Milford Sound Cruise. **Coach Option** includes transfers and sightseeing. **Car Rental Option** includes 9 days rental and some touring as specified on the itinerary.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** We often offer special fares only available in conjunction with these itineraries.

Journey to beautiful Milford Sound



The Koru unfurling giant silver fern





# Itineraries

## CLASSIC NEW ZEALAND

Auckland • Rotorua • Wellington  
Queenstown • Glaciers • Christchurch

DP

13 Days from CA \$2768

The "Classic New Zealand" journeys from Auckland in the North Island through the thermal wonderland of Rotorua, rich in Maori history. Continue south to New Zealand's capital city of Wellington before embarking on an exploration of the scenic South Island. From the alpine centre of activity at Queenstown, travel up the rugged West Coast to the Glaciers before crossing to the garden city of Christchurch.

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai - Welcome to New Zealand. Transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Auckland sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon, travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

Day 4. **Rotorua sightseeing.**

A morning tour includes Te Puia and The Maori Arts & Crafts Institute, Rainbow Springs and the Agrodome Sheep Show. Tonight, enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi (feast). **D**

Day 5. **Rotorua to Wellington.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Wellington (airfare not included). On arrival in New Zealand's capital, you are met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 6. **Wellington sightseeing.** Enjoy a half day city sights tour with a kiwi guide. Highlights include a visit to Mt Victoria lookout, south coast beaches, historic suburbs, the Botanic Gardens, the Parliament Buildings and a ride on the famous Wellington cable car (additional cost). This afternoon, travel along rocky coastline to Sinclair Head, home to colonies of fur seals. Afterwards view the wild south coast of

Wellington, the Leaning Lighthouse and the unique Red Rocks before returning to Wellington.

Day 7. **Wellington to Queenstown.** The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown. On arrival, transfer to your selected accommodation (airfare not included).

Day 8. **Milford Sound.** Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. This will be one of the most memorable experiences of your holiday. In the afternoon return to Queenstown. **L**

Day 9. **In Queenstown.** At leisure to enjoy New Zealand's favourite holiday resort town. Optional tours include helicopter scenic flights, jetboat river trips, steamship lake cruises, white water rafting and Skyline Gondola rides.

Day 10. **Queenstown to Franz Josef Glacier.** Cross the Southern Alps via the Haast Pass and continue past lakes, rainforests and rocky headlands to the glaciers of the Franz Josef region.

Day 11. **Franz Josef Glacier.** A day at leisure to discover Westland National Park.

Day 12. **Franz Josef to Christchurch.** Travel by coach to Greymouth to join the famous Tranz Alpine Express for a very scenic train journey through the Southern Alps to Christchurch.

Day 13. **Christchurch to your next stop.** The day is at leisure until you return to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Christchurch.



Cathedral Cave at Waitomo is a highlight

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Economy	2768	3983
Moderate	2964	4306
First Class	3124	4627

See pages 50-57 for respective hotels.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 12 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by **BLD** and return airport transfers.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic New Zealand airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** We often offer special fares only available in conjunction with Classic Itineraries.

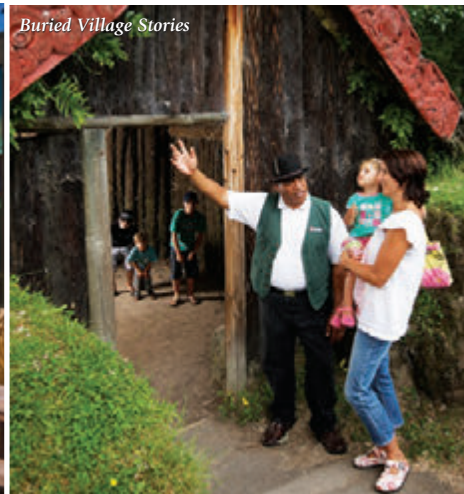


Al fresco dining, Wellington

Beautiful Queenstown



Buried Village Stories







New Zealand's pristine wilderness



See The Rocks historic district on your walking tour, day 9



Learn about rainforest habitats on the Army Duck at Rainforestation



Classic

# HIGHLIGHTS OF DOWNUNDER

Auckland • Rotorua • Queenstown • Sydney • Cairns

DP

14 Days from CA \$2989

Limited to a two week trip? Goway's Highlights of Downunder shows you the best of Australia and New Zealand in 14 days; from the cities of Auckland and Sydney to the natural beauty of Australia's Great Barrier Reef and New Zealand's Milford Sound. Incorporated into both itineraries are introductions to the indigenous people, wildlife and plants of the region. If you have time, we recommend incorporating an island stopover (see pages 41–48) before or after this itinerary.

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai - Welcome to New Zealand. Transfer to your hotel. The balance of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Auckland sightseeing.** This morning, enjoy a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon, travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

Day 4. **Rotorua sightseeing.** A morning tour includes Te Puia and The Maori Arts & Crafts Institute, Rainbow Springs and the Agrodome Sheep Show. Tonight enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi (feast).

Day 5. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown. On arrival transfer to your selected accommodation (airfare not included).

Day 6. **Milford Sound.** Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. This will be one of the most memorable experiences of your holiday. In the afternoon, return to Queenstown.

Day 7. **In Queenstown.** At leisure to enjoy New Zealand's favourite holiday resort town. Optional tours include helicopter scenic flights, jetboat river trips, steamship lake cruises, white water rafting and Skyline Gondola rides.

Day 8. **Queenstown to Sydney.** Time at leisure until your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). G'day! Upon arrival you will be met and trans-

ferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 9. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning, enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney 'Rocks' area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 10. **Sydney.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson's Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas, is included in your ticket. This evening is free to enjoy Sydney.

Day 11. **Sydney to Cairns.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

Day 12. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time for a swim (snorkel or dive) and to view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a semi submersible submarine.

Day 13. **Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the Kuranda train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbecue lunch and an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a "Dreamtime" walk with an Aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas and kangaroos and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 14. **Depart Cairns.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Cairns.

## PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Economy	2989	4201
Moderate	3196	4615
First Class	3444	5112

See pages 50–57, 76 and 100 for respective hotels.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 13 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by **BLD** and return airport transfers.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia and New Zealand airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** We often offer special fares only available in conjunction with this great itinerary.



# Itineraries

## CLASSIC DOWNUNDER

Auckland • Rotorua • Queenstown • Christchurch  
Sydney • Alice Springs • Ayers Rock • Cairns • Melbourne

DP

19 Days from CA \$4498

Specifically designed for independent travellers who have 3 weeks vacation time, *Classic Downunder* combines the best of *Classic Australia* and *Essential New Zealand* into 19 days. Like all of our itineraries, this itinerary can be modified. You can stay longer Downunder or stopover enroute on a South Pacific island. Let us custom design a personalized itinerary including the best airfares.



Sydney Vivid Festival of Light

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere Mai – you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Auckland sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel by coach to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools. **L**

Day 4. **Rotorua sightseeing.** A morning tour includes Rainbow Springs, The Agrodome, Te Whakarewarewa thermal reserve and Te Puia Rotorua. Tonight, enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi (feast). **D**

Day 5. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

Day 6. **Milford Sound.** Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. Return to Queenstown. **L**

Day 7. **Queenstown.** A day at leisure to enjoy New Zealand's favourite holiday resort town.

Day 8. **Queenstown to Christchurch.** Experience the highlights of the Southern Alps. Highlights include Lake Tekapo and the Church of the Good Shepherd. Visit New Zealand's tallest mountain, Aoraki/Mt Cook before continuing on to Christchurch. **L**

Day 9. **Christchurch to Sydney.** Free time to explore Christchurch before transferring to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.



Cute New Zealand lambs

Day 10. **Sydney Sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney 'Rocks' area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 11. **Sydney.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson's Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas, is included in your ticket.

Day 12. **Sydney to Alice Springs.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Alice Springs (airfare not included). This afternoon enjoy 'A Town Like Alice' sightseeing excursion.

Day 13. **Alice Springs to Ayers Rock.** Travel to Ayers Rock, with the chance to ride a camel (own expense) before arriving at Ayers Rock Resort. In the afternoon enjoy a comprehensive Uluru Base Tour and see the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles. Add an optional Outback BBQ dinner to complete your day.

Day 14. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** This morning starts with a spectacular Uluru sunrise before a visit to mystical Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) and Walpa Gorge. Fly to Cairns (airfare not included). Transfer to your hotel and enjoy time at leisure.

Day 15. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time for a swim (snorkel or dive) and to view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a glass bottom boat. **L**

Day 16. **Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the Kuranda train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbecue lunch and an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a "Dreamtime" walk with an Aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas and kangaroos and enjoy a ride on Skyrail. **L**

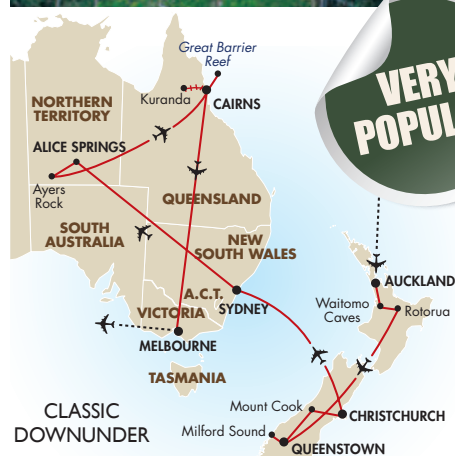
Day 17. **Cairns to Melbourne.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward



Visit the Great Barrier Reef



Kuranda Rail Experience



CLASSIC DOWNUNDER

flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel and the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 18. **Melbourne sightseeing and Penguin Parade.** This morning's sightseeing tour takes you to cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. Enjoy an afternoon tour to Phillip Island to see the remarkable "Little Penguin Parade".

Day 19. **Depart Melbourne.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Melbourne.



Kookaburras are famous for their "laugh"

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Economy	4498	6315
Moderate	4805	6931
First Class	4997	7445

See pages 50-57, 76, 80, 86, 87 and 100 for respective hotels. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 18 nights hotel accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, Maori dinner and concert, 5 lunches.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia airfares which Goway can arrange.





Smiling faces of the South Pacific



PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
With Cook Islands	2465	4367
Economy	2713	4787
Moderate	2713	4787
First Class	3671	5702
With Fiji	Twin	Single
Economy	3338	4899
Moderate	3532	5208
First Class	4127	6494

See pages 45, 50, 52, 76 and 100 for respective hotels  
Prices are 'from', and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 13 nights hotel accommodation with private facilities and air-conditioning, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by **BLD** and transfers throughout.

**PRICE EXCLUDES:** International and domestic flights. Please inquire for pricing

**SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING CLASSIC TRIPS**

- All itineraries can be modified, extended and reversed.
- You will be travelling independently and not as part of a touring group.
- We offer special airfares only available in conjunction with these itineraries.
- For escorted touring, please see index (page 3) for HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME and coach tours.



Pohutu Geyser, Te Puia, Rotorua

# Classic SOUTH PACIFIC

Fiji or Cook Islands • New Zealand • Australia

DP

14 Days from CA \$2465

**E**xperience Fiji or Cook Islands, Maori and Aboriginal cultures; cruise on coral seas, beautiful Sydney harbour and through a Glow Worm Grotto; see boiling mud pools, famous beaches, tropical rainforests, the world's longest living thing (the Great Barrier Reef) and Sydney's spectacular Opera House. These are just a few of the highlights you will enjoy on our Classic South Pacific.

**Day 1. Arrive Nadi or Rarotonga.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore this island paradise.

**Day 2. Island Tour.** In Fiji enjoy a day cruise to Tivua Island or in Rarotonga enjoy a Circle Island Tour, spend a day in paradise.

**Day 3. At leisure.** Enjoy a day to swim, snorkel or simply relax on the beach and sun bathe.

**Day 4. Nadi or Rarotonga to Auckland.** Today, fly to Auckland the "City of Sails" (airfare not included). The remainder of the day is at leisure

**Day 5. Auckland Sightseeing.** This morning, a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and travel into a dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

**Day 6. Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel by coach to the world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

**Day 7. Rotorua sightseeing.** Your morning sightseeing includes Rainbow Springs, The Agrodome, Te Whakarewarewa Thermal Reserve and the Te Puia Arts and Craft Institute. This evening enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi (feast).

**Day 8. Rotorua to Sydney.** This morning you fly to Australia's most cosmopolitan city, Sydney (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Day 9. Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided

walking tour of the historical Sydney 'Rocks' area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

**Day 10. Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** A full day hop on - hop off cruising Sydney Harbour with stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson's Bay and Taronga Zoo. At the zoo, see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas.

**Day 11. Sydney to Cairns.** At leisure until you depart for Cairns (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Tonight you might like to try the local seafood.

**Day 12. Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time for a swim and to view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a semi submersible submarine.

**Day 13. Rainforest & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the narrow gauge train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbeque lunch and an authentic aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a "Dreamtime" walk with an aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang, see native animals including koalas and kangaroos, and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

**Day 14. Depart Cairns.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Saturday if stopping in the Cook Islands, daily if stopping in Fiji.



Rarotonga, Idyllic Paradise



Sydney sunset

Rugby is the most popular sport in the Cook Islands.



# Itineraries

## CLASSIC SOUTH PACIFIC & SOUTH AMERICA

Chile • New Zealand • Tahiti

DP

14 Days from CA \$3236

**T**hree of the **world's most exotic destinations** can be seen and experienced in under two weeks with Goway. Enjoy spectacular scenery in Santiago, Chile. Experience one of the most beautiful lagoons in the world in Bora Bora and explore the cosmopolitan city of sails – Auckland. This is an amazing combination of truly diverse experiences.

Day 1. **Arrive Santiago, Chile.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is free to relax.

Day 2. **Touring Santiago.** Santiago is a city of contrasts, today is spent experiencing the diversity of this cosmopolitan city. Return to your hotel in the early evening for a night at leisure. **B**

Day 3. **Vina Del Mar & Valparaiso Sightseeing.** Head toward the coast via beautiful vineyards, fruit tree farms and forest reserves to Vina Del Mar and Valparaiso, enjoy a museum visit, guided walks and more before returning to Santiago. **B**

Day 4. **Santiago to Auckland.** At leisure before your onward flight to New Zealand (airfare not included). **B**

Day 5. **Cross International Dateline.** You will cross the International Dateline today and 'lose' a day.

Day 6. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere Mai – you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 7. **Auckland Sightseeing.** This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and

history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and travel into a dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 8. **Auckland at Leisure.** At leisure or alternatively take a tour to the beautiful Bay of Islands or the thermal wonderland of Rotorua.

Day 9. **Depart Auckland for Tahiti.** At leisure before being transferred to the airport for your onward flight to Tahiti (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. You also cross the dateline again today, technically arriving in Tahiti on the day before you leave New Zealand!

Day 10. **Tahiti Sightseeing.** A half day tour of the island includes a visit to James Norman Hall Museum, Tahara'a view point, Arahoho Blow Hole, Vaipahi Gardens, the Mara Fern Grotto and the museum of Tahiti and Her Islands. The afternoon is at leisure.

Day 11. **Tahiti to Bora Bora.** After a spectacular one hour flight from Papeete, you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Try the water sports in the lagoon of this idyllic island.

Day 12-13. **Bora Bora at Leisure.** Bora Bora is truly one of nature's most inspired creations. The lagoon offers many pleasures, explore a small Motu islet, don a snorkel and mask to view the fish and coral in this natural aquarium and then dry off on one of Bora Bora's brilliant white sand beaches. For many visitors Bora Bora is the ultimate South Seas Experience.

Day 14. **Depart Bora Bora.** You will fly back to Tahiti and on to North America (airfare not included). If time permits, perhaps stay longer.

**DEPARTURES:** At time of printing, Thursday departures from North America. Additional departures may be available. Itinerary may need to be modified to accommodate flight schedule changes that may occur and additional costs may apply.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Moderate	3236	4965
First Class	4295	7193

See pages 45, 50, 76 and 100 for hotels in the South Pacific. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by **BLD**, inter-island airfares in Tahiti, transfers throughout.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International airfares which Goway can arrange.

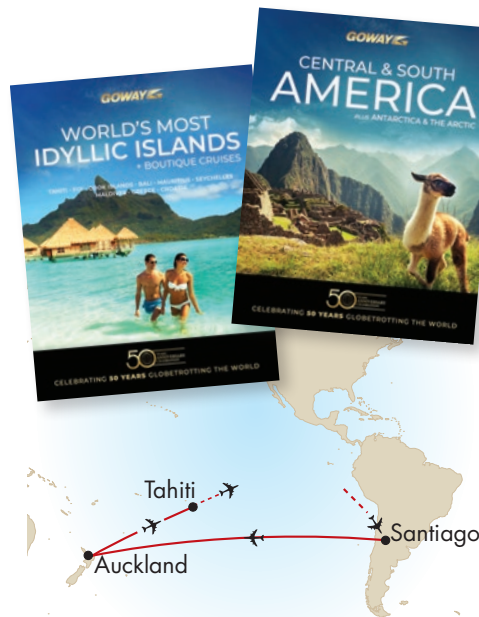
Goway specializes in long haul travel for globetrotters

ASK ABOUT OUR  
CLASSIC CIRCLE PACIFIC  
INCORPORATING ASIA

Take the cable car up over Santiago



You will enjoy fine wines and food



CLASSIC SOUTH PACIFIC & SOUTH AMERICA



Canoe breakfast in Bora Bora

CLASSIC & INDEPENDENT ITINERARIES





TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR  
EXPERIENCE TO CUSTOM-  
DESIGN THE PERFECT  
FAMILY VACATION



# Ideal Family



## KIA ORA GETAWAY

DP Auckland • Rotorua • Queenstown

9 Days from CA \$6449

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Upon arrival in Auckland you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free.

City Life Auckland (3 nights)

Day 2. **Auckland Sightseeing.** A morning sightseeing tour including a visit to Kelly Tarlton's SEA LIFE aquarium followed by a cruise adventure on Auckland Harbour.

Day 3. **Hop on Hop Off Sightseeing.** Your ticket today includes stops at 14 attractions.

Day 4. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Journey to Waitomo Caves to see thousands of glow worms and enjoy a guided tour of the Hobbiton Movie Set. Continue to Rotorua.

Quest Rotorua Central (2 nights)

Day 5. **Rotorua Sightseeing.** Visit the Agrodome, Te Puia, the Maori Arts and Craft Institute and Rainbow Springs to view Kiwi birds. Tonight enjoy a Maori cultural evening with dinner and show.

Day 6. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** Transfer to the airport and fly to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to your hotel, the remainder of the day is free. Scenic Suites (3 nights)

Day 7. **Dart River Funyak Safari.** An amazing day. Enjoy a jetboat ride, inflatable funyak paddle safari, bush walks and a delicious lunch.

Day 8. **Zip-lining Adventure.** Enjoy a scenic gondola ride followed by an exhilarating ziplining adventure.

Day 9. **Depart Queenstown.** Today ends your fantastic trip to New Zealand. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Queenstown.

### PRICES PER FAMILY CA \$

	1 Adult	2 Adults
1 Child	6449	7871
2 Children	7441	8863

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights accommodation in 2-bedroom apartments, transfers and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic New Zealand flights.



## AUSSIE ADVENTURE

Surfers Paradise • Brisbane • Cairns • Sydney

DP

11 Days from CA \$6399

*Explore the very best of Australia combining the excitement of snorkelling on the Great Barrier Reef, exploring the Crocodile Hunter's Australia Zoo and meeting the unique wildlife of Australia. This tour is certain to entertain children and parents of all ages!*

Day 1. **Arrive Gold Coast.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your accommodation. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Mantra Sun City (2 nights)

Day 2. **At leisure.** Free day to explore.

Day 3. **Dolphin Feeding Tour.** This morning you will be transferred to Tangalooma Island Resort. Enjoy a sumptuous buffet lunch before venturing off on the 4WD Desert Safari. Feel the thrill as you ride the dunes on a sand toboggan, and experience the wonder of hand feeding a wild dolphin. After your dolphin feeding you will be transferred to your Brisbane hotel.

Quest River Park Central L

Day 4. **Australia Zoo.** Today you will experience the best of the Australia Zoo. You will spend almost 6 hours seeing the many shows and demonstrations including crocodile feeding and snake handling. The Zoo has a team of over 200 who believe in "conservation through exciting education", and will ensure you have a wildlife experience you'll never forget.

Day 5. **Brisbane to Cairns.** Today you will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be transferred to your hotel and the balance of the day is free for you to relax.

Park Regis City Quays (3 nights)

Day 6. **Great Barrier Reef.** Travel by wavepiercing catamaran to Agincourt Reef, on the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. You can choose whether to dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine.

L

Day 7. **Kuranda & Skyrail.** Board the famous Kuranda Scenic Railway for a breathtaking journey on one of the world's most scenic operational train routes. Stop to view the spectacular Barron Gorge Falls before arriving at Kuranda Railway Station. The day is yours to explore the Village in the Rainforest and when you're ready to depart, make your way to the Skyrail terminal to return to Cairns.

Day 8. **Cairns to Sydney.** Today you will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare

not included). Upon arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel. Adina Apartment Hotel Sydney (3 nights)

Day 9. **Sydney Sightseeing.** This morning, enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney 'Rocks' area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. End with a guided tour of the Opera House.

Day 10. **Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Your cruise includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson's Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo is included, where you can see many native animals.

L

Day 11. **Depart Sydney.** Today ends your fantastic trip to Australia. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Gold Coast or Sydney.

### PRICES PER FAMILY CA \$

	1 Adult	2 Adults
1 Child	6399	7758
2 Children	7336	8571

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 10 nights accommodation in 2-bedroom apartments, roundtrip transfers throughout Australia, meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights.





# Vacations

## GREAT AUSSIE OUTDOORS

Melbourne • Adelaide • Kangaroo Island • Sydney

DP

13 Days from CA \$8305

Combining the highlights of Australia, we have included educational elements to learn about the history, heritage and unique wildlife. A special feature is an exploration of Kangaroo Island to see the wildlife in a natural setting!



Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** Transfer by private car to your selected apartment-style hotel where you will stay for the next four nights.

Clarion Gateway Suites (4 nights)

Day 2. **Melbourne.** Today enjoy a full day tour to the Great Ocean Road, a scenic and rugged coastline with great opportunities for photographs. See the Twelve Apostles and hear stories of the Shipwreck Coast.

Day 3. **Melbourne.** The day is at leisure but we recommend a day tour to Phillip Island to experience the world famous Penguin Parade.

Day 4. **Sovereign Hill.** Visit historic Ballarat and Sovereign Hill, be taken back over a century to the Goldrush days to relive the history and excitement of this era.

Day 5. **Melbourne to Adelaide.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Adelaide, (airfare not included) On arrival, transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Quest King William South (2 nights)

Day 6. **Adelaide.** Day at leisure to explore Adelaide.

Day 7. **Adelaide to Kangaroo Island.** Transfer by coach and ferry to Kangaroo Island. Enjoy a full day touring this wildlife mecca including a delicious lunch. Your evening is at leisure.

Kangaroo Island (1 night) L

Day 8. **Kangaroo Island to Adelaide.** Today enjoy a second full day touring including lunch. This afternoon, transfer to your flight or cruise

back to Adelaide. Overnight stay in Adelaide.

Quest King William South (1 night) L

Day 9. **Adelaide to Sydney.** Transfer to Adelaide Airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel where you will stay for the next 4 nights.

Adina Apartment Hotel (4 nights)

Day 10. **Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Your cruise includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson's Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the 8 daily departures, before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo is included, where you can see many native animals.

Day 11. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney 'Rocks' area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. End with a guided tour of the Opera House.

Day 12. **Blue Mountains.** Enjoy a magical journey to the heart of one of Australia's most beautiful natural environments. Enjoy magnificent scenery, a delicious lunch, remote lookouts all while learning about the region's history, flora and fauna.

Day 13. **Depart Sydney.** Transfer to Sydney Airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Melbourne or Sydney (From May to September the free day in Adelaide may be after Kangaroo Island).

### PRICES PER FAMILY CA \$

	1 Adult	2 Adults
1 Child	8305	9346
2 Children	9185	9600

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 12 nights accommodation in 2-bedroom apartments, roundtrip transfers throughout Australia, meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights.

Gold panning at Sovereign Hill, a reconstruction of a goldrush town



The phrase "Hello Possums" was made famous by Barrie Humphries' Australian character, Dame Edna Everage.



The Reef Theatre at Sydney Aquarium

## AUSSIE-KIWI EXPLORER

Auckland • Rotorua • Queenstown • Sydney

DP

11 Days from CA \$8085

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Upon arrival in Auckland you will be transferred to your hotel. The balance of the day is free for you to relax or explore.

City Life Auckland (2 nights)

Day 2. **Auckland Sightseeing.** A morning sightseeing tour including a visit to Kelly Tarlton's SEA LIFE aquarium followed by a cruise adventure on Auckland Harbour.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Journey to Waitomo Caves to see thousands of glow worms and enjoy a guided tour of the Hobbiton Movie Set. Continue to Rotorua.

Quest Rotorua Central (2 nights)

Day 4. **Rotorua Sightseeing.** Today you will visit the Agrodome, Te Puia, the Maori Arts and Craft Institute and Rainbow Springs to view Kiwi birds. Tonight enjoy a Maori cultural evening with dinner and show.

Day 5. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** Transfer to the airport and fly to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to your hotel.

Scenic Suites (3 nights)

Day 6. **Dart River Funyak Safari.** An amazing day. Enjoy a jetboat ride, inflatable funyak paddle safari, bush walks and a delicious lunch.

Day 7. **Zip-lining Adventure.** Enjoy a scenic gondola ride followed by an exhilarating ziplining adventure.

Day 8. **Depart Queenstown.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel. Adina Apartment Hotel Sydney (3 nights)

Day 9-10. **Sydney Sightseeing.** Your Sydney Attraction Pass includes entry to over 40 top attractions.

Day 11. **Depart Sydney.** Your Aussie-Kiwi vacation ends today. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Sydney.

### PRICES PER FAMILY CA \$

	1 Adult	2 Adults
1 Child	8085	9702
2 Children	9242	10 757

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 10 nights accommodation in 2-bedroom apartments, transfers and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic flights.



Kiwi encounter





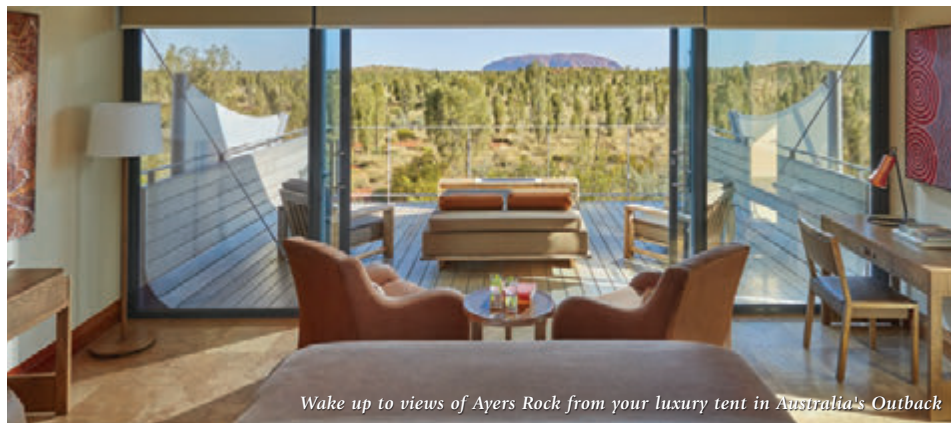
Nourish your body and mind at Lizard Island



**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights deluxe hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by **BLD**, private transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary plus Goway VIP treatment.  
**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.  
**AIRFARES:** Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your **STAY OF DISTINCTION** itineraries.



Relax in tropical rainforest surroundings



Wake up to views of Ayers Rock from your luxury tent in Australia's Outback

## ULTIMATE AUSTRALIA

Sydney • Ayers Rock & the Reef in Luxury

DP

12 Days from CA \$10 858

Goway's Ultimate Australia combines the very best of Australia's premier accommodations. Park Hyatt Sydney enjoys a spectacular position overlooking the Sydney Opera House and offers boutique accommodation for the most discerning of travelers. Longitude 131 is a unique luxury safari style resort that includes panoramic views of the Outback and an all inclusive touring program. Complete the journey with time at two iconic resorts; Silky Oaks in the heart of the Rainforest and Lizard Island, located on the Great Barrier Reef and a Mecca for divers, fishing enthusiasts and discriminating guests looking for personal, yet discreet service.

**Day 1. Arrive Sydney.** You will be met and transferred by private car to your amazingly located Sydney Stay of Distinction. Remainder of the day is at leisure. *Park Hyatt Sydney (see p77) (3 nights)*

**Day 2. Sydney Sights & Luxury Cruising.** Explore the Northern Beaches, Sydney city, the Rocks and Eastern Suburbs with your private guide this morning before boarding your luxury sailing vessel for your Sydney Harbour cruising experience. Enjoy a gourmet lunch with local wines and beer. Swim, fish, snorkel or simply sit back, relax and enjoy the views and the company. **BL**

**Day 3. Sydney at leisure.** The day is at leisure to explore Sydney. You may choose from a variety of tours, from the Blue Mountains National Park, travel north to the renowned Hunter Valley Wine Region or spend the day exploring Sydney's museums and art galleries. **B**

**Day 4. Sydney to Ayers Rock.** Transfer by private car to the airport for your flight to the Red Centre of Australia (airfare not included), and your unique accommodation in African-style tented luxury accommodation. **BD**

*Longitude 131° (see p87) (2 nights)*

**Day 5. Red Centre at leisure.** Relax, take in the picturesque scenery, or enjoy a wide variety of touring options (all included). **BLD**

**Day 6. Ayers Rock to Silky Oaks.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). On arrival you are met and transferred to Silky Oaks Lodge. After settling into your Retreat or Treehouse, your first afternoon can be spent exploring the ancient rainforest surrounds. Perhaps enjoy a signature evening drink and canapes or refresh yourself with a revitalising swim in the Mossman River natural lagoon right by the lodge. *Silky Oaks Lodge (see p103) (3 nights)* **BD**

**Day 7. Silky Oaks.** Enjoy a tropical breakfast, then

a private Cape Tribulation Daintree tour today by custom built 4WD. Your naturalist guide has extensive knowledge of flora, fauna, history of the area and aboriginal culture, which will ensure you day will be a memory of a lifetime. **BLD**

**Day 8. Silky Oaks.** Enjoy a tropical breakfast, perhaps participate in a morning yoga class or take the scheduled transport to explore Port Douglas, only twenty minutes away. Silky Oaks is your base for exploring the wonders of Tropical North Queensland. **BD**

**Day 9. Silky Oaks to Lizard Island.** After breakfast, you are transferred to Cairns and then, via a scenic charter flight offering spectacular views of the coast, the reef and islands, to Lizard Island. Spend the afternoon settling in and exploring your new surroundings. In the evening, dine on superb cuisine, selecting from an eclectic menu with modern Australian influences – all included. **BD**

*Lizard Island (see p99) (3 nights)*

**Day 10. Lizard Island.** Enjoy your day at leisure. And there's plenty to do, surrounded by 24 pristine beaches, 500 kinds of coral, 1200 species of Great Barrier Reef fish and around 1000 hectares of national park. Fishing enthusiasts can charter a boat for a day, go game fishing (extra cost), or simply enjoy the island. **BLD**

**Day 11. Lizard Island.** Today you're free to enjoy even more of what Lizard Island has to offer. Snorkeling or diving the 'Cod Hole' is highly recommended. At this world-renowned outer reef dive site, you'll come face to face with massive yet friendly potato cod swimming right up to inspect you with child-like curiosity. **BLD**

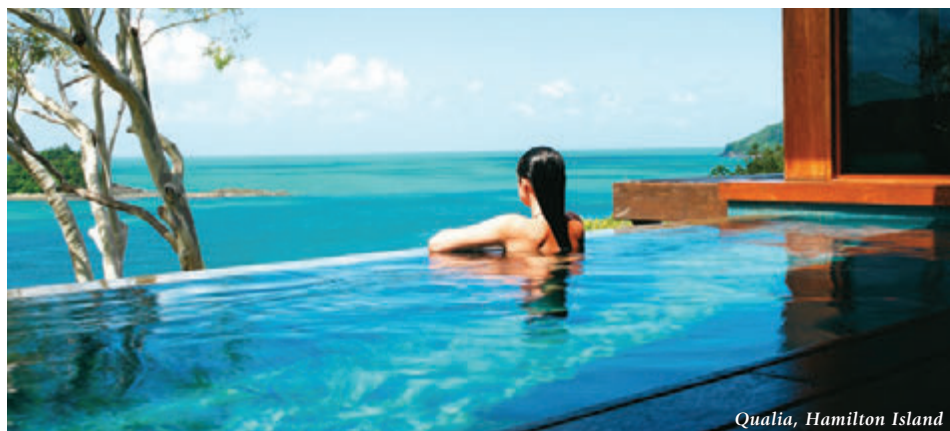
**Day 12. Lizard Island to Cairns.** After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your island haven before a charter flight returns you to Cairns. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$10 858 Single CA \$20 075



# Travel In Style



Qualia, Hamilton Island



Park Hyatt, Sydney

## ULTIMATE RETREATS

Hamilton Island • Sydney & Tasmania

DP

12 Days from CA \$9225

Goway's Ultimate Retreats explores an iconic Australian luxury hotel – the Park Hyatt Sydney, overlooking the Opera House and famous Harbour. Continuing to the east coast of Tasmania, stay at one of Australia's most exclusive properties, Saffire Freycinet, where you can truly relax; restore your wellbeing; indulge and be inspired. The Great Barrier Reef then awaits at Qualia on Hamilton Island, a unique Australian expression of world class luxury and an outstanding example of design featuring individual pavilions with impressive views of the Whitsunday Islands. This itinerary is truly suited to distinguished travellers who want to **combine ultimate accommodations with unique Australian experiences.**

Day 1. **Arrive Hamilton Island.** You will be met and transferred to your accommodation. Qualia is nestled neatly into the northern tip of Hamilton Island, surrounded by the unsurpassed beauty of the Great Barrier Reef. Its distinctive Australian style combined with a secluded location and intuitive service makes a luxurious resort of world-class standards. Everything has been meticulously considered so it relaxes the mind, yet completely spoils the senses. **Qualia (4 nights, see page 99) D**

Day 2. **Qualia.** You can take part in a wide variety of watersports, diving and snorkelling, reef tours and fishing. Should you wish to spend your time on a yacht visiting the pristine beaches of the area or book a scenic helicopter flight, it can be arranged. **BD**

Day 3. **Qualia.** If it's relaxation you are looking for then look no further. The Spa at Qualia offers a wide range of treatments that will rejuvenate your soul (spa treatments additional cost). **BD**

Day 4. **Qualia.** At leisure on Hamilton Island. **BD**

Day 5. **Hamilton Island to Sydney.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your amazingly located Sydney Stay of Distinction, right on Sydney Harbour. The remainder of the day is at leisure. **Park Hyatt Sydney (see p77)(4 nights) B**

Day 6. **Sydney Sights.** Today you will explore Sydney in private luxury. Explore the city, the Rocks and the Eastern Suburbs, enjoy morning tea at famous Bondi Beach and a beachside Aussie gourmet lunch. There are many other highlights including the little visited, beautiful Northern Beaches Region. Return in the afternoon to your hotel for an evening at leisure. **BL**

Day 7. **Luxury Cruising.** Board your luxury sailing vessel for a Sydney Harbour cruising experience.

Enjoy a gourmet lunch with local wines and beer. There are ample opportunities to swim, fish, snorkel or simply sit back, relax and enjoy the views and the company. **BL**

Day 8. **Sydney at leisure.** The day is at leisure to explore Sydney. You may choose from a variety of tours, from the Blue Mountains National Park, or travel north to the renowned Hunter Valley Wine Region. **B**

Day 9. **Sydney to Hobart.** Transfer to the airport for your connecting flight to Hobart (airfare not included). The Saffire Freycinet team will meet, then guide you to their lounge where refreshments await. Enjoy stunning coastal scenery on the drive to Freycinet. Your stay includes all meals with beverages, mini bar and lounge beverages, Saffire complimentary activities and WI-FI plus a \$150AUD credit per stay for use on spa treatments, signature experiences and non inclusive beverages. **Saffire Freycinet (see p 94)(3 nights) BD**

Day 10. **Saffire Freycinet.** The complimentary range of activities gives you options for every mood and every moment. These activities are your opportunity to engage and connect with Freycinet's stunning natural wonders and attractions. Adventure, romance, rejuvenation or exploration – these experiences and activities add greater depth and dimension to your stay. **BLD**

Day 11. **Saffire Freycinet.** At leisure to enjoy activities. If you want to deepen your discovery of Tasmania's beautiful East Coast, Saffire Freycinet's breathtaking Signature Experiences (additional cost) offer dynamic expeditions throughout Freycinet National Park. **BLD**

Day 12. **Depart Saffire Freycinet.** After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your Tasmanian haven before you transfer to your onward flight (airfare not included). **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$9225      Single CA \$17 855



IDEAS TO SPOIL YOURSELF

ULTIMATE RETREATS

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights deluxe hotel and lodge accommodation, meals as indicated by **BLD**, private transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary plus Goway VIP treatment. **NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange. **AIRFARES:** Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your **STAY OF DISTINCTION** itineraries.



Tassie Devil at Saffire Freycinet





## ULTIMATE NEW ZEALAND

Auckland • Hawkes Bay • Queenstown

DP

9 Days from CA \$6092

Goway's Ultimate New Zealand is a journey through the scenic attractions of this diverse country. From the waterfront location of the Hilton Auckland that enjoys spectacular views across the harbour to the majestic mountains and serene waters of Milford Sound. The lodges selected for this journey offer premium accommodations, personalised service and fine dining featuring the best New Zealand produce. Lodges range from the luxury of The Farm at Cape Kidnappers located on a working farm to the tranquility of Azur Lodge offering uninterrupted views of Lake Wakatipu and the surrounding mountains.

**Day 1. Arrive Auckland.** You will be met and transferred by private car to your Auckland Stay of Distinction. *Hilton Auckland (see p51) (2 nights)*

**Day 2. Sailing Auckland Harbour.** Today you will enjoy a two hour sail of Auckland Harbour on one of the 'America's Cup' racing yachts. The skipper and crew are keen racing yachters and will ensure you get the most from your two hour sail. This is the ideal activity to see Auckland 'City of Sails'. **B**

**Day 3. Arrive Hawkes Bay.** Transfer to Auckland Airport for your onward flight to Napier (airfare not included) where you will be met and transferred to The Farm at Cape Kidnappers. Set atop 6000 rolling acres of pasture land, the farm encompasses boutique lodge accommodation, an award winning golf course and indulgent spa treatments. With 180 degree panoramic views of the Pacific Ocean and a multitude of activities and adventures to be had, Cape Kidnappers is the perfect escape.

*The Farm at Cape Kidnappers (see p53) (2 nights) BD*

**Day 4. Cape Kidnappers at leisure.** Today is free to relax in your luxurious suite or choose from a variety of activities such as a farm tour, horse trekking, clay target shooting, golf or quad bike riding. The Hawkes Bay wine region is home to over 70 wineries and a wide range of wine and epicurean adventures are available. Cape Kidnappers is also home to the largest, most accessible mainland colony of gannets in the world and visitors to the colony will see adults and young nesting in

rows, carrying out their daily routine. (seasonal, September – May).

The Lodge offers gentle activities such as walking, picnics and spa treatments. You can work out in the fully equipped gymnasium, indulge in the infinity pool and hot tub or simply relax in one of the stylish common areas of the lodge. **BD**

**Day 5. Hawkes Bay to Queenstown.** Transfer to Napier for your onward flight to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival transfer by private car to your lodge. The rest of the day is at leisure to enjoy this beautiful region.

*Azur Lodge (see p57) (4 nights) B*

**Day 6. Nature experience.** A day you won't forget as you enjoy a nature walk through a lush, native New Zealand beech forest and past the crystal clear waters of Lake Wakatipu. The only sounds you'll hear will be the music of the native birds, and your guide will call them for you to see them up close. A gentle walk to a rocky peninsula hilltop completes the half-day tour with glorious views in all directions, before returning to Queenstown. **B**

**Day 7. Fly and see Milford Sound.** This morning board your scenic flight across the Alps to Milford Sound. Only from above can you begin to appreciate the dramatic scenery and grandeur of this unique part of New Zealand. On landing at Milford you will board the modern, fully equipped vessel and cruise through the Sound. Return to Queenstown by air. **B**

**Day 8. Queenstown at leisure.** The day is free to explore the alpine township of Queenstown, offering exquisite restaurants and cafes, exclusive shopping and countless touring options or simply relax and enjoy the outstanding views.

**Day 9. Depart Queenstown.** Depart Queenstown today or extend your stay with one of many luxury lodges available in New Zealand.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$6092 Single CA \$10 746



**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights deluxe hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by **BLD**, private transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary plus Goway VIP treatment.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your **STAY OF DISTINCTION** itineraries.





# Travel In Style



InterContinental Hayman Island Resort



Sailing Sydney Harbour

## ULTIMATE DOWNUNDER

Auckland • Queenstown • Sydney & The Whitsundays

DP

12 Days from CA \$7426

For travellers short on time that want to experience the best of Australia and New Zealand, Goway's Ultimate Downunder has been carefully planned to maximise the experiences and provide a taste of the region. Featuring world-renowned properties such as the Park Hyatt Sydney, The Hilton Auckland Hotel, Queenstown's Azur Lodge and Qualia in the Whitsundays region, accommodation is truly the best of the best! The tour includes a spectacular helicopter experience to Milford Sound near Queenstown.

Day 1. **Arrive in Auckland.** Private car transfer to your hotel where you will stay for the next 2 nights. Auckland Hilton (see p51)(2 nights)

Day 2. **Auckland.** Day is at leisure. B

Day 3. **Auckland to Queenstown.** Depart Auckland for Queenstown (flight not included). Arrive in Queenstown and transfer by private car to your accommodation. Azur Lodge (see p57)(3 nights) B

Day 4. **Milford Sound.** Today enjoy a Milford Heli Cruise. Complement the spectacular flight to Milford with a relaxing cruise on the Sound. Experience the stunning mountain scenery, waterfalls and unique wildlife from the comfort of the luxury vessel. Your pilot will meet you after the cruise and fly you back to Queenstown with a remote snow landing enroute. B

Day 5. **Queenstown.** Day is at leisure. This picturesque lakeside town offers many activities including golf, fishing, biking, jet boat river trips, steamship lake cruises, gondola rides, walks, hikes and even wine touring. B

Day 6. **Queenstown to Sydney.** Transfer to Queenstown Airport for your flight to Sydney (flight not included). On arrival transfer to your accommodation. Park Hyatt Sydney (3 nights) (see p77) B

Day 7. **Sydney Sights & Luxury Cruising.** Explore the Northern Beaches, Sydney city, the Rocks and Eastern Suburbs with your private guide this morning before boarding your luxury sailing vessel for your Sydney Harbour cruising experience. Enjoy a gourmet lunch with local wines and beer. Swim, fish, snorkel or simply sit back, relax and

enjoy the views and the company. L

Day 8. **Sydney.** Day is at leisure to explore Sydney. In Sydney, you may wish to travel out of the city to explore the Blue Mountains National Park scenery, or perhaps journey north and visit some of the Hunter Valley's boutique wineries. Alternatively, Sydney is a great place to shop, climb the Harbour Bridge or perhaps visit some of the Museums and Art Galleries in the historic Rocks District. B

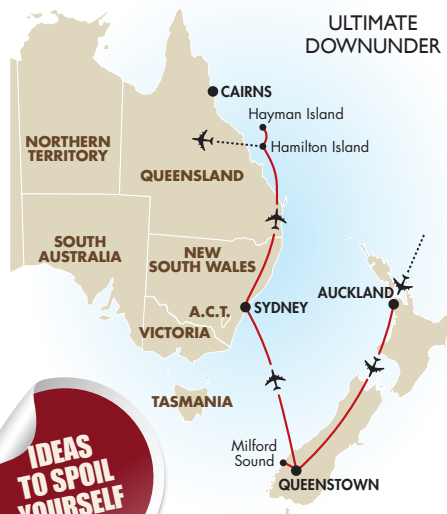
Day 9. **Sydney to Hayman Island.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to the Whitsundays, before transferring to beautiful Hayman Island, your home for the next 3 nights. InterContinental Hayman Island Resort (see p99)(3 nights) B

Day 10 & 11. **Hayman Island at leisure.** Welcome to a secluded paradise of serenity and breathtaking beauty. Surrounded by verdant cliffs, crescent-shaped white beach and celestial-blue sea, the re-imagined InterContinental Hayman Island Resort will immerse you in the island wonders of five-star luxury. You will discover an idyllic destination of privacy and pampering, where you can experience diving the Great Barrier Reef, swimming in the resort lagoon pool or ocean, sailing the Coral Sea, the culinary artistry and personalised spa treatments. B

Day 12. **Depart Hamilton Island.** Transfer to Hamilton Island Airport for your on-going flight (airfare not included).

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$7426 Single CA \$12 988



IDEAS TO SPOIL YOURSELF

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights deluxe hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary plus Goway VIP treatment.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your **STAY OF DISTINCTION** itineraries.



The waterfront Auckland Hilton Hotel



Helicopter landing in Fiordland



# Small Boutique

OVER 250  
WORLDWIDE CRUISE  
IDEAS ARE FEATURED AT  
GOWAY.COM

## DAY & OVERNIGHT CRUISING

Limited on time but want to experience cruising Downunder? Goway has a wide selection of Harbour and River Cruises available, from 90 minute coffee cruises to half and full day cruises. Incorporating a cruise into a vacation is essential in some cities, especially Sydney where the Harbour is a bustle of ferry and cruise activity. Similarly Milford Sound in New Zealand can only be fully appreciated from the water; both day and overnight cruises are available.

**Milford Sound Cruising**, page 40

**Sydney Sailing**, page 77

**Cairns & Barrier Reef Cruising**, page 36, 103

**Whitsunday Sailing**, page 38

## SHORE EXCURSIONS

As the experts Downunder, Goway has many shore excursions available to enhance your trip. From coach tours to small group and private tours, Goway has tours to suit any taste. All of the tours and experiences in the brochure can be incorporated into a longer cruise itinerary.

## PRE & POST CRUISE IDEAS

Whether you book one of the cruises on these pages, or are enjoying an extended cruise with one of the larger cruise lines, Goway has many pre and post-cruise ideas that depart daily and can be added before or after your cruise.

## OTHER CRUISE IDEAS

There are many short duration cruises listed throughout this brochure, including:

- 1 **Whitsundays & Great Barrier Reef Cruises**, page 36, 38, 103, 123
- 2 **Fiji Cruising**, page 41-42
- 3 **Sydney**, page 35
- 4 **Kimberley Expeditions**, page 35, 37
- 5 **New Zealand**, page 37, 40
- 6 **Papua New Guinea Cruises**, page 35-37
- 7 **Tasmania**, page 36

Enjoying a drink on deck



Throughout Goway's world there are several unique and exciting cruise opportunities. Most are *luxurious small vessel experiences sailing in calm, protected waters* (although we do offer traditional larger cruise ships and itineraries for the budget minded). Being small, these cruises are more personal and are able to get closer to the attractions and experiences. Most of our cruise ideas are usually for short durations, and make a fabulous enhancement to your travels when incorporated into an overall itinerary.

## AN IDEAL WAY TO TOUR

You may not consider yourself the typical cruise traveller – however, the cruises selected on pages 34-42 are for everyone. Simply check in and relax and enjoy the passing scenery; you'll enjoy the benefits of unpacking once and a variety of scenes and excursions each day.

As one of the fastest growing segments of travel, cruises appeal to a wide range of tastes, lifestyles, budgets and interests. There are literally hundreds of cruises to choose from and there is a cruise for everyone, ranging from mega ships to small boutique vessels. Each offers its own signature experience whether you are looking for romance, excitement, adventure, enrichment or escape.

You may opt to make the cruise the focus of your vacation and enhance the journey with a few nights before and after the cruise; perhaps adding exclusive shore experiences. Alternatively a shorter cruise may add a different dimension to your travel experience, and may create the perfect complement to a traditional land-based itinerary.

## BOUTIQUE CRUISES

Goway's Boutique Cruises are small, personalised journeys with a limited number of guests and a high staff to guest ratio. They are generally the best (or only) way to explore an area ensuring none of the "must see" sights are missed on your vacation. On the following pages or on [goway.com](http://goway.com) we list a number of cruises that we recommend are incorporated into an overall journey. Choose from sailing in the Whitsundays, cruising Australia's Great Barrier Reef, Sydney Harbour and the Mighty Murray River or Expedition cruising in Antarctica, Papua New Guinea, or Australia's Kimberley.

## GROUP CRUISES

Cruising is the ideal mode of travel for groups; whether it's a family reunion or affinity group, Goway's GROUPSONLY (see page 131) have a team of experts on hand to help you plan a special adventure. Plus the group organiser can travel for FREE based on minimum numbers travelling.



Boutique cruises visit areas that larger ships can not reach





## TRUE NORTH CRUISES

**T**ue North Cruises Australia is the winner of numerous awards for excellence and offers adventure-cruises all around the Australian coastline and, in the stunning waters of Papua New Guinea and the Solomon Sea. The True North features unequalled style, modern cuisine and an enthusiastic Australian crew. Multiple expedition boats take guests away in small groups to encounter wilderness 'up-close' and to add yet another dimension to adventure, **most cruise options feature an onboard helicopter!**

### COASTAL CRUISES

TB

#### 5 Night Cruise from CA \$6026

Join the True North on a luxury adventure cruise on the coast of Australia. Visit one of South Australia's finest wineries, cage dive with great white sharks, hand feed whale sharks, visit Rottnest Island or take the best seat in the house for the Sydney Harbour New Year's Eve fireworks.

#### DEPARTURES:

**10 nt West Coast Explorer 2020:** Mar 5; **2021:** Mar 11  
**4 nt New Year Spectacular 2020:** Dec 30, **2021:** Dec 30  
**8 nt Southern Safari 2021:** Jan 9  
**8 nt Adventure South West 2021:** Jan 21  
**5 nt Coral Atoll 2020:** Sep 5, 10; **2021:** Sep 11, 16, 21



### KIMBERLEY WILDERNESS CRUISES

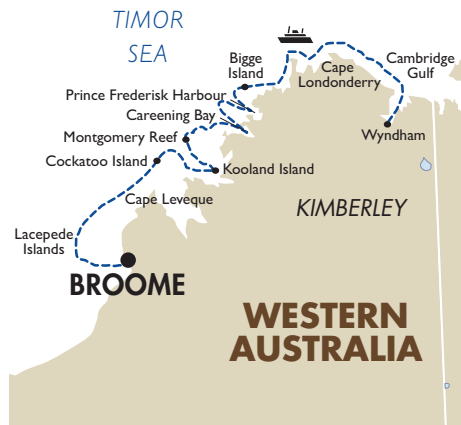
TB

#### 7 Night Cruise from CA \$14 036

The Kimberley coastline is truly one of the world's last great wilderness areas. See spectacular waterfalls and awe inspiring gorges, ancient cultural history and indigenous rock art. Choose from 7, 10 or 13 night journeys in to this amazing part of Australia, the best way to experience the Kimberley is with True North.

#### DEPARTURES:

**7 night Kimberley Snapshot 2020:** May 2, 23; Jun 13; Jul 4, 25; **Aug 15; 2021:** May 8, 29; Jun 19; Jul 10, 21; Aug 21  
**10 night Kimberley Waterfalls 2020:** Mar 19, 29; Apr 8; **2021:** Mar 24; Apr 3, 14  
**13 night Kimberley Ultimate 2020:** Apr, 18; May 9, 30; Jun 20; Jul 11; Aug 1; **2021:** Apr 24; May 12; Jun 5, 26; Jul 17; Aug 7  
**13 night Coast and Coral 2020:** Aug 22; **2021:** Aug 28



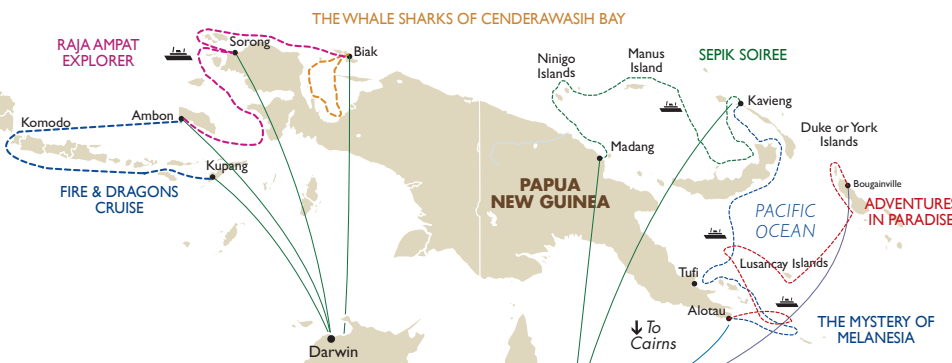
### INDONESIA & PAPUA NEW GUINEA CRUISES

#### 7 Night Cruise from CA \$16 736

True North offers unparalleled access to regions that are fast becoming the most-talked about destinations on the planet and they continue to refine itineraries to ensure that they are filled with only the highest quality experiences and countless encounters with the overwhelming hospitality of those who are fortunate to call these untouched paradises home.

#### DEPARTURES:

**10 nt Fire and Dragons. 2020:** Sep 20  
**10 nt Raja Ampat Explorer 2020:** Sep 30; Oct 10; **2021:** Oct 2  
**7 nt Whale Sharks 2020:** Oct 20; **2021:** Oct 14, 21  
**10 night Sepik Soiree 2020:** Oct. 31; Nov 10, 20; **2021:** Nov 1  
**10 night Adventures in Paradise 2020:** Nov 30; **2021:** Dec 2  
**10 night Mystery of Melanesia 2020:** Dec 10; **2021:** Nov 22  
**10 night Solomon Sojourn 2021:** Dec 12



True North in the Kimberley

### YOUR SHIP

The True North is purpose built to sail deep into the very heart of wilderness – to visit areas that larger ships simply cannot access. Each itinerary specifically excludes lengthy periods at sea and feature frequent daily excursions and an Australian crew that will uniquely chaperone your holiday experience. True North deploys comfortable expedition boats to discover wilderness in small groups. And to add yet another dimension to adventure, most cruise options feature an onboard helicopter.

### TRUE NORTH

Choose from 3 styles of stateroom or cabin on board the True North. Explorer and River Class Staterooms offer king beds (which can be converted to 2 singles) with large panoramic windows and Ocean Class Twin Stateroom offer roomy single beds and porthole windows. All cabins have ensuite bathrooms, air conditioning and in room entertainment.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

True North	Ocean	River	Explorer
Coral Atoll	6026	8096	8996
Sydney New Year Spectacular	7646	9446	10 346
Adventure South West	8996	11 336	13 460
Southern Safari	8996	11 336	13 460
West Coast Explorer	17 996	21 596	24 296
Kimberley Snapshot	14 036	17 096	18 896
Whale Sharks	16 736	20 696	23 036
Kimberley Waterfalls	16 736	20 696	23 036
Kimberley Ultimate/Coast & Coral	20 696	26 096	29 696
Fire and Dragons/Raja Ampat/Sepik Soiree/Adventures in Paradise/Mysteries of Melanesia	21 596	26 996	30 596
Solomon Sojourn			

Prices 'from' and seasonal

Prices are per person based on twin share. Rates are available for single occupancy.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation, all adventure boat excursions & activities, superb fine dining and non-alcoholic refreshments, café-style coffees and tea, all fishing & snorkeling equipment and cylinders & weight belts (on dive trips).  
**NOT INCLUDED:** Helicopter rides, items of a personal nature, drinks not listed above, personal valet/laundry, use of phones and internet.





# Coral Expeditions



Coral Discoverer in Careening Bay

## AUSTRALIA'S KIMBERLEY

TB

10 Nights from CA \$9261



The Kimberley is truly one of nature's great jewels. With towering waterfalls, spectacular outback landscapes and a rich bounty of wildlife, the world's oldest indigenous rock art and the legends of Australia's pioneering past.

### CORAL ADVENTURER

**10 nts Darwin to Broome 2020:** Apr 17, May 8, 15<sup>^</sup>, 29; Jun 5<sup>^</sup>, 19, 26<sup>^</sup>; Jul 10, 17<sup>^</sup>, 31; Aug 7<sup>^</sup>, 21, 28<sup>^</sup>; Sep. 11.  
**2021:** Apr 16<sup>^</sup>, 23, 30<sup>\*</sup>; May 7<sup>^</sup>, 14, 21<sup>\*</sup>; Jun 4, 11<sup>\*</sup>, 25; Jul 2<sup>\*</sup>, 16, 23<sup>\*</sup>; Aug 6, 27

**10 nts Broome to Darwin 2020:** Apr 27; May 4<sup>^</sup>, 18, 25<sup>^</sup>; Jun 8, 15<sup>^</sup>, 29; Jul 6<sup>^</sup>, 20, 27<sup>^</sup>; Aug 10, 17<sup>^</sup>, 31; Sep 19<sup>^</sup>, 21.

**2021:** Apr 26<sup>^</sup>, May 3, 10<sup>\*</sup>, 24, 31<sup>\*</sup>; Jun 7<sup>^</sup>, 14, 21<sup>\*</sup>; Jul 5, 12<sup>\*</sup>, 26; Aug 2<sup>\*</sup>, 16; Sep 6

### 12 nts Ningaloo - Broome to Broome

2020: Sep 7<sup>^</sup>

### 10 nts Ningaloo - Broome to Broome

2021: May 17<sup>^</sup>, 28<sup>^</sup>

## AUSTRALIA'S CAPE YORK & ARNHEN LAND

TB

11 Nights from CA \$9810



Become immersed in the ancient Indigenous cultures and prehistoric landscapes of Australia's Northern coastline on a voyage of discovery that takes you far off the beaten track in Arnhem Land, to the very tip of Australia at Cape York, and into the Torres Strait. On this expedition of the remote Northern Australian coastline, experience traditions unchanged for centuries, sacred rock art and remote lands only permitted accessible by a fortunate few.

### AUSTRALIA'S CAPE YORK & ARNHEN LAND

**11 nts Cairns to Darwin 2020:** Mar 29<sup>^</sup>; **2021:** Apr 4<sup>^</sup>

**11 nts Darwin to Cairns 2020:** Sep 30<sup>^</sup>; **2021:** Jun 18

**10 nts Cairns to Torres Strait Isl 2021:** Oct 21<sup>^</sup>, Nov 11<sup>^</sup>

**10 nts Torres Strait Isl to Cairns 2021:** Oct 31<sup>^</sup>, Nov 21<sup>^</sup>

These coastal expedition cruises from Hobart are active adventures showcasing the wild beauty and remarkable heritage of Australia's smallest island state. Take advantage of long summer days in Tasmania and enjoy bushwalks, optional hikes, scenic lookouts and untouched world heritage areas – all in one of the most pristine and beautiful landscapes on earth.

### TASMANIA

TB

10 Nights Cruise from CA \$6480



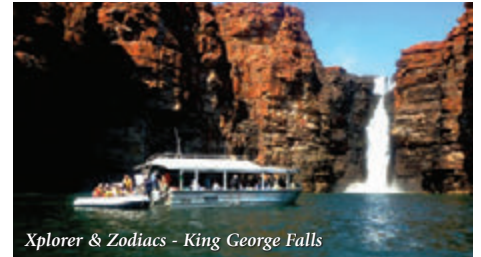
**10 nts Hobart to Hobart 2021:** Jan 17<sup>^</sup>, 27; Feb: 6<sup>^</sup>, 16<sup>^</sup>, 26<sup>^</sup>, Mar 8<sup>^</sup>

**16 nts Hobart to Hobart 2021:** Jan 1<sup>^</sup>

Tasmania Cruises are onboard the Coral Discoverer

**Bold** dates indicates cruise is onboard Coral Expeditions I.

<sup>^</sup> Indicates cruise is onboard the Coral Discoverer.



Xplorer & Zodiacs - King George Falls

## YOUR SHIPS

All Coral Expedition ships have been purpose built for comfort and safety and are large enough to provide the luxury and convenience of larger cruise ships yet are small enough to enable access to sites beyond the reach of larger vessels. Excursions are aboard the specially designed excursion vessel 'Xplorer', and a fleet of inflatable Zodiacs. Whether your interest is natural history, wildlife, geology, early exploration, culture or simply enjoying the cruising experience, a Coral Expeditions cruise is for you.

### CORAL DISCOVERER

Onboard accommodation comprises of 36 elegantly appointed staterooms, all offering an ocean view. Enjoy three bars, a spacious dining room and open Bridge.

<sup>^</sup> Indicates listed cruise is onboard the Coral Discoverer

### CORAL ADVENTURER

Offering 60 spacious staterooms, most with private balcony, the brand new Coral Adventurer also features an open kitchen, gym, multiple bars and a lecture lounge.

**Bold** Indicates listed cruise is onboard the Coral Adventurer

### CORAL EXPEDITIONS II

Coral Expeditions II accommodates just 42 guests in elegantly appointed Staterooms and Cabins, all air conditioned with private ensembles. Enjoy a dining room, two lounges, resource library, large sundeck and dive shop.

<sup><</sup> Indicates listed cruise is onboard the Coral Expeditions II

### CORAL GEOGRAPHER

Arriving in December 2020, the Coral Geographer is the sister ship to the Coral Adventurer however due to popular demand she will have an increased number of Bridge Suites with horizon bathtubs.

<sup>\*</sup> Indicates listed cruise is onboard the Coral Geographer



Coral Discoverer in Tasmania



Cape York and Arnhemland Interaction



Cape York, Thursday & Horn Island



## TB

### 3 Nights from CA \$1665



### Coral Expeditions II - snorkeling on the Barrier Reef

### Swimming from an Xplorer in West Papua

## TB

TB

# EXPEDITION CRUISES





# The Whitsundays

Nothing matches the feeling of standing on deck with the wind in your face and the smell of salt in the air. Cruise or sail the spectacular Whitsundays with opportunities to snorkel, scuba dive, stroll secluded beaches or just relax in the tropical sun.

## WHITSUNDAYS GETAWAY

TB

2 Nights from CA \$771

Escape on board Whitsunday Getaway to enjoy the Whitsundays in luxury. Enjoy a tropical getaway, complete with comfort, style and class and an itinerary that is both flexible and action-packed. Lounge on board spacious decks, sailing amongst picturesque tropical islands. Snorkel, swim or sit back and relax - this trip has it all. Watch the sunset on board with a glass of champagne in hand and fall asleep to the soft lull of the ocean, only to wake up to unbeatable views of a tropical paradise.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday, Wednesday & Friday at 3.00pm, returns on the 3rd day at 1.00pm

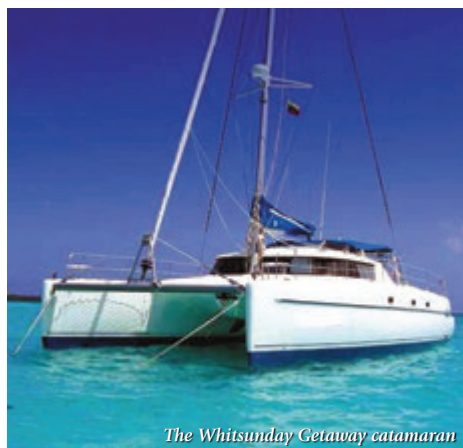
PRICES PER PERSON CA \$		
	Twin	Single
Private Ensuite Cabin	771	1541

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights in a private air conditioned cabin with ensuite, all meals, National Park and Marine Park entry fees, fresh linen, snorkeling equipment, use of wetsuit or snorkeling suit.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Alcohol. Soft drinks available for purchase.

FOR LUXURY ISLAND STAYS SEE PAGE 99.



## OUTER REEF DIVE & SAIL ADVENTURE

TB

2 Nights from CA \$792

Sail and Dive the Whitsunday Islands and Outer Great Barrier Reef on the 16.4m/53ft ketch Kiana. Below decks Kiana is fitted out for 14 guests and is fully air-conditioned in the saloon and cabins for maximum comfort. Above deck there's lots of room for gearing up to go diving, snorkelling or relaxing in the sun. The crew will ensure you enjoy the best of both worlds, sailing and diving by day with great food and a relaxed atmosphere in the evenings.

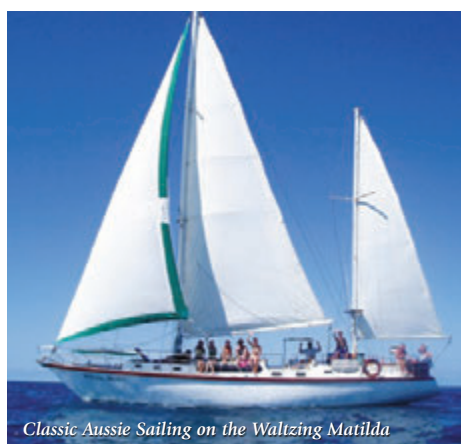
**DEPARTURES:** Monday & Friday at 8.00am, returns on the 3rd day at 4.00pm.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$		
	Twin	Single
Private Twin/Double	792	1584
Single in Shared Cabin	—	660

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Private or shared cabin accommodation for 2 nights, National Park entry fees, professional skipper and host, all meals, fresh linen and use of wetsuits or snorkel suits and snorkeling equipment, first dive.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Beverages available for purchase. Additional dives (after first included dive).



Classic Aussie Sailing on the Waltzing Matilda

## CLASSIC AUSSIE SAILING

TB

1 Night from CA \$439

Let Goway sail you to the highlights of the Whitsunday Islands. Snorkel the most amazing fringing reefs, relax, walk barefoot on an unspoilt beach and anchor at a picturesque bay. Built in Queensland, this yacht provides a spacious and relaxed atmosphere, on-board you will find a spacious saloon area, plenty of uncluttered deck area and comfortable cabins. At night, sit back and relax under the Southern Cross while the crew grills you a steak on the BBQ. With no more than 14 passengers and 2 crew and a choice of shared or private double cabins (with shared bathroom facilities), this trip is truly memorable.

**DEPARTS:** Tuesday, Thursday & Saturday at 8.30am, returns on the 2nd day at 4.00pm

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$		
	Twin	Single
Shared Cabin	—	351
Private Double Cabin	439	878

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Live aboard cabin accommodation with shared facilities for 1 night, National Park entry fees, professional skipper and host, all meals, fresh linen and use of wetsuits or snorkel suits and snorkeling equipment.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Beverages are not included but available for purchase. Diving is not available on this trip.

## REEFSUITES

Sleep underwater on the reef

DP

1 Nights from CA \$738

Spend a magical night in Australia's first underwater accommodation.

Cruise through the Whitsunday Islands to Hardy Reef. Enjoy lunch, then snorkel, dive, swim or take a scenic helicopter flight to see famous Heart Reef (additional cost).

Watch a stunning sunset with a drink in hand before enjoying a starlit long-table dinner. After dinner, retreat to the privacy of your undersea accommodation. Sit back, relax and watch as the reef comes to life through the floor to ceiling windows.

Awake to see the marine life going about another day on the world-heritage listed reef they call home. Enjoy a leisurely breakfast and morning on the reef before heading home with memories that will stay with you forever.

**DEPARTS:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$738 Single CA \$1097

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return catamaran transfers, 1 night in an Undersea Room, all meals, beverages including beer and wine, selection of reef activities.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Cocktails and spirits from the bar, optional activities such as diving and heli-scenic flights.



Hardy Reef

Reefsuites...sleep underwater on the Reef





# Ocean Cruises & Shore Excursions

## NORWEGIAN CRUISE LINES

Get ready to explore further, relax longer and smile wider than ever before while creating your perfect vacation. **Unpack once** and journey from port to remarkable port with Norwegian Cruise Lines. Along the way, experience superb dining, spectacular entertainment and all the choices and freedom that come with cruising.

Choose from a range of fantastic cruise options including exciting ports such as Sydney, Melbourne, pristine Tasmania in Australia and the beautiful Bay of Islands or Wellington in New Zealand. Of course Goway can book your pre and post-accommodation and shore excursions. Visit [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com) for complete itinerary information.



Relaxing in the ship's whirlpool



Romance is alive with Norwegian Cruise Lines

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney or Auckland.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your accommodation for your two night pre cruise stay. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **City Sightseeing.** Enjoy a small group half day city sightseeing excursion tour today. This will give you a great overview of the city. Once your tour is complete, you will return to your hotel and the remainder of the day is free to relax and explore the city.

### FROM SYDNEY TO AUCKLAND:

**16 nt Australia & New Zealand. 2020:** Nov 20

**16 nt Australia & New Zealand. 2020:** Dec 18

**13 nt Australia & New Zealand. 2021:** Jan 11 \*

**14 nt Australia & New Zealand. 2021:** Feb 1

### FROM AUCKLAND TO SYDNEY:

**12 nt New Zealand & Australia. 2021:** Jan 1, 22

**14 nt New Zealand & Australia. 2021:** Feb 13

\* 11 Jan departure is from Port Kembla, NSW, approx 112km/70mi from Sydney

Day 3. **Start Norwegian Cruise Line Voyage.** You will be transferred today from your hotel to the Cruise Terminal to start your cruising adventure. Embark the Norwegian Jewel and sail away today, enjoy comfortable accommodation, superb dining option, unparalleled service, numerous onboard activities and more. Bon Voyage!

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

Norwegian Cruise Lines	Inside	Ocean View	Balcony
<b>From Sydney</b>			
16 nt Aus & NZ (Nov 20)	3992	4736	5620
16 nt Aus & NZ (Dec 18)	3758	4714	6064
13 nt Aus & NZ (Jan 11) *	3438	3978	4540
14 nt Aus & NZ (Feb 1)	3307	3936	4631
<b>From Auckland</b>			
12 nt NZ & Aus (Jan 1)	2511	3140	3703
12 nt NZ & Aus (Jan 22)	2692	3321	3894
14 nt NZ & Aus (Feb 13)	3274	3903	4466

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Arrival airport transfer, accommodation for two nights, half day city sightseeing tour, transfer to cruise port, Norwegian Cruise Line Cruise with accommodation, meals in complimentary dining venues, iced tea, regular tea/coffee, iced water, entertainment on board, on board activities.

**PLUS PICK 2 FREE AT SEA OFFERS:** Includes two amazing bonus offers. Choose from an Unlimited Beverage Package, Prepaid Service Charges, Free Wifi Package, Free Specialty Dining Package, Shore Excursion Credit Package and more!

**NOT INCLUDED:** Service charges and gratuities, beverages (alcoholic and non-alcoholic unless listed above), dining in Specialty Restaurants, spa and salon services, exercise classes, casino, dining entertainment, transfers, shore excursions, photography, internet access and other paid services onboard.



The Norwegian Jewel

ASK ABOUT  
BONUS  
OFFERS

## SHORE EXCURSIONS

**Attention Cruise Passengers to Downunder!** If you are considering a cruise in Australia or New Zealand did you know that Goway offers **pre and post travel arrangements and shore excursions** that will enhance your cruise experience at a fraction of the price that you would pay with the cruise companies...and they will be more personalised. Ask your agent now for more information.

## CRUISE SHIP EXCURSIONS IN NEW ZEALAND

### FROM TAURANGA

Visit Hobbiton, the Lord of the Rings & The Hobbit Movie Set or perhaps visit Rotorua and marvel at geothermals of Whakarewarewa and Te Puia Cultural Park. *from CA \$170*

### FROM PICTON

Enjoy a full day Steam Train excursion to the Marlborough Wine Region today include wine tasting of some fabulous New Zealand wine. *from CA \$133*

### FROM KAIKOURA

A rare opportunity to view the Giant Sperm Whale yourself, up close and personal and to watch them dive to the depths only meters from your boat. *from CA \$142*

### FROM AKAROA

Enjoy a Christchurch City Sightseeing tour and entry in to Willowbank Wildlife Reserve, a great place to interaction with native New Zealand wildlife. *from CA \$133*

### FROM TIMARU

Explore inland South Canterbury from Timaru, including the Tekapo Basin with views of Lake Tekapo and the Southern Alps, including Mount Cook. *from CA \$188*

## CRUISE SHIP EXCURSIONS IN AUSTRALIA

### FROM MELBOURNE

Be enchanted by Melbourne's 'Old World' on a small group half day sightseeing tour. Discover the best of the city with time with an expert guide. *from CA \$87*

### FROM BRISBANE

Learn the history and heritage of Brisbane, visit Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary, the Brisbane Wheel, Kangaroo Point Cliffs and more. *from CA \$283*

### FROM HOBART

Experience a half day small group walking tour from Hobart learning about this beautiful historic city. *from CA \$57*

### FROM SYDNEY

Enjoy a fascinating journey through Sydney from 1788 to today. Discover the history, lifestyle and culture of diverse neighbourhoods on this half day tour. *from CA \$137*

### FROM ADELAIDE

See the best known sights of Adelaide on a unique full day excursion, highlights can include the Central Market, Penfolds Winery, city sights and more. *from CA \$210*





Enjoy a different Milford Sound

## MILFORD & DOUBTFUL SOUND CRUISES

An overnight cruise amidst spectacular Milford or Doubtful Sound, is a 'once in a lifetime' experience. Goway offers three overnight cruise options at Milford Sound and one on Doubtful Sound.

### MILFORD MARINER

TB

#### 1 Night from CA \$415

The Milford Mariner offers you a very special Milford Sound dinner, bed and breakfast experience. Enjoy a full length cruise of this spectacular fiord before anchoring for the night. Go exploring with our nature guide in the tender craft and kayaks or simply relax on deck. A sumptuous three course buffet is served. Enjoy the company of fellow passengers before retiring to the comfort of your private cabin with ensuite bathroom. **DEPARTURES:** Daily from mid September to mid May.

### MILFORD WANDERER

TB

#### 1 Night from CA \$517

Join our nature guide and friendly crew for a full length cruise of Milford Sound. Keep a lookout for wildlife, especially fur seals basking on the rocks. There is plenty of time for you to go exploring in the kayaks and tender craft and relax on deck. Enjoy a three-course meal and the company of like-minded passengers. The Milford Wanderer offers comfortable twin share accommodation, with shared bathroom facilities, and two quad share cabins, spacious decks, cosy dining saloon and fully licensed bar. **DEPARTURES:** Daily from November to March.

### FIORDLAND NAVIGATOR

TB

#### 1 Night from CA \$474

Soak up the stunning surrounds and discover Doubtful Sound – dolphins often ride our bow waves, fur seals bask on the rocks. Opportunities exist to kayak, go exploring with our nature guide or simply relax on deck. A sumptuous three-course buffet dinner is served. The Fiordland Navigator offers spacious viewing decks, a dining saloon/fully licensed bar and observation lounge and private cabins with ensuite bathrooms or shared bunk-style accommodation.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from November to March.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Milford Mariner	415	682
Milford Wanderer	517	820
Fiordland Navigator	474	833

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Overnight accommodation with dinner and breakfast, sightseeing, transfers to and from Queenstown.



New Zealand cruises

# New Zealand Cruises



The Fiordland Jewel in Milford Sound

## FIORDLAND DISCOVERY LUXURY CRUISE

TB

#### 1 Night from CA \$638

Fiordland is renowned as one of the southern hemispheres most spectacular wilderness regions. Here you will find the Fiordland Jewel, a luxury 5-star catamaran accommodating only 20 guests a night into Milford Sound, offering the ultimate experience of travelling the Fiords and viewing the world beneath the waves like never before.

**Day 1. Depart Queenstown.** Journey to Milford Sound from Queenstown or Te Anau. Cruise down the south side of the fiord, past Bowen Falls, Sinbad Gully, the world-renowned Mitre Peak, Mt Pembroke, Bridal Veil Falls and Fairy Falls. If weather permits, head into the Tasman Sea for a glimpse of the West Coast. Venture up the north side of the fiord taking in more spectacular scenery. After cruising, anchor for the night with the chance to explore in sea kayaks, before returning to the boat for drinks and dinner. **D**

**Days 2. Arrive Queenstown.** After a great sleep, watch the sunrise over breakfast before returning to the Milford Sound terminal where your cruise ends and you journey back to Queenstown (or Te Anau.) **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from 1 – 14 Apr '20 then 1 Sep '20 – 11 Apr '21

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Captain Cook/Endeavour Cabin	638	1064
Governor Cabin	920	1632

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Overnight accommodation in luxury cabin, two cruises of the fiord, 3 course dinner, fully cooked & continental breakfast, guided ROV (remotely operated vehicle), kayaking and small boat explorations, transport from Queenstown.



Seals on seal rock

## BAY OF ISLANDS ADVENTURE CRUISE

TB

#### 1 Night from CA \$227

A unique way to experience the stunning Bay of Islands in New Zealand with loads of fun activities like target shooting, dusk fishing, night kayaking, snorkeling, island exploring and more. Sleeping up to 36 guests, New Zealand's largest houseboat features a spacious living/dining and bar area. Outside has an open deck and upstairs all cabins have sea views and doors that open onto observation decks perfect for viewing the scenery or wildlife.

**Day 1. Depart Paihia.** Departing at 5pm, grab a drink and enjoy a 2-3 hour scenic evening cruise out to the islands with evening activities included such as target shooting, dusk fishing, night kayaking and star gazing before settling in for music and drinks in front of the fire. Dinner tonight is a delicious kiwi BBQ. Later, perhaps enjoy a star gazing session. **D**

**Days 2. Arrive Paihia.** Today, visit locations of historic and cultural significance, enjoy awesome scenery and swim in clear lagoons. Take part in all sorts of outdoor activities: kayaking, snorkeling, gathering fresh sea food, exploring WWII remains, trekking across islands and visiting ancient Maori fortifications. Watch out for abundant marine and bird life before arriving back in Paihia at approximately 3pm. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Single	Twin/Double
Bed and Breakfast		
Overnight Cruise	227	385
Classic Overnight Cruise	286	474

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation in cabin with shared bathroom facilities, bed linen, towels, BBQ dinner, kiwi style breakfast, picnic lunch on Classic Cruise only, onboard activities.



Kayaking in the Bay of Islands



# Fiji Island Cruising

Discover the real Fiji - spectacular beaches, crystal clear waters, warm and friendly culture. MV Reef Endeavour's small ship cruises to the Yasawa Islands are designed to offer guests an authentic and personal experience. Wake each day to idyllic sites and exclusive destinations. Snorkel over magnificent coral reefs and experience the culture first hand at traditional island villages and handicraft markets. Reef Endeavour's extra cruising comforts include a swimming pool, extensive outdoor leisure decks and scenic picture windows in every stateroom.



The Reef Endeavour

## MAMANUCA & SOUTHERN YASAWA ISLANDS CRUISE

TB

3 Nights from CA \$1758

Sail the calm waters of the Mamanuca and Southern Yasawa Islands and discover the real Fiji. You can join your cruise from select Mamanuca Islands.

Day 1. **Mamanuca Islands** Set sail at noon through the beautiful Mamanucas, before arriving for a snorkel from a sand cay and discover the vista of a South Pacific sunset. Tonight enjoy a Welcome Dinner. **LD**

Day 2. **Monoriki & Monu Islands**. Cruise to idyllic Monoriki where Tom Hanks' Castaway was filmed. Explore idyllic Monu Island, before a special village choral service. Tonight, join the Fijian Fashion Show and Crew choir. **BLD**

Day 3. **Sacred & Waya Islands**. Spend a magical morning swimming, snorkeling, beachcombing or coral viewing. Cruise to Waya Island, a tropical paradise. Visit a local school, a village and shell market. **BLD**

Day 4. **Waya Islands to Denarau**. After breakfast, set sail and return to Denarau Marina.

**DEPARTURES:** Saturday at 12 noon, returns on the 4th day (Tuesday) at 9am.

## YASAWA ISLANDS CRUISE

TB

7 Nights from CA \$3924

Combine the above two fabulous Reef Endeavour voyages into an ultimate Fiji Island cruise. The voyage can be combined in any order you choose, with a morning stopover in Nadi for some great shopping.

**DEPARTURES:** Tuesday at 1pm, returns on the 8th (Tuesday) day at 9am, and Saturday at noon, returns on the 8th day (Saturday at 9.00am)

## DISCOVERY CRUISES

Discovery Cruises offer a truly unique experience in the remote northern islands, developed for guests looking for a cultural experience in destinations rarely visited by tourists.

**7 night Colonial Cruise: 2020:** Feb 4; Apr 20; Jun 22; Aug 22; Dec 19

**7 night 4 Cultures Cruise: 2020:** Jan 7; May 25; Jul 21; Nov 21. **2021:** Jan 23

**11 Night Lau & Kadavu Cruise: 2020:** Mar 3; Oct 20. **2021:** Mar 16

Please request pricing for Discovery Cruises.

## NORTHERN YASAWA ISLANDS CRUISE

TB

4 Nights from CA \$2360

Enjoy four relaxing days and nights on board Reef Endeavour cruising around the stunning Yasawa Islands.

Day 1. **Denarau to Tivua Island**. Cruise to Tivua Island arriving in time for a late afternoon swim, snorkel or beach walk. This evening meet the Captain and crew at the Welcome Dinner. **D**

Day 2. **Naviti Island**. Start the day with a morning swim and then savour the bounty of a gourmet barbeque lunch as we cruise to Naviti Island. Snorkel, swim or explore the island. Tonight, enjoy the special village welcome ceremony, lovo feast, kava tasting and cultural performance. **BLD**

Day 3. **Sawa-i-lau & Yasawa Island**. Discover the grandeur of Sawa-i-lau limestone caves while swimming in the cave lagoon. Snorkel over spectacular coral gardens or simply relax in the warm tropical sun. Try your luck at crab racing tonight. **BLD**

Day 4. **Southern Yasawas**. Cruise the soaring volcanic peaks of the Yasawas. Discover the coral reef and laze in warm sands. Cruise the spectacular channels to Drawaqa for amazing snorkelling, you may even see a Manta-ray. **BLD**

Day 5. **Yasawas to Denarau Marina**. Sail in to Denarau this morning and disembark to the farewell song of "Isa Lei".

**DEPARTURES:** Tuesday at 1pm, returns on the 5th day (Saturday) at 9am.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

Yasawa Islands	Southern 3 Nights		Northern 4 Nights		Yasawa 7 Nights	
Accommodation	Twin	Single	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
Cabin	1758	2195	2360	2952	3924	4903
Stateroom	2085	2607	2786	3484	4636	5795
Tabua Suite	2769	4153	3692	5537	6136	9204

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3, 4 or 7 nights on board the Reef Endeavour, all meals and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary.

Regular 3, 4 and 7 night cruises will not operate on the dates of the special Discovery Cruises (see information to the left).

## FACILITIES

MV Reef Endeavour is a purpose-built small cruise ship catering to 130 passengers, with the intimate size ensuring that all passengers receive personal attention in an atmosphere of informality and relaxation. The onboard atmosphere is casual and relaxed. Sarongs and shorts are the daily attire. At sunset, the mood changes to champagne and cocktails in the panoramic lounge, as the dining saloon converts to a sea of white linen, a la carte dining and island entertainment.

- Swimming pool
- Sun deck
- Mini Gym + Spa
- Glass-bottomed boat
- Snorkeling and dive vessels
- Two bars
- Two lounges
- Single-sitting dining saloon
- Gift shop
- Massage & beauty services
- Library and videos
- Guest laundry
- 24 hour coffee and tea facilities
- Lift
- Free WiFi (where available)

**ACCOMMODATION:** 63 suites, staterooms & cabins, all featuring a private bathroom ensuite, air-conditioning, hair dryer, 240 volt power, shaver point, soaps, shampoo & towels and are serviced daily. Staterooms and Suites open onto the outside deck and have two windows. Tabua Suites feature a bedroom with ensuite bathroom, plus a separate day room, Staterooms are located on the main decks. Cabins with portholes open onto an inside passageway.



Fijians are known as the happiest people on earth





The Fiji Princess

## FACILITIES

The 55 metre Fiji Princess features 34 deluxe air-conditioned cabins over three decks and provides excellent onboard amenities. The huge upper sundeck features an island bar, plus a middle deck lounge bar. Feast in the lower decks dining saloon, or cool down in the swimming pool. There is also a boutique, beauty spa, guest laundry and four sun decks. As well as amazing diving, enjoy a variety of activities including non-motorised water toys, volleyball, bushwalks, fish feeding, snorkeling and village visits to name a few.

- Open air dining room with sea views
- Shaded sky deck bar and saloon bar
- Sun loungers on the upper sun deck
- Souvenir items for purchase
- Splash pool
- A library of reading material and games
- In room movies
- Glass bottom coral viewing boat
- Kayaks
- Stand up paddle boards
- Free WiFi (available where coverage allows)
- Self service guest laundry

**ACCOMMODATION:** Each cabin features a private ensuite, storage space, TV/DVD system, vanity table, hair dryer, soft towels and fragrant soaps. All cabins are above the water-line and feature windows with ocean views. Orchid Deck cabins include a welcome fruit platter, Nespresso machine, tea selection, complimentary mini bar and a gift pack.

Transfers are available from Mamanuca Island resorts to join the Fiji Princess.



Enjoy fabulous Fijian hospitality

# Fiji Island Cruising

Come aboard a **Blue Lagoon Cruise** and be captivated by one of the most enchanting groups of islands in the South Pacific. It is in this remote corner of the world's most romantic ocean that the **South Seas** promise of clear white beaches fringed by tall palm trees and calm blue lagoons is fulfilled by Blue Lagoon Cruises. Fiji is a place where fantasy is reality and reality is part of the fantasy.

## EXPLORER CRUISE

TB

3 Nights from CA \$1782

This short cruise is ideal for those with limited time who want to sample the beauty of Fiji's islands. Visit the Northern Mamanuca Islands and the southern end of the pristine Yasawa Islands. Relax onboard and enjoy attentive service while cruising blissfully past tropical islands or enjoying unique shore excursions.

Day 1. **Embark Denarau.** Set sail and head to the Mamanucas Islands. Anchor in a gorgeous secluded location and enjoy a superb "Captain's Welcome" dinner. **D**

Days 2-3. **Blue Lagoon Cruise.** Cruise to the southern Yasawa Islands. Enjoy village visits, a church service, diving, snorkeling, fishing and more – even a Fijian cooking lesson. **BLD**

Day 4. **Disembark Denarau.** Take advantage of an early morning swim, snorkel or kayak trip. Cruise through the Sacred Islands, and after lunch board your high speed catamaran back to Denarau. **BL**

**DEPARTURES:** Friday at 3pm, returns on the 4th day (Monday) at 3pm.



Pamper yourself on a Blue Lagoon Cruise

## WANDERER CRUISE

TB

4 Nights from CA \$2465

Head north from the Blue Lagoon to even more remote islands, an area that can pretty much only be visited on board such a vessel as the islands are either uninhabited or have traditional Fijian villages only. Relax onboard and enjoy the attentive service of the crew, the stunning scenery or head ashore on the unique island excursions and activities.

Day 1. **Embark Denarau.** Board a high speed catamaran to meet up with the Fiji Princess in the beautiful Sacred Islands. Your cruise slips away to explore idyllic tropical islands. **D**

Days 2-4. **Blue Lagoon Cruise.** Cruise from one beautiful island to the next. Step ashore onto soft white sand, swim and dive in clear, calm waters. Visit villages where the Fijian people still live as they have for centuries. Enjoy a lavish Lovo (Fijian) feast on a deserted beach. Enjoy the magical surroundings of these islands. **BLD**

Day 5. **Disembark Denarau.** Cruise back into Port Denarau. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Monday at 12.15pm, returns on the 5th day (Friday) at 10am.

## ESCAPE TO PARADISE CRUISE

TB

7 Nights from CA \$3944

This amazing cruising experience combines both the 3 and 4 night cruises covering the full length of this mystical island chain. With this full week escape you will leave not only replenished but filled with love and memories of this beautiful corner of the earth.

Day 1. **Embark Denarau.** Your cruise slips away to explore island bays, azure waters and deserted islands. **D**

Days 2-7. **Blue Lagoon Cruise.** Cruise through coral cays, swim and snorkel in clear, calm waters and laze on tropical island beaches. Visit traditional Fijian villages, enjoy a beach barbecue under the coconut palms and a lavish 'Lovo' (feast). Capture the spirit and romance of the South Pacific. **BLD**

Day 8. **Disembark Denarau.** Enjoy breakfast as Fiji Princess cruises back towards home port. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Friday at 3pm, returns on the 8th day (Friday) at 10am.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

		Twin	Single
Explorer Cruise	Hibiscus	1782	1782
	Orchid	1993	1994
Wanderer Cruise	Hibiscus	2465	2465
	Orchid	2747	2747
Escape to Paradise Cruise	Hibiscus	3944	3944
	Orchid	4437	4437

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICES INCLUDE:** Accommodation, all scheduled excursions, activities, entertainment and on board facilities, all meals including tea, coffee, morning and afternoon tea, filtered water and juice, entrance fees, snorkeling equipment, non-motorised water sports, port taxes and charges.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Diving, sport fishing trips, alcohol and off ship drinks (water and juice supplied), spa treatments, gratuities and donation to Vinaka Fiji Trust (at own discretion), and souvenir items.

**CANCELLATION POLICY:** In addition to Goway's cancellation fees, Blue Lagoon apply additional cancellation and amendments fees.



Beach Time!





# Welcome to the Islands of the South Pacific



**HAWAII**  
Map not to scale

**GOWAY**  
**IDYLIC ISLANDS**

As the operator of Idyllic Islands, Goway offers a full range of fabulous air-land inclusive packages to the **WORLD'S MOST IDYLIC ISLANDS.**

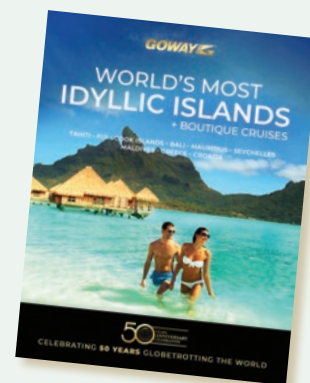
Sunny, unique and unspoiled, the South Pacific Islands are thousands of miles of pristine white sand beaches, fabulous coral gardens and azure lagoons. The genuine friendliness and hospitality of the people is legendary, their smiles infectious, the gentle pace of life irresistibly seductive.

We invite you to **stop over in paradise** enroute to and from Australia & New Zealand or consider an Idyllic Island getaway.

Explore, Experience and Enjoy the beautiful South Pacific with Goway.



Visit the legendary island of Bora Bora



We can also help you with weddings and honeymoons as well as diving and sailing experiences.

For **separate brochure** and information please contact your agent or visit [www.islandsesapes.com](http://www.islandsesapes.com)

**SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER SPRING SUMMER**  
Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec ANIN

<b>FIJI (Nadi)</b>	32	32	31	31	30	29	29	29	30	31	31	30
MAX (°C)	23	23	23	22	20	19	18	18	19	20	22	21
MIN (°C)	299	302	324	163	78	62	46	58	77	103	138	159
RAINFALL (mm)	18	18	19	12	7	6	5	5	6	9	11	13
RAINY DAYS	7	7	6	7	7	7	8	7	7	7	7	7
SUNSHINE (hrs)												

<b>TAHITI (Papeete)</b>	30	31	31	31	30	29	28	28	29	29	30	30
MAX (°C)	23	24	24	23	23	21	21	21	22	23	23	22
MIN (°C)	315	233	195	141	92	60	61	48	46	91	162	317
RAINFALL (mm)	15	13	11	9	10	8	8	7	7	10	12	16
RAINY DAYS	5	6	7	7	7	7	7	8	7	7	6	7
SUNSHINE (hrs)												

**SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER SPRING SUMMER**  
Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec ANIN

<b>COOK ISLANDS (Rarotonga)</b>	29	29	29	28	27	26	25	25	25	26	27	28
MAX (°C)	23	23	23	22	20	19	19	18	19	20	21	22
MIN (°C)	220	250	280	205	150	130	100	120	120	150	200	2045
RAINFALL (mm)	21	19	19	21	20	18	17	18	16	17	18	21
RAINY DAYS	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	7	7	6	7
SUNSHINE (hrs)												

<b>HAWAII (Honolulu)</b>	27	27	28	28	29	30	31	32	31	30	29	27
MAX (°C)	19	19	20	20	21	22	23	23	23	22	21	19
MIN (°C)	90	56	56	39	29	13	15	11	20	58	76	369
RAINFALL (mm)	10	9	9	9	7	6	7	6	7	9	9	98
RAINY DAYS	7	8	9	9	10	10	11	11	9	8	6	7
SUNSHINE (hrs)												

**SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER SPRING SUMMER**  
Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec ANIN

<b>PAPUA NEW GUINEA (Pt Moresby)</b>	32	31	31	31	30	29	28	28	29	30	31	32
MAX (°C)	24	24	24	24	23	23	23	23	23	24	24	24
MIN (°C)	178	193	170	107	64	33	28	18	25	36	48	112
RAINFALL (mm)	8	7	9	5	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	6
RAINY DAYS	6	5	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	7	7
SUNSHINE (hrs)												

<b>SAMOA (Apia)</b>	30	29	30	30	29	29	29	29	29	29	30	29
MAX (°C)	24	24	23	24	23	23	23	24	23	24	23	23
MIN (°C)	455	386	358	254	160	130	81	89	132	170	267	371
RAINFALL (mm)	22	19	19	14	12	7	9	9	11	14	16	19
RAINY DAYS	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	8	6	6	6	7
SUNSHINE (hrs)												





Just steps to the water

## BORA BORA

TAHA'A

HUAHINE

RAIATEA

MOOREA

Papeete  
TAHITI

TAHITI IS  
THE PERFECT  
ROMANCE  
DESTINATION

## EXOTIC TAHITI

DP

### 3 Days from CA \$476

Day 1. **Arrive Papeete.** Bonjour and Maeva! You will be met by Goway's local representative and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Enjoying Tahiti Island.** Take a half day tour of the treasure chest that is Tahiti. Visit Pointe Venus, the Blowhole and a waterfall before wrapping up your island visit with a trip to the Gauguin Museum and the stunning Vaipahi tropical gardens.

Day 3. **Papeete to your next stop.** At leisure before you transfer to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Manava Suite Resort-F	476	775
Intercontinental Tahiti Resort-F	643	1108
Tahiti la Ora Beach Resort-F	692	1206

Extra night rates on request.

Price "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, 2 nights hotel accommodation with private facilities and air-conditioned room, return airport transfers and a half day Tahiti and Her Tropical Treasures tour.

## EXTENSION IDEA

EX Here is a great idea to enhance and extend your stay in Papeete.

### MOOREA DAY TOUR

Morning transfer by cruise to the enchanting island of Moorea. Enjoy an island tour, lagoon cruise and lunchtime picnic on a motu.

from CA \$429



A warm Tahiti Maeva (welcome)

# Tahiti & Her Islands

Tahiti's reputation as an idyllic island paradise has been in existence for over 200 years... ever since the early explorers relayed fantastic stories about the beauty of the islands and their inhabitants. It isn't just the past that will enchant you but the ever-present natural beauty throughout Tahiti. Clear blue skies, white sandy beaches and lush green islands all come together to cast a magical spell. Come and discover for yourself.

## MAGICAL MOOREA

DP

### 3 Days from CA \$703

Often linked to James Michener's mythical island of *Bali Hai*, Moorea offers white sandy beaches, crystal-line lagoons and spectacular sunsets which all add to Moorea's romantic appeal.

Day 1. **Arrive Moorea.** After a short flight from Papeete, you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Discover Moorea** on a tour around the island including Opunohu, Cook's Bays and the Belvedere. The afternoon is free.

Day 3. **Moorea to your next stop.** At leisure before your flight back to Papeete. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Manava Beach Resort & Spa-F	703	1112
Intercontinental Moorea-F	825	1326
Sofitel Moorea-F	1024	1767
Hilton Moorea Lagoon-D	990	1664

Extra night rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, 2 nights hotel accommodation, return flights from Papeete and a half day Moorea Island tour.

## ROMANTIC BORA BORA

DP

### 3 Days from CA \$1108

Bora Bora is truly one of nature's most fabulous creations and is considered by many to be the most beautiful island in the world.

Day 1. **Arrive Bora Bora.** After a spectacular one hour flight from Papeete, you will be transferred to your hotel as chosen below.

Day 2. **Paradise Found.** Enjoy a half day 4WD Safari adventure. Learn about the flora and fauna, local customs and cultures and enjoy spectacular views of the world famous lagoon.

Day 3. **Bora Bora to your next stop.** At leisure before your flight transfer back to Papeete for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Le Maitai Polynesia-M	1108	1329
Bora Bora Pearl Beach Resort-F	1658	2507
Sofitel Marara Beach Resort-F	1747	2559
Intercontinental Moana-F	1919	2856
Le Meridien-D	1887	2753
Intercontinental Thalasso-D	2597	4136
Sofitel Private Island Bora Bora-D	0000	0000
St Regis Bora Bora-D	2686	4427

Extra night rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, 2 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, circle island tour and domestic flights.

## ISLAND HOPPER MOOREA, BORA BORA AND TAHITI

DP

### 12 Days from CA \$4385

Day 1. **Arrive Papeete – transfer to Moorea.**

Upon arrival you will be met by a local representative who will assist you to your flight to Moorea. *Moorea (5 nights)*

Days 2-5. **Moorea at leisure.** Four beautiful days to relax in Moorea, the volcanic peaks make a stunning backdrop to your tropical island adventure.

Days 6-10. **Moorea to Bora Bora.** After a spectacular one-hour morning flight you will arrive in Bora Bora, an island of unrivalled beauty, arguably the most beautiful island in the world. *Bora Bora (5 nights)*

Day 11. **Bora Bora to Tahiti.** Depart Bora Bora on a picturesque short flight back to Tahiti. Remainder of day at leisure. *Tahiti (1 night)*

Day 12. **Depart Tahiti.** At leisure until your departure. Extend your stay if you wish or bid farewell to this South Pacific paradise.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
First Class*	4385	7662
Deluxe**	7267	13 139

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

\* Sofitel Moorea la Ora (Luxury Garden Bungalow), Sofitel Bora Bora Private Island (Luxury Lodge Bungalow), Tahiti Pearl Resort (Ocean View Room)

\*\* Hilton Moorea Lagoon Resort & Spa (Garden Bungalow with Pool), Conrad Bora Bora Nui (Overwater Villa), Tahiti Pearl Resort (Ocean View Jacuzzi)

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Interisland flights, 11 nights accommodation, all transfers and luggage handling, airport welcome by Goway representative. Includes daily breakfast and dinner.



ASK ABOUT  
CRUISE IDEAS  
IN TAHITI



# Friendly Fiji

**B**ula Bula! This traditional Fijian greeting welcomes you to the tropical paradise of your dreams. Comprised of just over 300 islands dotted across some 320,000 square kilometres of sea, its people are friendly, smiling and always ready to entertain you. Be amazed by traditional "fire walking", still performed today. Fiji's sun-drenched, palm fringed island resorts are among the best in the world. Come Downunder with Goway to Fiji.

## Fiji STOPOVER

DP

**4 Days from CA \$695**

Day 1. **Arrive Nadi, Fiji.** Bula Bula (Welcome!). You will be met by our local representative and transferred to your hotel.

Day 2. **Fiji.** Today enjoy a full day cruise to Tivua Island. There will be plenty of time for relaxing in the sun. Buffet lunch is included. **BL**

Day 3. **In Fiji.** At leisure to explore the local shops and markets or just relax at the hotel. **B**

Day 4. **Fiji to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you want. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
First Landing Beach Resort-M	695	1050
Hideaway Resort-M	820	1260
Outrigger Fiji Beach Resort-D	930	1377
Hilton Fiji Beach Resort & Spa-D	957	1669
Intercontinental Fiji-D	1105	1847
Fiji Marriott Resort Momi Bay-D	1069	1808
Radisson Fiji-F	1313	2381

Extra night rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 3 nights hotel accommodation with private facilities, breakfast daily, day cruise to Tivua Island including lunch.

## Fiji's EXCLUSIVE ISLANDS

DP

**5 Days from CA \$1000**

These exclusive islands are for those who seek endless clean white beaches, crystal clear waters and some of the top scuba diving and snorkelling spots in the world.

Day 1. **Arrive Fiji.** Bula Bula (Welcome!). After your flight from Nadi, you will be met and transferred to your chosen resort. The remainder of the day is at your leisure. **D**

Days 2 to 4. **Island Resort Stay.** The ultimate in relaxation, each resort has its own style, character and a wide variety of activities. Relax by the pool, stroll along the beach, snorkel or dive. **BLD**

Day 5. **Fiji to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your return to Nadi. Stay longer if you wish. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Savasi Island Resort-F	1000	1667
Matangi Private Island Resort-F	2954	5561
Namale-D	2964	5928
Yasawa Island Resort-D	3478	5856
Royal Davui Island Resort-D	4324	7987

Extra night rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 4 nights accommodation with air-conditioned rooms, all meals and selected beverages.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Scheduled domestic flights in Fiji.

## Fiji ISLAND RESORTS

DP

**5 Days from CA \$1036**

Day 1. **Arrive Nadi Fiji.** Bula Bula (Welcome!). You will be met by our local representative and transferred to Port Denarau for your fast catamaran transfer to your chosen Mamanuca Island Resort. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Days 2 to 4. **Island Resort Stay.** Enjoy the escapism and fulfillment of your beachcomber fantasy. With its palm-fringed coral beaches, each resort has its own style and character, while sharing the serenity of a tropical island. **B**

Day 5. **Fiji to your next stop.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred back to Denarau and then on to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Musket Cove-F	1036	1855
Malolo Island-F	1387	2501
Castaway Island Fiji-F	2068	3708
Likiliku Island Resort-D	3091	5343

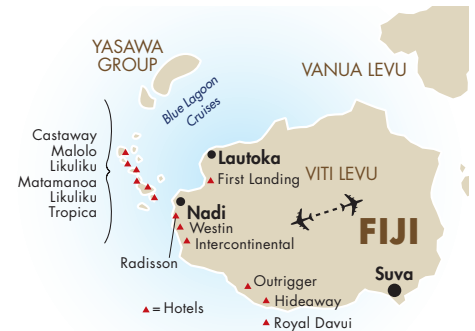
Extra night rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights, breakfast daily, transfers by launch to/from resort islands. Likiliku also includes gourmet lunches and dinners.



Having fun on Castaway Island



See pages 41-42 for fabulous cruise ideas in Fiji and see page 127 for budget adventure ideas.

## EXTENSION IDEAS

EX Here is a great idea to enhance and extend your stay in Fiji.

### SEASPRAY SAILING ADVENTURE

Swim, snorkel, relax! Sail the Mamanuca Islands, help set the sails or relax on deck. Visit uninhabited islands, Fijian Villages and enjoy a kava ceremony plus a delicious lunch.

from CA \$193

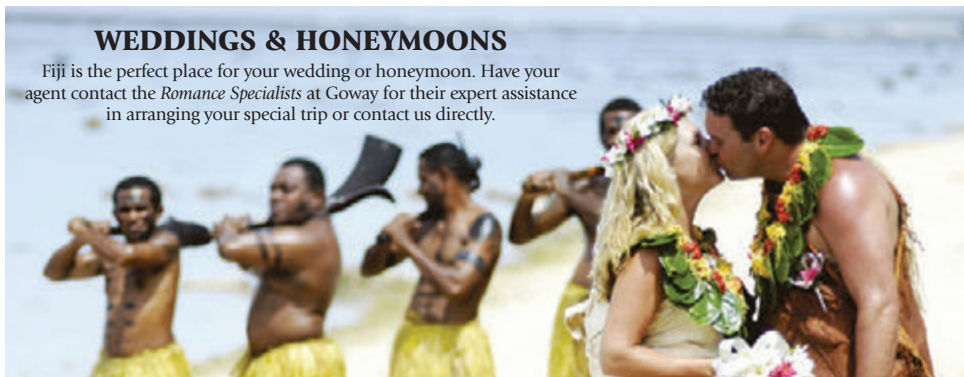
### VUDA LOOKOUT TOUR

Experience a 360 degree view of the Western mountain range, Nadi Bay, and the beautiful Yasawa group of islands. Also visit Fiji's largest orchid collection at the Gardens of the Sleeping Giant.

from CA \$91

## WEDDINGS & HONEYMOONS

Fiji is the perfect place for your wedding or honeymoon. Have your agent contact the Romance Specialists at Goway for their expert assistance in arranging your special trip or contact us directly.



## Local entertainment



GREAT IDEA: Extend your stay in Fiji by incorporating a fabulous boutique cruise. Please see pages 41 and 42.



# Cook Islands & Samoa

The Cook Islands contain some of the most diverse scenery of any island group in the South Pacific. The scent of frangipani lingers in the air, clear turquoise waters gently stroke the white sand shores, and gentle breezes sway the coconut palms. The tranquility is only matched by the people themselves, and a smiling face greets you at every turn. See *Live Like a Local* travel ideas on pages 16 & 17.

## RADIANT RAROTONGA

DP

5 Days from CA \$618

Day 1. **Arrive Rarotonga.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Circle Island Tour.** This morning tour provides you with an opportunity to see native village life, historical places and lots more.

Day 3. **At leisure in paradise.** Perhaps play a game of tennis, rent a moped, snorkel in the lagoon or catch an incredible sunset.

Day 4. **Paradise continued.** Another day to relax, enjoy a game of golf, or try lawn bowling.

Day 5. **Rarotonga to your next stop.** At leisure before you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Palm Grove-M	618	1127
Lagoon Breeze Villas-M	632	1153
The Sunset Resort-M	703	1309
Moana Sands Lagoon Resort-M	810	1494
Pacific Resort Rarotonga-F	1101	2077
Crown Beach Resort-F	1201	2290
Rumours Luxury Villas-S&S	1913	3760

Extra night rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, return airport transfers, 4 nights hotel accommodation, Circle Island tour, and island breakfast daily.



Aerial view of Rarotonga, Cook Islands



## INCREDIBLE AITUTAKI

DP

2 Days from CA \$1042

Just a short 50 minute flight from Rarotonga is the jewel of the Cook Islands, Aitutaki, home to one of the most beautiful lagoons in the world.

Day 1. **Rarotonga to Aitutaki.** You are picked up from your hotel and transferred to the airport for your early morning flight to Aitutaki. Upon arrival, you will be transferred to your accommodation. Enjoy a lagoon cruise, including a freshly caught seafood lunch.

Day 2. **Return to Rarotonga.** Relax and do absolutely nothing or continue snorkelling in this incredible lagoon before being transferred to the airport for your late afternoon flight back to Rarotonga. Upon arrival, you are transferred to your "Raro" accommodation.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily except Sunday.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Tamanu Beach-M	1042	1303
Aitutaki Lagoon Resort-F	1202	1623
Pacific Resort Aitutaki-D	1382	1983

Extra night rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airfare to Aitutaki, transfers, 1 night hotel accommodation, daily breakfast, full day lagoon cruise with picnic lunch.

## COOK ISLANDS COMBO

ACC

6 Days from CA \$1411

Day 1. **Arrive Rarotonga.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (2 nights Rarotonga)

Day 2. **Circle Island Tour.** This morning's tour provides you with an opportunity to see native village life, historical places and lots more.

Day 3. **Rarotonga to Aitutaki.** Transfer to the airport for your early morning flight to Aitutaki. Enjoy an Aitutaki Lagoon cruise, including a freshly caught seafood lunch. (1 night Aitutaki)

Day 4. **Aitutaki to Rarotonga.** Relax and do absolutely nothing or continue snorkelling in this incredible lagoon before your late afternoon flight back to Rarotonga. (1 night Rarotonga)

Day 5. **Depart Rarotonga.** At leisure before you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily except Friday.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

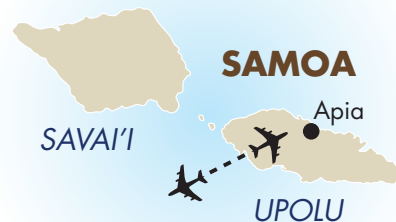
	Twin	Single
Palm Grove/Tamanu Beach-M	1411	2314
Pacific Resort Rarotonga/ Pacific Resort Aitutaki-F/D	2457	4390

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights and return airport / launch transfers  
**NOT INCLUDED:** Domestic flights



Peak hour in Aitutaki



Polynesian Dancers

The Islands of Samoa are the crowning jewels of the South Pacific. Surrounded by the warm crystal clear blue waters of the Pacific Ocean, Samoa is blessed with natural beauty, a pristine environment, hospitable people, and a living culture treasured by all.

## TALOFA SAMOA

ACC

4 Days from CA \$797

Day 1. **Arrive Upolu, Samoa.** You will be met by Goway's representative and transferred your hotel of choice. The remainder of the day at leisure.

Day 2. **At leisure.** Explore the Islands of Samoa, rich in culture with an unspoiled environment and home to some of the friendliest people in the South Pacific. Experience a destination full of adventure, natural beauty and pure relaxation.

Day 3. **At leisure.** A full day to explore Samoa.

Day 4. **Upolu to your next stop.** The day is free until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Sinalei Reef Resort & Spa-F	797	1487

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights and return airport transfers



Traditional Samoan Banquet



# Papua New Guinea

**P**apua New Guinea, in the truest sense, is the last frontier on earth. With its vast expanses of thick jungle and razor sharp mountains, many areas of Papua New Guinea remain virtually untouched by western influences. This huge equatorial island will thrill the nature lover, and fascinate the seasoned traveller. Take one of our suggestions or let us customize your ultimate travel experience.

## NEW GUINEA ENCOUNTER

TB

8 Days from CA \$7131

Day 1. **Port Moresby to Mt Hagen.** Upon arrival in Port Moresby you will be met and transferred to your flight to Mount Hagen. Mount Hagen town is in the upper Wahgi Valley - a valley with some of the oldest evidence of agriculture in the world. Perched high on Mount Kuta is Rondon Ridge, with unbelievable views of the Wahgi Valley. **Rondon Ridge (1 night) D**

Day 2. **Mt Hagen to Karawari.** Fly from Mount Hagen to Karawari, the mountains start to give way until eventually vast tracts of dense tropical lowland rainforest cover the landscape for as far as the eye can see. Next, transfer by river boat and 4WD to Karawari Lodge. Proceed with lunch then follow with an afternoon visit to Kundiman village for a sago making demonstration. Sago is the Staple food for the river people. **Karawari Lodge (3 nights) BLD**

Day 3 & 4 **Karawari.** Enjoy two full days of cultural touring. Enjoy excursions along the jungle-fringed waterways of the Karawari River where boatmen, standing upright, paddle their slender dugout canoes adorned with sculpted silhouettes of crocodile masks. Village life including carved totems, drums, woodcarvings and different expressions of art are also experienced. See bountiful bird life along the rivers and nearby lakes. These tours will enhance your understanding of traditional village culture in the Sepik region. **BLD**

Day 5. **Karawari to Mt Hagen.** After breakfast you will be transferred to Karawari airstrip for your charter flight from Karawari to Mount

Hagen. Upon arrival in Mount Hagen transfer to Rondon Ridge. Proceed with lunch and a half day Birding and Nature tour.

**Rondon Ridge (2 nights) BLD**  
Day 6. **Mt Hagen and Wahgi Valley.** A full day is spent exploring the Hagen Area and Wahgi Valley. The Mount Hagen area is the home of the Melpa people, a people with a strong culture, who in the face of modernity, still live largely traditional subsistence lifestyles. In the mountains surrounding the Wahgi Valley lives a stunning array of bird, orchid and plant life. **BLD**

Day 7. **Mt Hagen to Port Moresby.** This morning you depart for Port Moresby on Air Niugini. Upon arrival in Port Moresby, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. You will enjoy a half day sightseeing city tour of Port Moresby and its surroundings. **The Stanley Hotel (1 night) BLD**

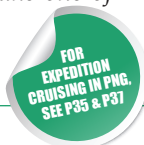
Day 8. **Depart Port Moresby.** This morning you will be transferred from your hotel to Port Moresby airport for your onward international flight. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Thursday.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$7131 Single CA \$8560

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 7 nights, transfers, touring, meals as indicated by BLD, charter flights Mount Hagen to Karawari to Mount Hagen.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International, domestic or air transfer flight fares, items of a personal nature.



### HOW TO GET TO PNG:

Goway makes it easy to get to Papua New Guinea. Fly direct to Port Moresby from Australia - Sydney, Brisbane and Cairns. Additionally you can fly from Tokyo, Singapore, Honiara, Hong Kong, Manila, Nadi, Denpasar and Micronesia and Port Vila.

### ALSO AVAILABLE:

#### HIGHLANDS ADVENTURE

5 Days from CA \$3118

4 nights Rondon Ridge

#### WONDERS OF NEW GUINEA

8 Days from CA \$6987

1 night Rondon Ridge, 3 nights Karawari Lodge, 3 nights Rondon Ridge.

#### PAPUA NEW GUINEA EXPLORER

11 Days from CA \$10 380

2 nights Rondon Ridge, 3 nights Lake Murray, 2 nights Ambua Lodge, 2 nights Karawari Lodge, 1 night Airways Hotel.

TB

## PNG WILDERNESS EXPERIENCES

**KARAWARI LODGE:** Karawari Lodge, overlooking the Karawari River, is the perfect base for some old-fashioned jungle, river and village exploration. You are in the middle of Arambak country; locals pole dug-out canoes, the drums throb, the wild birds call, and traditional village lifestyles continue largely unchanged.

**SEPIK SPIRIT:** The Sepik Spirit is the ultimate 'floating lodge'. Permanently berthed in the Middle Sepik, the Sepik Spirit offers daily cultural touring programs to many of the regions remote villages, providing guests with the opportunity to mingle with local people and experience traditions, cultures and lifestyles that are witnessed by very few. Sepik Spirit requires a minimum of 8 guests to operate. If this minimum number of guests is not met alternate touring will be arranged with accommodation at Karawari Lodge.

**RONDON RIDGE:** Rondon Ridge is located at 7100 feet on Kum Mountain. This location promises guests eternal spring weather and magnificent views of the Hagen Range, Mount Giluwe, the Sepik Divide, the Baiyer Gap and the Wahgi Valley.

**LAKE MURRAY LODGE:** Lake Murray Lodge offers 12 rooms overlooking Lake Murray in Western Province, home to 50% of New Guineas total bird population and approximately 5000 people scattered in small villages. The lake has had sightings of it's own 'Nessie' and also offers great fishing and unique culture.

**AMBUA LODGE:** Ambua lodge is an inspired mixture of local architecture, spectacular views and modest accommodation in the Southern Highlands, homeland of the Huli clan with their human hair wigs adorned with colourful flowers. Ambua Lodge has thirteen species of birds of paradise close by and an amazing array of orchids.



Rabaul Sing Sing

### PNG FESTIVALS

**V**isit Papua New Guinea during one of their fabulous festivals, these book out well in advance.

**Tumbuna Festival Tour:** 15 - 24 May '20

**Visit Mt Hagen Festival:** 6 - 18 Aug '20

**Panorama Mt Hagen Festival:** 14 - 26 Aug '20

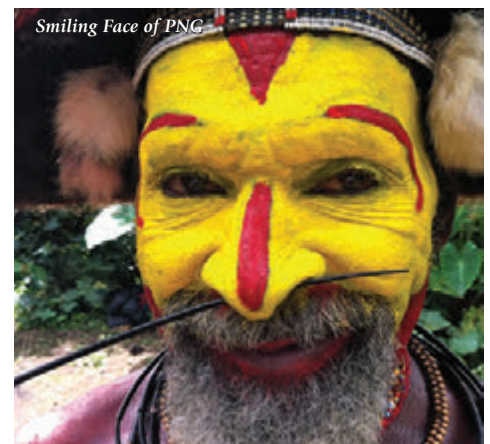
**Discoverer Mt Hagen Festival:** 13 - 22 Aug '20

**Goroka Classic Show:** 10 - 22 Sep '20

**Goroka Highlands Journey:** 12 - 21 Sep '20



Exploring the wilderness of PNG



Smiling Face of PNG



Hagen Mudmen

Papua New Guinea is for real Globetrotters

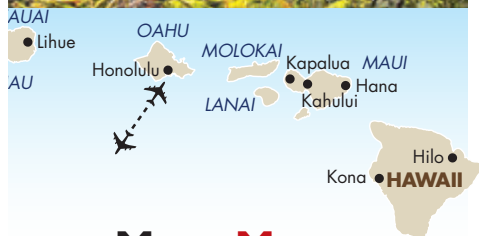


# Islands Of Hawaii

Hawaii's beautiful and varied islands offer something different for everyone. Oahu is home to the capital of Honolulu, Pearl Harbour and the popular resort area of Waikiki. Maui is best known for the striking Haleakala volcano (now dormant), its charming colonial town of Lahaina and miles of uncrowded and pristine white beaches.



Waimea Canyon, Kauai



## MAUI MAGIC

DP

**4 Days from CA \$1275**

**Day 1. Arrive Maui.** On arrival on the island of Maui, you will be met by Goway's local representative and transferred to your hotel. Maui is a perfect blend of white sand beaches and golf courses. Relax today or try out one of the many activities at your resort.

**Day 2. Hana Coast Tour.** Throughout this magical tour discover cascading waterfalls, lush rainforest and experience the hidden side of Maui. Drive around Maui's east coast to Paia town, Kaunahina State Park and the Keanae Valley Lookout. See Puaa Kaay and enjoy the constantly changing vistas of the Hana Coast.

**Day 3. Maui at leisure.** Sleep in, relax by the pool or play some golf. There is much to choose from.

**Day 4. Maui to your next stop.** After a leisurely morning, transfer to the airport and connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Napili Kai Beach Resort-M	1275	2139
Sheraton Maui Resort-F	1357	2293
Westin Maui Resort-F	1328	2236

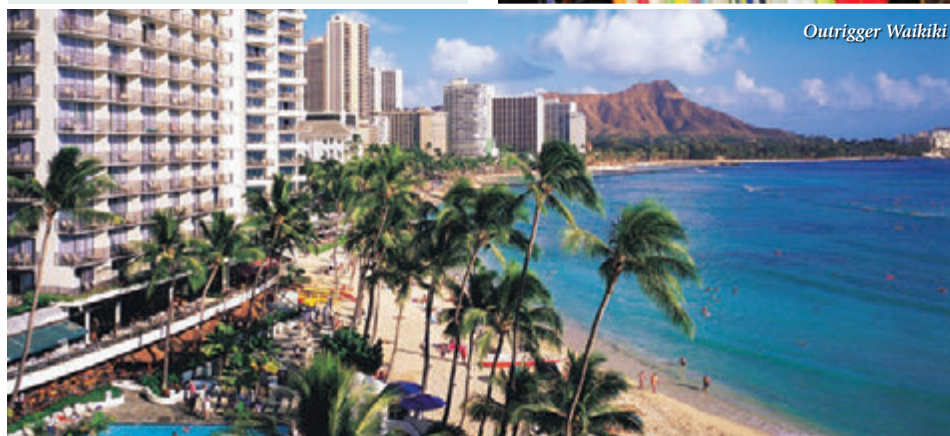
Extra night rates on request.

Price "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers and full day Hana Coast Tour.

## HAWAIIAN CAR RENTAL

For the ultimate in freedom and flexibility on your Hawaiian Island you may want to consider renting a car. Please inquire for the latest vehicle availability and current pricing.



Outrigger Waikiki

## KAUAI EXPLORER

DP

**4 Days from CA \$1192**

**Day 1. Arrive Kauai.** On arrival on the island of Kauai, you will be met by Goway's local representative and transferred to your hotel. Formed some six million years ago, the island encompasses roughly 550 square miles and is the oldest and northernmost of the main Hawaiian Islands.

**Day 2. Kauai at leisure.** For a rather small island, Kauai's opportunities for you to see a variety of geography, landscapes, and other points of interest, are virtually endless. Drive just a short distance and you will be enchanted by the beauty and diversity around every turn, from town to town, and in between.

**Day 3. Kauai Island Tour.** Enjoy a day filled with the lush beauty and legends of the "Garden Isle." Visit majestic Waimea Canyon and drive along Route 580, with gorgeous views of the Wailua River. See Poipu, home of the Spouting Horn, a natural wonder that occurs when water rushes under a lava shelf and bursts through an opening at the surface. Next, a Wailua River Cruise, the only river boat trip in all of Hawaii.

**Day 4. Kauai to your next stop.** After a leisurely morning, transfer to the airport and connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Sheraton Kauai Resort-F	1192	2107
Westin Princeville-F	1490	2671
St Regis Princeville-D	1616	2956

Extra night rates on request.

Price "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, Waimea Canyon Tour.



Oahu Surfboards

## ALOHA OAHU

DP

**4 Days from CA \$662**

**Day 1. Arrive Honolulu.** Upon arrival in Honolulu you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2. In Honolulu.** Wake up to fresh air and sunshine. Discover the eclectic mix of exciting tastes and cultures on the world's most famous stretch of beach with many shops, bars, outdoor cafes and restaurants.

**Day 3. Waikiki/Arizona Memorial Tour.** Enjoy a fascinating tour to the Arizona Memorial. Relive the dramatic events of Pearl Harbour via an informative and stirring film of the 1941 attack before proceeding to your moving visit of the memorial site. To complete your morning you'll visit more historic sights before returning to Waikiki for a relaxing afternoon.

**Day 4. Honolulu to your next stop.** You'll be transferred to the airport today for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Ohana Waikiki East-M	662	1152
Sheraton Princess Kaulani-M	676	1179
Sheraton Waikiki-F	1409	2646
The Royal Hawaiian-D	1332	2493

Extra night rates on request.

Price "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, and half day USS Arizona Memorial Tour.

## HAWAII'S BIG ISLAND

DP

**4 Days from CA \$897**

**Day 1. Arrive Hawaii.** On arrival you will be met by our representative and transferred to your hotel. The "Big Island" is twice the size of all the other islands combined and offers great scenic variety and striking contrasts.

**Day 2. Hawaii.** The day is at leisure or choose one of many optional tours available.

**Day 3. Grand Circle Island Tour.** Experience the scenic beauty and volcanic excitement of Hawaii today. View Kealahou Bay and spectacular views of the coastline from your Kona Coffee stop. Travel around the southern tip of Hawaii to Volcanoes National Park. Tour the Jagger Museum and watch a spectacular video filled with volcanic eruptions. Walk through the Thurston Lava Tube and drive by Kilauea Iki and the Steam Vents. Leave the volcanoes behind and head to Hilo. Stop at Big Island Candies for a free tour, complimentary Kona coffee and free samples.

**Day 4. Hawaii to your next stop.** After a leisurely morning, transfer to the airport and connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Aston Kona by the Sea-M	901	1493
Sheraton Kona Resort-F	897	1480

Extra night rates on request.

Price "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, Grand Circle island tour, breakfasts.



Welcome to

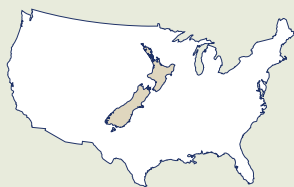
# New Zealand



Maori carving

The next few pages are Goway's recommended travel ideas for New Zealand. New Zealand must be the luckiest tourist country in the world. It has spectacular mountains, active volcanoes, deep fiords, rugged coastlines, picturesque lakes, streams and beaches, bubbling mudpools, geysers, a unique Maori culture and warm hospitality.

This is truly a land of natural wonder! All of these ingredients are packed into two relatively small islands in the romantic South Pacific and can be seen and experienced on our recommended travel suggestions.



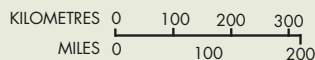
New Zealand is approximately the size of Colorado, or 1/20th the size of the Continental United States.

## Travel Documents:

A valid passport is required, it must be valid for at least 3 months beyond your intended stay. NZeTA (Electronic Travel Authority) is required.

## Population:

4.4 million people, 31 million sheep!



### SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER SPRING SUMMER

Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec ANN\*

#### BAY OF ISLANDS

MAX (°C)	24	25	23	21	19	17	16	16	18	19	21	23	20
MIN (°C)	14	15	13	12	10	7	7	8	9	11	13	10	
RAINFALL (mm)	90	112	142	129	120	179	151	146	130	116	80	92	1490
RAINY DAYS	7	8	10	11	11	14	15	14	13	10	9	8	132
SUNSHINE (hrs/day)	7	7	5	5	5	4	4	5	5	6	7	6	

#### AUCKLAND

MAX (°C)	24	24	23	20	18	16	15	15	17	18	20	22	19
MIN (°C)	16	17	16	14	11	9	8	9	10	11	13	15	12
RAINFALL (mm)	75	65	94	105	103	139	146	121	116	91	93	91	1240
RAINY DAYS	8	7	9	11	12	15	16	15	14	12	11	9	137
SUNSHINE (hrs/day)	7	7	6	5	5	4	5	5	5	6	7	6	

#### ROTORUA

MAX (°C)	23	23	21	18	15	13	12	13	15	17	19	21	18
MIN (°C)	13	13	12	9	6	4	3	4	6	8	10	11	8
RAINFALL (mm)	99	101	115	112	104	134	130	148	119	122	102	115	1401
RAINY DAYS	8	7	8	9	9	10	11	12	12	11	10	10	117
SUNSHINE (hrs/day)	8	7	6	6	5	4	4	5	5	6	7	7	6

#### WELLINGTON

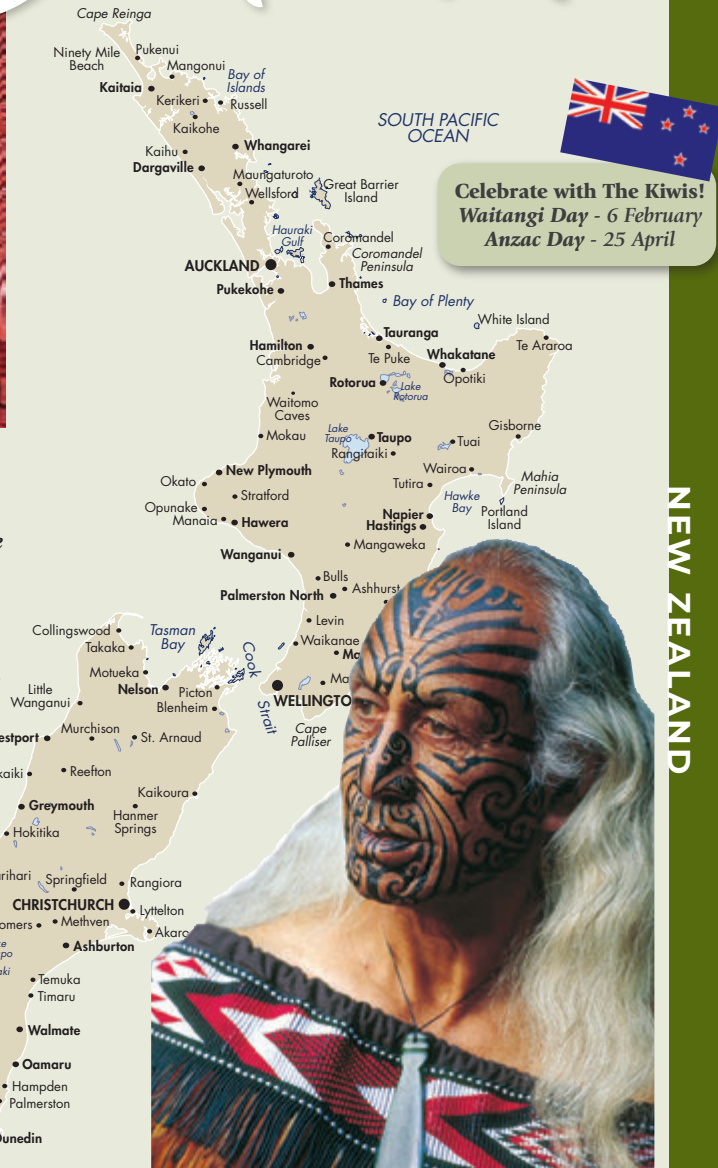
MAX (°C)	20	21	19	17	14	12	11	12	14	15	17	19	16
MIN (°C)	13	14	13	10	9	7	6	7	8	9	10	12	10
RAINFALL (mm)	72	62	92	100	117	147	136	123	100	115	99	86	1249
RAINY DAYS	7	7	8	9	11	14	13	13	12	12	10	8	123
SUNSHINE (hrs/day)	8	8	6	5	4	3	4	4	5	6	7	7	6

#### CHRISTCHURCH

MAX (°C)	23	22	20	18	14	12	11	13	15	17	19	21	17
MIN (°C)	12	12	11	7	5	2	2	3	5	7	9	11	7
RAINFALL (mm)	42	39	54	54	56	66	79	69	47	53	44	49	648
RAINY DAYS	6	6	6	7	7	9	9	8	7	7	7	7	85
SUNSHINE (hrs/day)	7	7	6	5	5	4	4	5	6	6	7	7	6

#### QUEENSTOWN

MAX (°C)	23	23	20	16	12	9	8	10	13	16	19	21	16
MIN (°C)	11	11	9	6	3	5	1	1	4	6	8	10	6
RAINFALL (mm)	78	58	80	75	89	82	65	73	69	95	72	77	913
RAINY DAYS	8	6	8	8	10	9	8	8	8	10	8	9	100
SUNSHINE (hrs/day)	7	7	6	5	3	3	3	4	5	6	7	7	5

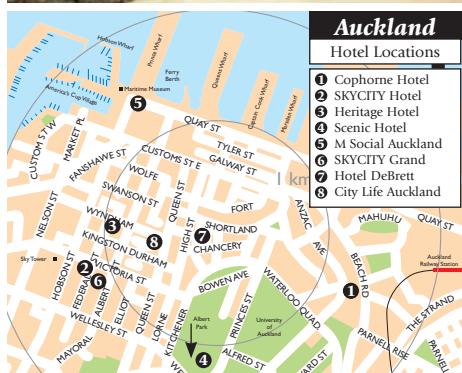


**TOP IDEA:** Combine touring suggestions with "Live Like a Local" stays. Pages 16, 17.





Your drive along 90 mile beach



### Auckland Hotel Locations

- 1 Copthorne Hotel
- 2 SKYCITY Hotel
- 3 Heritage Hotel
- 4 Scenic Hotel
- 5 M Social Auckland
- 6 SKYCITY Grand
- 7 Hotel DeBrett
- 8 City Life Auckland

## MAJOR EVENTS

NZ International Comedy Festival	30 Apr – 24 May '20
Elemental Winter Festival	15 Jul – 2 Aug '20
NZ International Film Festival	23 Jul – 9 Aug '20
Auckland Restaurant Month	1 – 31 Aug '20

## GOWAY \$PECIAL VALUE

### AUCKLAND

#### ECONOMY:

**Copthorne Auckland Harbour City** - Stay 3 nights and receive \$50NZD Food and Beverage Credit. Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.

#### MODERATE:

**SKYCITY Hotel** - Stay 3 nights and receive 2 Sky Tower Admission Tickets plus late check-out until 12pm. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep '20.

**Heritage Hotel** - Stay 2 nights and receive room upgrade (select rooms). Stay 3 nights and receive complimentary breakfast for two. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep '20.

#### FIRST CLASS:

**Scenic Hotel Auckland** - Stay 3 nights and receive complimentary room upgrade (subject to availability). Valid 16 Apr – 30 Sep '20

**M Social Auckland** - Stay 3 nights and receive \$50NZD Food and Beverage credit. Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21

#### DELUXE:

**SKYCITY Grand Hotel** - Stay 3 nights and receive 2 Sky Tower Admission Tickets plus late checkout until 12pm. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep '20.

#### APARTMENTS:

**CityLife Auckland** - Stay 2 nights in a Deluxe Suite and receive room upgrade. Valid 1 May – 30 Sep '20.

### BAY OF ISLANDS

#### MODERATE:

**Scenic Hotel Bay of Islands** - Complimentary room upgrade. Valid 16 Apr – 30 Sep '20. Stay 3 nights and receive complimentary continental breakfast. Valid 16 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.

#### FIRST CLASS:

**Copthorne Hotel and Resort Bay of Islands** - Complimentary room upgrade (select rooms). Valid 1 Apr – 31 Dec '20.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

The North Island's vibrant cities, rolling hills, native forests and rich Maori influences create a perfect holiday destination. Auckland 'the city of sails' is the main gateway and your first port of call. The Bay of Islands, with its stunning coastal scenery and impeccable stretches of beach and Rotorua, home to bubbling mud pools, thermal springs and the center for Maori culture are also not to be missed. Experience spectacular National Parks, unspoiled wilderness and some of the best food and wine in the world.

## AUCKLAND CITY OF SAILS

DP

### 3 Days from CA \$476

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere Mai – you will be met and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 2. **Auckland sightseeing.** Experience the best of Auckland with a city tour in the morning and an afternoon nature tour. Explore the history and sights of the city, see iconic landmarks and stop at a cafe by a beautiful beach. Your afternoon is spent in the Waitakere Ranges where you step into the tranquility of the rainforest. Travel to the Arataki Centre, built high on the ridge of the Ranges and home to traditional Maori carvings. Continue on to the lush rainforest where you walk among giant tree ferns and view famous kauri trees. Next, experience the power of the wild and rugged west coast. Feel the black sand beneath your feet as you stroll along an awe-inspiring beach before returning to the city.

Day 3. **Auckland to your next stop.** At leisure before being transferred to the airport for your onward arrangements. Stay longer if you want.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.



Pride of Auckland Cruise

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Copthorne Hotel Auckland City-E	476	661
SKYCITY Hotel-M	528	765
Heritage Hotel-M	532	772
Scenic Hotel Auckland-F	510	729
M Social Auckland-F	623	954
SKYCITY Grand Hotel-D	562	834
Hotel DeBrett-S&S	624	1248

CITYLIFE Auckland – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From CA \$571 based on 4 people.

Extra nights rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, return airport transfers and full day city and wilderness tour.

Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

# Auckland &

## AUCKLAND EXTENSION IDEAS

EX Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Auckland.

### HARBOUR SAILING CRUISE

Sail Auckland's Inner Harbour on a 50 foot Monohull Yacht. Sit back and relax or help the professional crew steer the yacht and trim the sails.

Harbour Sailing Cruise	from CA \$88
Harbour Lunch Cruise (Nov – Mar)	from CA \$106
Harbour Dinner Cruise	from CA \$129

### WAIHEKE ISLAND TOURS

Just 35 minutes from Auckland by ferry, Waiheke Island offers exciting touring options. Departures vary depending on tour.

Maori Experience Tour	from CA \$166
Island Explorer Tour	from CA \$64
Vineyard Tour	from CA \$170
Zip, Wine and Dine	from CA \$278
Zipline and Forest Walk	from CA \$122

### AUCKLAND FOOD TOURS

Treat your tastebuds on a fantastic small group food tour of Auckland showcasing the very best of this stunning city. Departs daily.

Half day Flavours of our City	from CA \$194
The Tastebud Tour	from CA \$137

### COROMANDEL PENINSULA

Experience the Coromandel Peninsula, and its amazing landscape, sheltered bays and coves. Spend the day in this unique area steeped in history associated with kauri logging, gold mining and stunning coastlines.

from CA \$351

### WAITOMO & HOBBITON EXPERIENCE

Journey to the heart of the Central North Island visiting the Waitomo Glowworm Caves followed by the Hobbiton Movie Set Tour. Includes lunch, tour can end in Auckland or Rotorua.

from CA \$313

### MAORI CULTURAL TOUR

Experience the very best sights of Tamaki Makaurau (Auckland) and the beautiful West Coast with an indigenous Maori as your guide, plus a special visit to the Auckland Museum.

from CA \$233

### AUCKLAND SEAPLANE EXPERIENCE

Discover the beauty of Auckland, its harbour and surrounding areas whilst enjoying a scenic seaplane flight departing from the heart of the city.

Rangitoto & City Scenic Flight	from CA \$213
Fly & Dine Experience	from CA \$755

Auckland by Night





# The North Island



Kayaks in the Bay of Islands



Cathedral Cove, Coromandel Peninsula

## NORTHERN HOTSPOTS ADVENTURE TOUR

TB

### 4 Days from CA \$1407

Discover the excitement of the Central North Island on this unique adventure, from the scenic beauty of the Hauraki Gulf and stunning landmarks of the Coromandel, through to the Hobbiton Movie set, geothermal wonders of Rotorua, traditional Maori culture and the mystical underground world of the Waitomo Caves.

**Day 1. Auckland to Hot Water Beach & Cathedral Cove.** Sit back and enjoy the stunning scenery and wildlife on a two hour scenic cruise through the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park. Meet your guide on arrival and head out to Hot Water Beach to experience the delight of feeling the hot mineral waters filtering up through the sand. Cathedral Cove is undoubtedly Coromandel's most famous natural attraction. The majestic arch, stunning beaches and sparkling clear azure waters ensure this will be one of the highlights of your trip.

(2 nights Coromandel)

**Day 2. Coromandel Town Explorer.** Relax or explore the Coromandel Town, full of charm, this town boasts a full range of fabulous cafes, restaurants and local art stores. Visit Driving Creek Railway and enjoy a guided walk through local forests.

**Day 3. Coromandel to Rotorua.** Depart Coromandel after breakfast. Experience Hobbiton Movie Set, the picturesque setting for the Shire, featured in the Sir Peter Jackson directed films, The Lord of the Rings and The Hobbit. Visit Te Puia, the home of Maori culture and cuisine. Be mesmerised by the world famous geyser Pohutu, the largest active geyser in the southern hemisphere.

(1 night Rotorua) B

**Day 4. Rotorua via Waitomo to Auckland.** Enjoy a leisurely morning before journeying to Waitomo. Descend into the world famous Waitomo Glowworm Caves, be amazed by the thousands of magical glowworms. Then explore the spectacular formations of Ruakuri. Enjoy some time then sit back and relax on the return journey to Auckland. B

**DEPARTURES:** Saturday and Wednesday (itinerary operates in reverse on Wednesday).

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$1407 Single CA \$1643

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, breakfast daily, round trip transport from Auckland, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary.

## BEAUTIFUL BAY OF ISLANDS

DP

### 3 Days from CA \$644

**Day 1. Auckland to Bay of Islands.** Travel to the Bay of Islands. Visit the Waitangi Treaty House with a local Maori guide, before boarding the ferry to historic Russell for an afternoon tour.

**Day 2. Cape Reinga.** Today journey to Cape Reinga. Highlights include a drive along Ninety Mile Beach, the lighthouse, the mighty Kauri trees and the gigantic sand dunes.

**Day 3. Bay of Islands to Auckland.** Set off on a half-day cruise in search of dolphins and other marine life. Enjoy amazing scenery on the journey right to the end of the Cape Brett Peninsula, to the famous Hole in the Rock. before your return to Auckland.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Kingsgate Hotel Paihia-E	644	766
Scenic Circle Bay of Islands-M	668	815
Cophorne Bay of Islands-F	649	777
Marlin House-B&B	749	977
Blue Pacific Quality Apartments - 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From CA \$628 based on 4 people.		

Extra nights rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, transport to and from the Bay of Islands, and sightseeing as specified in itinerary.

## LOOK SOUTH

DP

### 5 Days from CA \$866

**Day 1. Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel through lush Waikato pasture lands to Waitomo Caves for a boat ride under a galaxy of glow worms. Continue to Rotorua. (2 nights Rotorua)

**Day 2. Rotorua sightseeing.** A morning tour of roaring geysers, boiling mud pools and performing sheep and dogs at the Agrodome. The afternoon is free for optional touring.

**Day 3. Rotorua to Napier.** Depart for the art deco city of Napier, enjoy the architecture, waterfront, many fountains, gardens, and wineries. (2 nights Napier)

**Day 4. Napier at leisure.** The day is free to explore Napier. Perhaps join an art deco guided walk or visit a local winery.

**Day 5. Napier to Wellington.** Head south for Wellington, the 'coolest' little capital in the world. Your tour ends on arrival and you are free to explore.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Economy	884	1183
Moderate	866	1148
First Class	924	1263

Extra nights rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights hotel accommodation, transfers by local transport, and sightseeing as specified in itinerary.



## HILTON Auckland, New Zealand

DP

### PRICES FROM

Twin CA \$1329 Single CA \$2658

This deluxe hotel is in the unique position of being located on the end of Prince's Wharf, offering guests beautiful views across Auckland's inner harbour. A luxury boutique style hotel featuring 158 stylish guest rooms with balconies. The hotel has a cocktail bar, restaurant, fitness centre, health and beauty spa and outdoor swimming pool.

### INCLUDES

2 nights accommodation in a Deluxe Harbour view room, breakfast daily, Auckland Seaplane fly & dine experience and private transfers.



## KAURI CLIFFS Bay of Islands, New Zealand

DP

### PRICES FROM

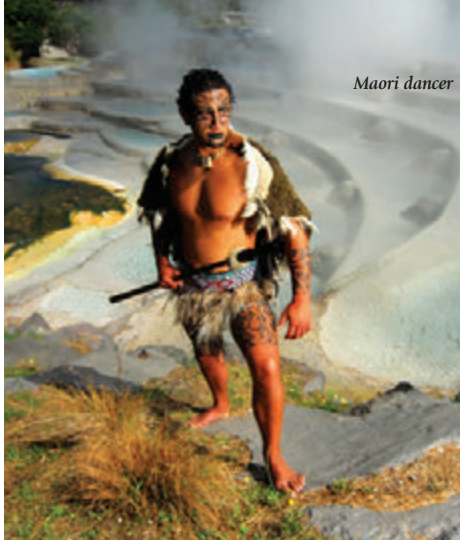
Twin CA \$2056 Single CA \$3459

Set on 6,000 acres near Matauri Bay, Northland, The Lodge at Kauri Cliffs affords spectacular 180-degree views of the Pacific Ocean. Every suite offers its own private porch, comfortable bedroom with sitting area and open fireplace, walk-in wardrobes and a bathroom with a shower, bathtub and his and hers vanities. The cottages are nestled on the edge of a native forest overlooking the ocean and golf course.

### INCLUDES

2 nights accommodation, private transfers from Keri Keri airport, a la carte dinner, full breakfast, complimentary mini-bar including domestic beers (excludes liquor and wine) and use of all lodge facilities (excluding golf and spa treatments).





Maori dancer



## MAJOR EVENTS

### ROTORUA

XTERRA Rotorua Festival	4 Apr '20
Rotorua Marathon	2 May '20

### WELLINGTON

NZ Art Show	29 May – 1 Jun '20
Wellington Food Show	22 – 24 May '20
Wellington Jazz Festival	4 – 8 Jun '20
Beervana	7 – 8 Aug '20

## GOWAY \$PECIAL VALUE

### ROTORUA

#### ECONOMY:

Copthorne Rotorua – Complimentary upgrade from Standard to Superior Room. Valid 1 Apr '20 to 31 Mar '21.

#### MODERATE:

Rydgcs Rotorua – Stay 3 nights and receive complimentary buffet breakfast for 2. Valid 1 Apr '20 - 31 Mar '21.

#### FIRST CLASS:

Millennium Hotel Rotorua – Stay 3 nights and receive \$50NZD Food and Beverage Credit plus \$10 Spa Massage Voucher per person. Valid 1 Apr '20 - 31 Mar '21.

### WELLINGTON

#### MODERATE:

Copthorne Oriental Bay – Stay 3 nights and receive \$50NZD Food and Beverage Credit. Valid 1 Apr '20 - 31 Mar '21.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire. Specific room types may apply.

# Bubbling Rotorua

Rotorua is one of the most famous destinations in New Zealand. From the moment people arrive in Rotorua they know they're somewhere quite different. There is a scent of sulphur in the air, and at nearby geothermal hotspots there are spouting geysers, acrid smelling mud pools bubbling and belching, and warm geothermal pools and ponds that create a kaleidoscope of colour. Attending a **Maori concert and hangi** is a must when visiting Rotorua and are available nightly in the hotels or held in a traditional Marae on the outskirts of town.

## ROTORUA MAORILAND

DP

### 3 Days from CA \$687

Day 1. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Today travel to the fascinating Waitomo Caves where you will enjoy a guided tour of the world famous Glow Worm Grotto. After lunch continue via beautiful Fitzgerald Glade to the thermal city of Rotorua. Rotorua is without a doubt one of New Zealand's most famous destinations with its spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

Day 2. **Rotorua sightseeing.** Your morning includes visits to three of Rotorua's top attractions - Rainbow Springs, The Agrodome and Te Puia & Te Whakarewarewa Geothermal Valley. This evening enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi evening meal.

Day 3. **Rotorua to your next stop.** At leisure before being transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Copthorne Rotorua-E	687	835
Rydgcs Rotorua-M	689	840
Millennium Hotel Rotorua-F	699	859
Regent of Rotorua-B&B	705	870
Quest Rotorua Central - 2 Bedroom Apartments, great for families and couples. From CA \$781 based on 4 people.		

Extra nights rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by **BLD**, touring by coach and sightseeing as specified in itinerary.

We can arrange return transfers to Auckland on day 3 for an additional cost. from CA \$74 per person

## Stay of Distinction



### SOLITAIRE LODGE Rotorua, New Zealand

ACC

#### PRICES FROM

Twin CA \$1544 Single CA \$2467

Solitaire Lodge Rotorua offers secluded luxury from a **spectacular lakeside location**. Each suite features panoramic views inviting you to unwind and soak up the peace and quiet of this tranquil setting. Enjoy gourmet cuisine and minutes away discover secluded private bays, hot water beaches and natural thermal hot springs.

#### INCLUDES

2 nights accommodation, in-room mini bar, pre-dinner drinks & canapés, five course evening meal, breakfast, lunch, round trip transfers from Rotorua Airport.

## ROTORUA EXTENSION IDEAS

EX

### TARAWERA VOLCANO DISCOVERY

Discover the unique landscape and history of Mt Tarawera. This volcano is responsible for one of New Zealand's largest historic eruptions in the 1800's.

Tarawera Volcano Discovery	from CA \$153
Mt Tarawera Volcano by Heli	from CA \$440

### TE PUIA STEAMBOX

Enjoy a guided tour of Te Puia Thermal Reserve and lunch cooked traditionally in an active steam vent and eaten in front of an active geyser. Departs daily.

from CA \$107

### POLYNESIAN SPA

Unwind at Rotorua's Polynesian Spa – a world leading natural hot mineral bathing and luxury spa retreat.

Deluxe Lake Spa Entry	from CA \$50
Signature Mud Wrap	from CA \$152
Signature Aix Massage Therapy	from CA \$152

### HOBBITON MOVIE SET

Discover the real Middle-earth and visit the Hobbiton Movie Set from The Lord of the Rings film trilogy. You'll see Hobbit holes, the Green Dragon Inn, Mill and more.

from CA \$117

### WHIRINAKI NATURE WALK

Enjoy a full day guided walking experience in one of the world's premier rainforest environments, regarded as one of the NZ's best one day walks.

from CA \$ 310

### SKYLINE GONDOLA

Jump on board an eight-seater Gondola and experience spectacular views of Lake Rotorua, the city and steaming geothermal vistas.

Gondola Ride	from CA \$ 30
Gondola with Lunch	from CA \$ 58
Gondola with Dinner	from CA \$ 72

### ACTION ZONE!

Zip Line Canopy Tour	from CA \$151
White Water Sledging	from CA \$107
White Water Rafting	from CA \$99
Riverjet Thermal Safari	from CA \$213



See the unique Tuatara at Rainbow Springs



# North Island

See Live Like a Local in the Bay Of Plenty travel idea on pg 16&17



The cable car at Wellington offers impressive views of the city and Oriental Bay.

Perched on the edge of a spectacular harbour, encircled by green, towering hills, Wellington is a stunning and compact city. Vibrant, exciting and cultured, the nation's capital combines the stimulation and sophistication of a big city with the quiriness of a charming village. Wellington has a feast of cultural attractions and its crowning glory is Te Papa, the national museum of New Zealand. Situated on Wellington's magnificent waterfront, this internationally acclaimed museum combines leading edge technology with traditional exhibits to tell the stories of New Zealand's land and people.

## DISCOVER WELLINGTON

DP

### 3 Days from CA \$458

Day 1. **Arrive Wellington.** On arrival in New Zealand's capital you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Wellington sightseeing.** This morning visit the Parliament Buildings, Old Saint Paul's Cathedral and enjoy fabulous views of Wellington from the summit of Mt Victoria. This afternoon, travel along rocky coastline to Sinclair Head, home to colonies of fur seals.

Day 3. **Wellington to your next stop.** At leisure before being transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
West Plaza Hotel-E	458	808
Copthorne Hotel Oriental Bay-M	512	914
InterContinental Wellington-F	589	1068
Wellesley Hotel-B&B	511	855

City Life Wellington - 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From CA \$408 based on 4 people.

Extra nights rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, half-day city sights tour and half day Seal Coast Safari Tour.

## WAIRARAPA WINE REGION

DP

### 2 Days from CA \$1209

Day 1. **Wellington to Wairarapa.** Travel to the Martinborough and enjoy four vineyard visits and a delicious lunch. End the day with a visit to the Wine Centre for Wairarapa wines and cheese board with coffee or tea.

Claremont (E) or Martinborough Hotel (F) L

Day 2. **Wairarapa to Wellington.** This morning stroll through the pretty town of Greytown, sampling local treats and enjoying a light lunch with wines before your return to Wellington. L

**DEPARTURES:** Sunday through Thursday. Tour does not operate in July or August.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$1209 Single CA \$1542

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Round trip rail travel from Wellington, overnight accommodation, full day wine tour, half day food & wine tour.



Wairarapa Wine Region

## ART DECO NAPIER

DP

### 3 Days from CA \$498

Day 1. **Arrive Napier.** On arrival in Napier you will be transferred to your accommodation. This afternoon, enjoy a guided Art Deco Walk.

Day 2. **Odyssey Experience.** Savour some of Hawke's Bay's internationally acclaimed wine and food. Take a behind-the-scenes look at a winery, learning how wine evolves from vine to glass. Travel through the Gimblett Gravels area from which you will taste award-winning wines. Learn about wine and food matching while indulging in the finest local produce including meat, seafood, cheese, marinated vegetables, olives, breads and dips.

Day 3. **Depart Napier.** You will be transferred today to the airport. If you have time, consider extending your stay in the Hawkes Bay area.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Bella Tuscany on Kennedy-E	498	621
Quest Napier-M	524	694
Scenic Hotel Te Pania-F	532	711
Art Deco Masonic Hotel-S&S	512	671

Extra night rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICES INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, transfers, touring as indicated in itinerary.

Stay of Distinction

**THE FARM, CAPE KIDNAPPERS**  
Hawke's Bay, New Zealand

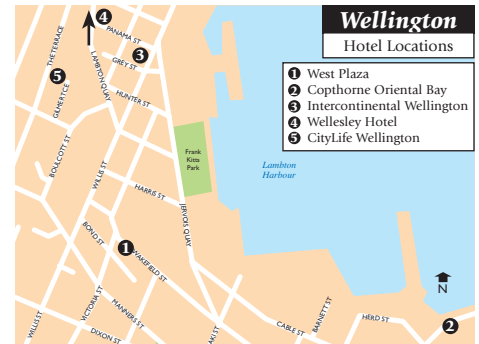
ACC PRICES FROM

Twin CA \$2250 Single CA \$3846

Set atop 6,000 rolling acres of pasture land, The Farm, Cape Kidnappers encompasses boutique lodge accommodation, an award-winning par 71 golf course and indulgent spa treatment facilities. With multitude of activities and adventures, Cape Kidnappers is the perfect escape.

INCLUDES

2 nights accommodation, pre-dinner drinks, hors d'oeuvres, 3 course dinners, breakfast, complimentary mini bar, use of lodge facilities and round trip transfers from Napier.



## WELLINGTON EXTENSION IDEAS

EX

### ZEALANDIA

Zealandia is the world's first fully fenced urban ecosanctuary, a 225 hectare groundbreaking conservation project reintroducing native wildlife.

Zealandia By Day Tour from CA \$49  
Zealandia By Night Tour from CA \$75

### TE PAPA PRIVATE TOUR

New Zealand's national museum provides an understanding of local culture, fauna and flora. A private tour ensures visitors get the most from their visit. from CA \$166 per group (1-6 people)

### GOURMET WINE ESCAPE

Travel to Martinborough Wine Village, enjoy wine tasting at local wineries and a delicious cafe lunch. The final visit of the day is to the Martinborough Wine Centre. from CA \$209

### WETA CAVE WORKSHOP

Enjoy behind the scenes experiences at this Academy Award winning design studio. Weta Cave There & Back from CA \$81

### CAPITAL TASTES GOURMET TOUR

A relaxed walking tour around Wellington's best food places. See neat architecture, sculptures and fantastic places to shop and eat. Includes lunch with NZ wines. from CA \$213

### PALLISER BAY OFF THE BEATEN TRACK

Explore Palliser Bay's lovely coastal scenery including a visit to Cape Palliser Lighthouse, a fur seal colony and wine tasting. from CA \$226

## NAPIER EXTENSION IDEAS

### GANNET SAFARI

Journey from coast to cape, to the world's largest most accessible Gannet colony. Watch champion seabirds soar, swoop, dance and dive right before your eyes. from CA \$112

### SCENIC WINERY CYCLE TOUR

Enjoy a very scenic bicycle tour featuring some of the Hawkes Bay regions favourite wineries. Self Guided Cycle Tour from CA \$90  
Private Guided Cycle Tour from CA \$294

### DAY IN THE LIFE OF A MAORI ELDER

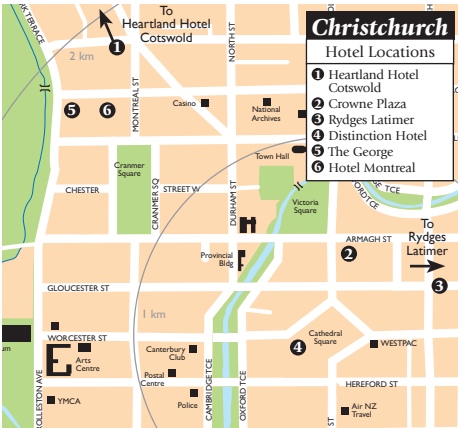
Spend the day with the leader of a Maori Tribe. This very special tour gives you unfettered access to the world of Maori rarely seen by outsiders. from CA \$564



# Christchurch



Sheep Shearing Demonstration



## MAJOR EVENTS

The Food Show	3 – 5 Apr '20
ASB Christchurch Marathon	31 May '20
Christchurch Go Green Expo	8 Aug '20
Healthy Living Show	19 Sep '20
New Zealand Agriculture Show	11 – 13 Nov '20

## GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

### ECONOMY:

**Heartland Hotel Cotswold, Christchurch** - Stay 3 nights and receive room upgrade. *Valid 16 Apr – 30 Sep '20.*

### MODERATE:

**Crowne Plaza Christchurch** - Stay 4 nights, pay for only 3 nights. Stay 2 nights and receive room upgrade (select rooms). *Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep '20*

**Rydges Latimer** - Stay 2 nights over Fri/Sat/Sun and receive complimentary breakfast for 2. *Valid 1 Apr '19 – 21 Mar '20*

*All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.*

The South Island of New Zealand is one of the most stunning places you'll find anywhere in the world. Tranquil lakes, raging rivers, lush rainforests, sweeping plains, sunny beaches, rugged coastlines, massive glaciers, pristine fiords and home to the spectacular snow capped Southern Alps. Gateway to the South Island is Christchurch, with surrounding areas offering activities such as whale watching, wine touring & craft plus spa villages.



Hot air ballooning over Canterbury

## CHRISTCHURCH THE GARDEN CITY

DP

3 Days from CA \$278

Day 1. **Arrive Christchurch.** On arrival you will be met and transferred to your chosen hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Christchurch is the South Island's largest city, it is known as the "Garden City".

Day 2. **Christchurch sightseeing.** Join a classic Double Decker bus tour for a fun and informative exploration of Christchurch. Learn fascinating history, see how Christchurch is preserving some of their iconic buildings and visit other places of interest in Greater Christchurch.

Day 3. **Christchurch to your next stop.** The day is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport. If you have more time, extend your stay and enjoy a trip to see dolphins or whales or some of the many vineyards around the area.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Heartland Hotel Cotswold-E	278	438
Crowne Plaza-M	278	438
Rydges Latimer Hotel-F	303	492
Distinction Hotel-D	361	604
The George-D	515	911
Hotel Montreal-S&S	461	805
Heartland Hotel Cotswold – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From CA \$281 based on 4 people.		

Extra nights rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, return airport transfers, and half day city sights tour. Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

## SOUTH ISLAND WILDERNESS ESCAPE

DP

3 Days from CA \$980

Day 1. **Christchurch to Arthur's Pass.** Travel onboard the TranzAlpine Express or by car across fertile farmland, through Waimakariri Gorge and over the spectacular Southern Alps to Arthur's Pass. **D**

Day 2. **A day in the mountains at leisure.** Enjoy the many activities on offer at your lodge or just relax in your wilderness surroundings. **BD**

Day 3. **Arthurs Pass to Christchurch or Greymouth.** At leisure until an afternoon departure by car or the TranzAlpine back to Christchurch or continue your journey to Greymouth on the West Coast. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
<b>Christchurch to Christchurch</b>		
Wilderness Lodge (Car)	980	1961
Wilderness Lodge (Train)	1137	1307
<b>Christchurch to Greymouth</b>		
Wilderness Lodge (Car)	980	1961
Wilderness Lodge (Train)	1048	1218

Extra nights rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by **BLD**, car rental or TranzAlpine train journey.



Christchurch city tram

## CHRISTCHURCH EXTENSION IDEAS

EX

*Some ideas to enhance your stay in Christchurch.*

### LORD OF THE RINGS EDORAS TOUR

Journey to the LOTR filming locations, immerse yourself in the natural, unspoilt beauty of this breathtaking area with sparkling clear lakes, glistening blue rivers and fresh, crisp mountain air. *from CA \$253*

### WHALE WATCH

Travel through the beautiful rural pastoral landscapes to Kaikoura, renowned for the variety of marine mammals. Enjoy a whale watch tour and afterwards visit a seal colony. *from CA \$296*

### AKAROA DAY TOUR

Travel to the beautiful unspoilt Akaroa. Enjoy lunch in the picturesque Akaroa Village. In the afternoon, choose from an Akaroa Harbour Cruise, horse ride, a game of golf or simply explore and enjoy the charm and serenity of Akaroa. *from CA \$242*

### KO TANE CULTURAL PERFORMANCE

Journey through time of an ancient people at this interactive Maori experience including a welcome, performance and hangi dinner. *from CA \$137*

### CHRISTCHURCH TRAMWAY DINNER

Experience the luxury of a colonial style dining tram and be treated to the finest service, cuisine and beverages New Zealand has to offer. Incorporate fabulous dining with a sightseeing tour showcasing Christchurch's inner city vibrancy and heritage. *from CA \$115*

### WINE TRAIL TOUR

Explore four of North Canterbury's boutique vineyards, Canterbury House, Glenmark Wines, Pegasus Bay and Waipara Springs all producing a fine selection of both white and red wines. *from CA \$93*

*The spectacular TranzAlpine train (page 66) departs Christchurch and travels through the Alps to Greymouth.*



# Queenstown

Queenstown is famous for its magnificent scenery, adventure opportunities and luxury lifestyle. In winter, snow transforms the region into a remarkable alpine playground for skiers and snowboarders. In any season, you can count on stylish accommodation, designer shopping and marvellous cuisine experiences. Queenstown's compact downtown area is a cosmopolitan hub that's relaxed during the day and huge fun at night.

## QUEENSTOWN ALPINE MAGIC

DP

### 4 Days from CA \$524

Day 1. **Arrive Queenstown.** On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Milford Sound Day Excursion.** Travel to Milford Sound where you take a cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this glacially carved fiord and out to the open sea. Return to Queenstown in the afternoon. **L**

Day 3. **In Queenstown.** At leisure to enjoy New Zealand's favourite holiday resort, with optional tours available.

Day 4. **Queenstown to your next stop.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Heartland Hotel-E	524	787
Cophorne Lakefront-M	537	812
Heritage Queenstown-F	563	865
Crowne Plaza-F	579	897
QT Queenstown-D	732	1203
Queenstown Park Boutique Hotel-S&S	794	1327

Scenic Suites - 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples \$610 based on 4 people.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Round-trip airport transfers, 3 nights accommodation coach transportation and Milford Sound Cruise.



Cruising Milford Sound

## QUEENSTOWN EXTENSION IDEAS

EX

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Queenstown.

### SAFARI OF THE SCENES

From Queenstown, join a special 4WD adventure and visit some of the locations used for the significant scenes in the Lord of the Rings movie, as well as Queenstown's scenic highlights.

Half Day from CA \$213  
Full Day from CA \$431

### QUEENSTOWN LAKE CRUISE DINING

Travel on the TSS Earnslaw, a beautiful vintage steamship across Lake Wakatipu to Walter Peak High Country Farm. Enjoy delicious NZ cuisine for lunch and dinner.

BBQ Lunch 3 hours, 35 min. from CA \$109  
Dinner 4 hours from CA \$126

## NATURE LOVERS QUEENSTOWN

DP

### 5 Days from CA \$860

Day 1. **Arrive Queenstown.** On arrival, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Nature Walk.** Enjoy a morning or afternoon interpretive nature experience through native beech forest. Enjoy refreshments on the lakeshore and enjoy the best of native flora and fauna with magnificent lake views. Native birds are readily seen and heard along with the magical scenery.

Day 3. **Milford Sound Overnight Cruise.** This morning, travel to spectacular Milford Sound. On arrival, board the Milford Mariner. Cruise the full length of Milford Sound to the Tasman Sea, view waterfalls, rainforest, mountains, and wildlife with a nature guide. Anchored in Harrison's Cove there are opportunities for kayaking and exploring the shoreline from tender vessels. **Milford Mariner D**

Day 4. **Milford Sound to Queenstown.** Further cruising before disembarking and returning to Queenstown. **B**

Day 5. **Queenstown to your next stop.** Day is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily September to mid May.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Heartland Hotel-E	860	1403
Cophorne Lakefront-M	873	1428
Heritage Queenstown-F	900	1481
Crowne Plaza-F	915	1513
QT Queenstown-D	1068	1819
Queenstown Park Boutique Hotel-S&S	1136	1943

Scenic Suites - 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples \$610 based on 4 people.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation in Queenstown, Milford Sound Overnight Cruise including meals and activities, return transfers from the airport/hotel and from Queenstown to Milford Sound, half day nature walk.

### GOURMET WINE TOUR

A relaxed day in wine country enjoying local cuisine, sampling local cheeses and tasting a selection of fine wines. Taste wines at five different vineyards, have a delightful cheese platter in a vineyard setting and a delicious gourmet platter style lunch at a top winery.

from CA \$255 per person

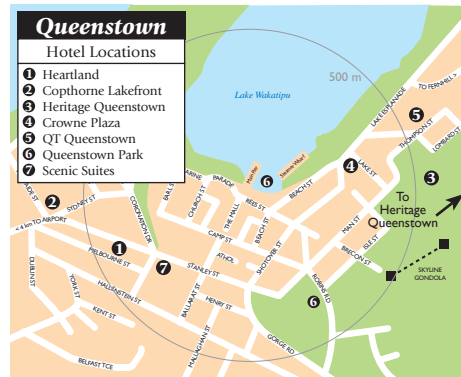
### DART RIVER WILDERNESS SAFARI

Journey deep into the World Heritage area of Mt Aspiring NP. Walk amongst ancient beech forest, unchanged for 80 million years. Experience a unique combination of breath taking scenery and jet boating on glacier fed rivers.

from CA \$219 per person



Enjoy Queenstown cuisine



## MAJOR EVENTS

Arrowtown Autumn Festival	16 – 20 Apr '20
Luma Southern Light Project	29 May – 1 Jun '20
Queenstown Winter Festival	18 – 21 Jun '20
Winter Pride	28 Aug – 6 Sep '20

## GOWAY \$PECIAL VALUE

### MODERATE:

Cophorne Queenstown Lakefront & Lakeview Hotels – Stay 3 nights and receive \$100NZD Food & Beverage credit. Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.

### FIRST CLASS & APARTMENT:

Heritage Queenstown – Stay 2 nights and receive room upgrade. Stay 3 nights and receive buffet breakfast for 2. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep '20.

### DELUXE:

Sofitel Queenstown – Stay 5 nights, Pay for 4 nights. Valid 1 May – 31 Oct '20.

### APARTMENT:

Scenic Suites – Stay 3 nights and receive 1 breakfast voucher per person. Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

## ACTION ZONE!

Quad Bike Safari	from CAD \$279
Shotover Jet	from CAD \$141
Bungy Jumping	from CAD \$194
Zip-lining	from CAD \$129



Exhilarating jetboat ride





Exploring New Zealand's glaciers

## NEW ZEALAND REFLECTIONS

*Auckland to Queenstown (or v.v.)*

DP

7 Days from CA \$1349

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** On arrival, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Day is at your leisure to enjoy the "City of Sails".

Day 2. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel to Waitomo Caves for a guided tour of the Glow Worm Grotto. Enjoy lunch and, tonight, a traditional Maori concert and hangi (dinner).

Day 3. **Rotorua sightseeing.** Visit Rainbow Springs, Te Puia Arts and Craft Institute and the Agrodome. Afternoon at leisure.

Day 4. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** Fly to Queenstown (airfare not included), New Zealand's adventure capital. The remainder of the day is at leisure in this alpine resort town.

Day 5. **Milford Sound Excursion.** Travel by coach through Fiordland National Park to Milford Sound. Cruise amidst the spectacular scenery before returning to Queenstown.

Day 6. **Queenstown.** A free day to explore this exciting alpine resort. Our local reps will help you with information about the many sightseeing options available to you.

Day 7. **Queenstown.** Your tour ends today in Queenstown with a transfer to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Economy	1349	1859
Moderate	1372	1905
First Class	1452	2065
Small & Special	1704	2569

Extra night rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for six nights, return airport transfers, coach transportation, Maori concert and dinner, BBQ lunch and Milford Sound Cruise.



LD

L

## MARLBOROUGH WINE REGION

*Picton/Blenheim to Christchurch or v.v.*

DP

4 Days from CA \$1039

Day 1. **Arrive Picton or Blenheim.** On arrival, you will be met and transferred to your chosen accommodation.

Day 2. **Touring the "Icons".** Explore the heart of the Marlborough wine region with two fine wine experiences and a Seafood Cruise with stunning scenery, fresh local seafood and a glass of Marlborough wine.

Day 3. **Touring.** Enjoy a full day Guided Walk and Wildlife Tour in this beautiful area.

Day 4. **Blenheim to Christchurch.** At leisure until your transfer to Christchurch where your tour ends.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Scenic Hotel Marlborough-M	1039	1435
Vintners Retreat-F	1054	1463
Marlborough Lodge-D	2048	3030
Peppertree-S&S	1712	2639

Extra night rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICES INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, touring as shown.

## SOUTHERN RAMBLE

*Nelson/Picton to Christchurch or Queenstown or v.v.*

DP

4 Days from CA \$748

6 Days from CA \$1059

Day 1. **Arrive Picton or Nelson.** On arrival you will be transferred to your accommodation.

*Trailways Hotel-M/Rutherford Hotel-F*

Day 2. **Explore Abel Tasman National Park.** Cruise to Onetahuti via the Seal Colony, and then walk one of the most picturesque sections of the Park. Rejoin the boat to return to Nelson.

Day 3. **Nelson to Punakaiki.** Board the coach to journey to Punakaiki to see the famous Pancake Rocks and overnight.

*Punakaiki Resort*

Day 4. **Punakaiki to Christchurch.** Journey to Greymouth and join the scenic TransAlpine Rail journey, which travels through the Alps and across the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch where your tour ends.

*Alternatively, on Day 4, why not continue your journey via the Glacier Region to Queenstown.*

Day 4. **Punakaiki to Franz Josef.** Journey south by coach to Franz Josef.

*Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier*

Day 5. **Franz Josef.** Today is at leisure to explore the Glaciers.

Day 6. **Franz Josef to Queenstown.** Continue to Queenstown.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
4 Day Itinerary to Christchurch-F	748	1061
6 Day Itinerary to Queenstown-F	1059	1608

Extra night rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Arrival transfer, 2 nights Nelson accommodation, full day National Park tour, coach Nelson to Punakaiki, 1 night Punakaiki, 4 day itinerary includes coach to Christchurch and 6 day itinerary includes coach to Franz Josef, 2 nights Franz Josef; coach to Queenstown.

# New Zealand's

*Exploring the Glaciers in New Zealand*



## Mt Cook Discovery

*Christchurch to Mt Cook to Queenstown*

*or v.v.*

DP

2 Days from CA \$476

Day 1. **Christchurch to Mt Cook.** Travel through diverse farmland to Lake Tekapo, a stunning glacial fed lake, where you can view the solitary Church of the Good Shepherd. Leaving Tekapo, continue towards Aoraki/Mt Cook National Park, home to New Zealand's tallest mountain. This afternoon, perhaps join a Glacier Explorer Cruise (September to May) or tonight Big Sky Stargazing (year round).

*Hermitage Hotel (1 night)*

Day 2. **Mt Cook to Queenstown.** Leaving Aoraki/Mount Cook travel south past Lake Pukaki and through the tawny tussock of the Mackenzie Country. En-route, enjoy afternoon tea (own expense) in the quaint village of Omarama and visit the Jones Family Orchard (time permitting) near Cromwell. Arrive this evening in Queenstown, the adventure capital of New Zealand.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Hermitage Hotel-M	476	565

Extra night rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Scenic transfer from Christchurch to Mt Cook, accommodation for 1 night at the Hermitage Hotel in Mt Cook and scenic transfer from Mt Cook to Queenstown.

*The South Island's Pancake Rocks*





# South Island

## WEST COASTER

### Queenstown to Glaciers to Christchurch

DP

3 Days from CA \$557

Day 1. **Queenstown to Franz Josef Glacier.** Cross the Southern Alps via Haast Pass and continue past lakes, rainforests and rocky headlands to Franz Josef.

Day 2. **Franz Josef Glacier.** A day at leisure to discover Westland National Park. Why not add a Glacier Valley Walk or Heli - Hike today?

Day 3. **Franz Josef to Christchurch.** Travel by coach to Greymouth for the famous TranzAlpine scenic train journey through the Southern Alps to Christchurch.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Glenfern Villas-E	557	723
Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier-M	657	855
Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier-F	696	933

Rainforest Retreat - 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From CA \$561 based on 4 people.

Extra nights rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights hotel accommodation (Graham Wing-M, Douglas Wing-F), coach transportation and TranzAlpine Express train journey.

## STEWART ISLAND

### Queenstown or Dunedin to Stewart Island to Queenstown

DP

3 or 4 Days from CA \$866

Day 1. **Dunedin to Invercargill.** Enjoy a full day coastal tour to Invercargill.

Balmoral Lodge Motel-E/Ascot Park Hotel-F

Day 2. **Depart Queenstown/Invercargill for Stewart Island.** Queenstown guests join today. Depart this morning for Stewart Island. Enjoy a Village and Bays Tour, Ulva Island Explorer Cruise and a guided walk on Ulva Island.

Stewart Island Lodge (includes breakfast)-M

Day 3. **Stewart Island to Te Anau.** Enjoy the short ferry ride back to Bluff and connect to Te Anau, a base for touring the scenic Fiordland region

Kingsgate Hotel-E/Distinction Hotel & Villas-F

Day 4. **Te Anau to Milford Sound to Queenstown.** Enjoy a full day Milford Sound cruise and arrive Queenstown early evening. **L**

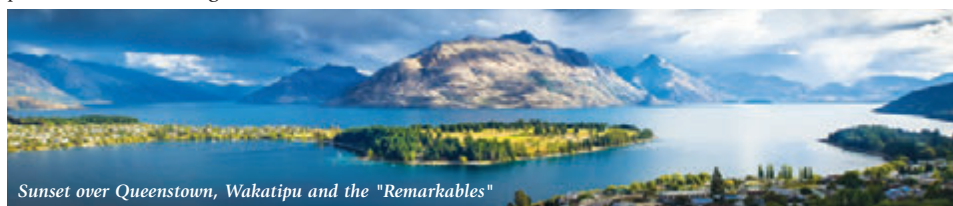
**DEPARTURES:** Daily, but the Ulva Island Walk operates 1 Oct - 31 Mar only.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
3 Days From Queenstown-E	866	1142
3 Days From Queenstown-F	910	1237
4 Days From Dunedin-E	1513	2471
4 Days From Dunedin-F	1542	2446

Extra night rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights (from Queenstown) or 3 nights (from Dunedin), transport, touring in Stewart Island, Milford Sound Cruise, Dunedin departures also include a full day private tour to Invercargill.



Sunset over Queenstown, Wakatipu and the "Remarkables"

## DUNEDIN & OTAGO PENINSULA

DP

3 Days from CA \$459

Day 1. **Arrive Dunedin.** On arrival, you will be met and transferred to your chosen accommodation.

Day 2. **Touring.** This morning, explore the highlights of Dunedin. This afternoon, tour the Otago Peninsula including the Albatross Centre.

Day 3. **Depart Dunedin.** Transfer to the airport for your onward journey.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Kingsgate Dunedin-E	459	607
Scenic Hotel Southern Cross-M	524	737
Distinction Hotel-F	548	785
Fletcher Lodge-S&S	666	936

\* Breakfast included at Corstorphine House.

Extra night rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Transfers, 2 nights Dunedin accommodation, morning Dunedin city tour, afternoon Otago Peninsula and Albatross tour.

## SOUTH ISLAND BUS CONNECTIONS

Also see Train & Ferry connections page 66

**Queenstown - Dunedin.** The bus departs once a day and takes approx 4 hours 40 mins. CA \$57

**Christchurch - Dunedin.** The bus departs twice a day and takes 5 hours 45 mins. CA \$63



Yellow Eyed Penguin, Otago Peninsula



SEE OUR CLASSIC NEW ZEALAND ON PAGE 23

## ALPINE EXPLORER

### Christchurch to Alps to Christchurch

DP

5 Days from CA \$1038

Day 1. **Christchurch to Queenstown.** Cross the Canterbury Plains, past Lakes Tekapo and Pukaki to majestic Mount Cook National Park. Continue southward through Cromwell and through Kawarau Gorge to Queenstown. *Queenstown (3 nights)*

Day 2. **Milford Sound.** Travel cross country to Milford Sound for a spectacular cruise. See majestic Mitre Peak and Bowen Falls before returning to Queenstown.

Day 3. **Queenstown.** A full day to enjoy this resort town. There are a wide choice of optional tours available.

Day 4. **Queenstown to Glaciers.** Travel to Cromwell and on through the Southern Lakes district before climbing Haast Pass into South Westland. *Overnight Glaciers*

Day 5. **Glaciers to Christchurch.** North through native forests to Greymouth. Board the famous TranzAlpine train for an exhilarating journey to Christchurch.

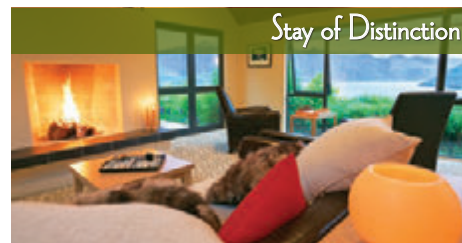
**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Economy	1038	1383
Moderate	1109	1483
First Class	1135	1536

Extra night rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights hotel, transfers by local transport, and sightseeing as specified.



Stay of Distinction

### AZUR LODGE Queenstown, New Zealand

DP

#### PRICES FROM

Twin CA \$2271 Single CA \$3619

It would be hard to imagine a more perfect vista than the one from Azur Lodge, offering complete privacy and isolation, yet only 5 minutes from town. With nine villas and a main lodge Azur is renowned for personalized, friendly and professional service. Nothing is too much trouble.

#### INCLUDES

Private transfers, 2 nights accommodation, breakfasts, afternoon tea, pre dinner drinks & canapés, turn-down, use of lodge facilities, on demand transfers to town and a Milford Sound Heli Cruise full day excursion.



# South Island Active Adventures

## NELSON OUTDOOR LIFESTYLE

DP

### 4 Days from CA \$422

Day 1. **Arrive Nelson.** Upon arrival in Nelson, you will be transferred to your accommodation. Nelson shines with its great outdoor environment, offering plenty of hiking, kayaking, cruising and biking options, great retail outlets, great seafood, wine and beer, more than 300 working artists and galleries. Not to mention the great weather! The remainder of the day is at leisure. *Nelson (3 nights)*

Day 2. **Beaches, Bays and Seals Guided Kayaking.** Today is a special day spent in the Abel Tasman National Park. Start the day with a scenic cruise before enjoying a fully guided sea kayaking tour where you will explore sheltered inlets and paddle out to a seal colony (weather permitting). Keep an eye out for Blue Penguins while discovering lagoons, forested coves, golden beaches and remote islands. **L**

Day 3. **Nelson at Leisure.** A free day to explore the Nelson Tasman region.

Day 4. **Depart Nelson.** Transfer to today to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

**DEPARTS:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Grand Mercure Nelson Monaco-M	422	595
Rutherford Nelson-F	569	888

Extra night rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights in Nelson, round trip airport transfers, Beaches, Bays and Seals Guided Kayaking.

## FIORDLAND GREAT WALKS

DP

### 5 Days from CA \$1621

Enjoy three fully-guided day walks in Fiordland on the world-famous Milford, Routeburn and Kepler Tracks. Enjoy diverse and spectacular scenery, from native forests, lakes, and rivers, to mountain views, vast fiords and lush valleys this package offers the very best of hiking in Fiordland.

Day 1. **Arrive Te Anau.** On arrival in Te Anau, the day is free to rest, relax or explore the town before your walking adventure begins.

*Distinction Luxmore Hotel Te Anau (4 nights)*

Day 2. **Kepler Track Heli-Hike.** Take a short heli flight to the Kepler Track. Your guided walk begins in the alpine area, then descends through magnificent beech forest. The hike finishes at the beach of Brod Bay with a water taxi back to Te Anau. **L**

Day 3. **Milford Track Walk and Cruise.** Experience a guided walk on the world-famous Milford Track. Experience a forest of ancient trees, vibrant ferns and mosses, and diverse birdlife – unequalled anywhere. Complete your day with a scenic cruise of the sheer cliffs, massive waterfalls, glaciers and rainforest of Milford Sound. **L**

Day 4. **Routeburn Track Guided Walk.** Enjoy a guided walk on the renowned Routeburn Track. This spectacular walk ascends through lush rainforest and onto a unique alpine herb field. On the summit, hikers experience panoramic views of the surrounding mountains, alpine lakes, and glacial carved bush clad valleys before returning to Te Anau.

Day 5. **Depart Te Anau.** Depart Te Anau this morning.

**DEPARTS:** Daily from 1 Oct to 30 Apr.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$1621 Single CA \$3114

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights in Te Anau, hot drinks and picnic lunch daily, transport to/from each walking track, fully guided day walks with professional hiking guide, heli flight to Kepler Track, Milford Sound cruise and safety gear

## BUSH & BEACH WALK BREAK

TB

### 3 Days from CA \$1172

On this journey along the Abel Tasman Coast Track, you choose to walk all the way, take short hikes, or relax aboard a scenic boat cruise.

Day 1. **Nelson to Awaroa.** Walk: approx. 2.5 hours (7 kms, 4.5 miles). Enjoy a coastline cruise from Kaiteriteri to Totaranui. Walk from Totaranui to Awaroa. *Homestead Meadowbank* **LD**

Day 2. **Awaroa to Torrent Bay.** Walk: approx. 7 hours (17 kms, 10.5 miles). Today's walk takes you through native forests, past headlands, through estuaries, and onto soft sandy beaches. Enjoy a leisurely lunch at Bark Bay with time for a swim or explore the lagoon and waterfalls. *Torrent Bay Lodge* **BLD**

Day 3. **Torrent Bay to Nelson.** Walk: approx. 4-5 hours (13-16 kms, 8-10 miles). The well-graded track provides lovely views of the bays as you follow the coastline to Marahau where a coach awaits to return you to Nelson. **BL**

**DEPARTS:** Monday, Wednesday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday. Wednesday itinerary runs in a reverse direction.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$1172 Single CA \$1641

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights beach lodges (private rooms), day pack, meals as indicated (gourmet dinners), launch cruise, guide, canoes at lodge, all Motueka or Nelson transfers.

## WALK & KAYAK BREAK

TB

### 3 Days from CA \$1283

Kayak the sheltered southern coast. Walk the isolated northern beaches. You choose how much kayaking or walking you want to do.

Day 1. **Nelson to Awaroa.** Walk: approx. 2.5 hours (7 kms, 4.5 miles). Enjoy a coastline cruise from Kaiteriteri to Totaranui. Walk from Totaranui to Awaroa. *Homestead Meadowbank* **LD**

Day 2. **Awaroa to Torrent Bay.** Walk: approx. 1.5 hours (5 kms, 4 miles), Kayak: approx. 4 hours (10 kms, 6 miles). Walk over the Tonga Saddle to Onetahuti. Cruise past Tonga Quarry and the Tonga Arches, perhaps see a seal colony and seal pups (seasonal). Stop for lunch at Bark Bay, take time out to explore, swim or relax and continue beach hopping. *Torrent Bay Lodge* **BLD**

Day 3. **Torrent Bay to Kaiteriteri to Nelson.** Kayak: approx. 4.5 hours (12 kms, 7.5 miles). This section of the coast boasts many little bays. A coach awaits to return you to Motueka or Nelson. **BL**

**DEPARTS:** Monday, Wednesday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday. Wednesday itinerary runs in a reverse direction.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$1283 Single CA \$1796

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights beach lodges (private rooms), day pack, meals as indicated (gourmet dinners), launch cruise, guide, canoes at lodge, all Motueka or Nelson transfers.

Kayaking in the Abel Tasman National Park



Relaxing On Martins Bay Spit, Hollyford



## MILFORD TRACK WALK

TB

### 5 Days from CA \$2295

The Milford Track Guided Walk is a 5 day / 4 night Queenstown to Queenstown all-inclusive guided walk through the heart of Fiordland National Park to Milford Sound. Walks include transport, accommodation, meals, snacks, backpacks, rain jackets and a cruise on the walk's grand finale: the majestic Milford Sound. Accommodation is in comfortable wilderness lodges and you will be led by expert guides.

Walkers on the track to Milford Sound enjoy close encounters with the native birdlife, they also experience Fiordland at its most spectacular: deep lakes; silent fiords; luxuriant forest and sheer canyons carved out of imposing granite define this landscape.

**DEPARTURES:** Departs Queenstown from November to April.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$2295 Single CA \$2761

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights, all meals, snacks, expert guide, backpacks and rain jackets, transport to and from track.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Optional flight back to Queenstown on Day 5.

Must be booked in conjunction with 5 nights accommodation.

## HOLLYFORD TRACK NATURE WALK

TB

### 3 Days from CA \$1984

In the heart of spectacular Fiordland National Park, the dramatic Hollyford Track is one of the greatest guided walks in New Zealand. In three days you'll be transported from the mountains to the sea, discovering the Hollyford Valley by foot, jet boat and finally helicopter.

Starting in beech and fern forest, over three days we descend to coastal podocarp forests and then finally out onto the impressive sand dunes of Martins Bay at the mouth of this once glacial valley. Enjoy a small group with professional guide, all meals, accommodation, transport to and from track, a wilderness jet boat journey, heli flight in to Milford Sound and more.

**DEPARTURES:** Frequent departures from Queenstown and Te Anau from mid October until the end of April.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$1984 Single CA \$2979

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights all meals, expert guide, backpacks and rain jackets, transport, jet boat ride and heli flight.

ASK ABOUT  
2 DAY HELI-HIKE



# Private, Small Group & Cycle Touring

Our three special **private and small group** encounters are guided, multi-activity tours designed to suit clients looking for a little extra, with the opportunity to get off the beaten track. Experience kiwi hospitality and enjoy quality accommodation, all under the watchful eye of your knowledgeable **private** guide. For something different perhaps explore parts of the South Island by bicycle on our new cycle tour.

## NORTH ISLAND HIGHLIGHTS

TB

### 3 Days from CA \$2326

This **small group**, magical tour is for those who want to see North Island highlights in a short time. Sit back and enjoy - without having to worry about a thing. You will be amazed at the variety of spectacular scenery.

Day 1. **Auckland to Coromandel.** Depart today enjoying views of picturesque farmland from the Pacific Coast Highway en route to the Coromandel Peninsula. Visit the historic gold township of Thames and view spectacular volcanic peaks clad in semi tropical rainforest and giant ancient Kauri trees.

Coromandel Peninsula (2 nights) **L**

Day 2. **Coromandel Peninsula.** Experience a gentle rainforest walk and see glowworms in historic old gold caves. There is the opportunity to enjoy short walks while taking in stunning coastal scenery, you will see why the locals choose to vacation in this beautiful area. Tide permitting, visit Hot Water Beach for the chance to dig your own hot water pool.

**BL**

Day 3. **Coromandel to Rotorua.** From the beauty of the Coromandel, we travel through the Bay of Plenty to Rotorua, famous for Maori culture, hot mud pools and geysers. Today is an ever changing panorama of spectacular scenery with multiple photo stops, a visit to Kati Kate Mural Town and a visit to a kiwifruit, avocado and flower orchard. The tour ends in Rotorua.

**BL**

**DEPARTS:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$2326 Single CA \$4653

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Twin share accommodation for 2 nights, services of a professional tour guide, meals as indicated by **BLD**, entrance fees, small group transportation and sightseeing. Tour can also operate in reverse from Rotorua to Auckland.

## MOUNTAINS & PLAINS

DP

### 2 Days from CA \$1898

Enjoy your own **private guide**, a night in Mt Cook, spectacular scenery and chance to interact with the locals.

Day 1. **Queenstown to Mt Cook.** Depart Queenstown and visit the historic village of Arrowtown. Travel over the Lindis Pass, through MacKenzie Country to Omarama. Next stop is Mt Cook, New Zealand's highest mountain. Walks can be made to experience the alpine vistas and explore the national park. A walk or boat trip (optional extra) can be made to view the Tasman Glacier.

Hermitage Mt. Cook, superior room (1 night) **L**

Day 2. **Mt. Cook to Christchurch.** Heading north you will pass Lake Pukaki and Lake Tekapo, turquoise-colored high country lakes. Enter the high country of the MacKenzie Plains and travel alongside the foothills of the Southern Alps to the Rakaia Gorge. Your journey then takes you across the Canterbury Plains and into Christchurch. Your tour concludes after a tour of the city.

**DEPARTS:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$1898  
Single rates on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Twin share accommodation for 1 night, deluxe mini-coach transportation, services of a professional tour guide, picnic morning and afternoon teas, café lunches, guided walks and sightseeing.

## ALPS & ICE

DP

### 3 Days from CA \$2939

Travel with your **private guide** via the rugged West Coast between Christchurch and Queenstown. See the glaciers, spend a night in remote Arthurs Pass and enjoy the TransAlpine train.

Day 1. **Christchurch to Arthur's Pass.** Depart on the TransAlpine train across the Canterbury Plains and dramatic gorge of the Waimakariri River. Upon entering Arthur's Pass National Park you will be met by your guide who will show you some of the highlights of the national park.

Arthurs Pass Wilderness Lodge (F)  
or Arthurs Pass Eco Lodge\* (M) (1 night) **LD**

Day 2. **Arthur's Pass to Glacier Country.**

Depart Canterbury province for Westland seeing mountain valleys and the spectacular Otira Gorge. Visit Hokitika, see West Coast forests and arrive in Glacier Country. View the Franz Josef Glacier pushing into rainforest - truly incredible!

Distinction Fox Glacier (1 night) **DL**

Day 3. **Glacier Country to Queenstown.** Travel south to the mighty Haast River Valley. After the Haast Pass, the road skirts first alongside Lake Wanaka and from Wanaka, head over the rugged Crown Range, to the quaint village of Arrowtown. It is then a short drive to your Queenstown accommodation where your tour concludes.

**DEPARTS:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$2939

Single rates on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Twin share accommodation for 2 nights, deluxe mini-coach transportation, services of a professional tour guide, picnic morning and afternoon teas, café lunches, guided walks and sightseeing.

**PLEASE NOTE:** \*From November to March, Day 1 accommodation will be at the Arthurs Pass Eco Lodge in a private room with shared bathroom. Alternatively, a 2 night stay is required at Arthurs Pass Wilderness Lodge over these dates (pricing on request).



## BIKERS DELIGHT RAIL TRAIL EXPERIENCE

TB

### 3 Days from CA \$748

This independent cycle adventure on the Otago Central Rail trail is on a vehicle free trail with an easy gradient approximately 40-60 kms or 25-37 miles per day. Enjoy amazing scenery whilst riding over viaducts, through tunnels and encountering old historic hotels. Cyclists will experience wonderful local cuisine and meet colourful local people. Finish off this wonderful tour with a train ride to Dunedin through the spectacular and scenic Taieri Gorge.

Day 1. **Queenstown to Lauder.** Transfer to Clyde and start your cycling adventure. Cycle past vineyards and over an old wooden trestle bridge on the ride to Alexandra. For the adventurous, there is the option of riding on the Clutha River Centennial Track to Alexandra which adds another 8km to your cycle ride.

Lauder School B&B (1 night)

Day 2. **Lauder to Ranfurly.** Begin one of the most spectacular sections of the trail, the Poolburn Gorge. Travel through two tunnels and across the Poolburn Viaduct, through the Ida Valley and onto Otirehua. Cycle to Wedderburn and then onto Ranfurly. Later that afternoon, enjoy a tour around the historic township of Naseby and try your hand at curling.

Hawkdun Lodge (1 night) **B**

Day 3. **Ranfurly to Dunedin or Queenstown.** Make your way to Waipia where you can have morning tea at the local Tavern. The days highlight must be the lovely trail section between Daisybank and Hyde alongside the Taieri River. From Hyde, pass through the Strath Taieri to the end of the trail at Middlesmarch. Transfer to Pukerangi to connect with the Taieri Gorge Tourist Train for a remarkable 2 hour train experience through the Taieri Gorge onto Dunedin. Transport back to Queenstown can also be arranged if required instead of the train.

**B**

**DEPARTS:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$748 Single CA \$852

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Coach transport from Queenstown to Clyde, cycle equipment - bicycle, helmet, repair kit, panniers, odometer, trail documentation, luggage transfer, 2 nights accommodation, breakfast daily on tour, coach transport to Queenstown or Taieri Gorge Train to Dunedin.





Champagne pool Rotorua

## ALL TOURS INCLUDE

(For tours on pages 61–65)



- **Value for money.** There are no hidden extras
- Modern, luxury coaches with panoramic windows
- Services of **experienced driver & Tour Director**
- Complete **luggage service**
- Freedom of Choice Touring and Dining Inclusions (Premier Vacations)
- **Airport meet and greet** and return transfers
- Carefully **selected accommodation.** All hotels have restaurant and bar facilities. All rooms have private bathroom, tea & coffee making facilities, T.V.
- Twin Share guarantee for singles wishing to avoid single supplement (Value Plus Vacations only)
- Included Premier Signature Experiences or Value Plus Insider Experiences
- Delicious Cuisine

## GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

**SAVINGS PRICE - BOOK EARLY & SAVE**  
Book and deposit by 31 Mar '20 and save up to CA \$1000 per couple  
**SUPER DEAL SAVINGS – PAY EARLY & SAVE**  
Save 10% - Pay 12 months in advance  
Save 7.5% - Pay 10 months in advance  
Save 5% - Pay 6 months in advance  
**SOLO TRAVELLERS SAVINGS – SHARE & SAVE**  
Share a room with a solo traveler (of the same gender) and save up to CA \$2900 per person

Discount amounts will vary, depending on tour booked.



Cathedral Cove

## FREEDOM OF CHOICE INCLUSIONS

Make your New Zealand vacation just that – yours! On Premier tours, in many locations you can personalise your journey thanks to the choice of sightseeing and dining experiences on offer. What's more, they are all included at no additional cost.

## SPECIAL FEATURE MEALS

A highlight of these escorted vacations will be special feature meals included in your tour price.

On select tours, you'll get to experience Maori hospitality in Rotorua with a traditional hangi feast, where food is cooked beneath the ground in earth ovens followed by an enthralling performance of song and dance.

In Queenstown, perhaps cruise across Lake Wakatipu on a vintage steamer to Walter Peak High Country Farm for a carvery dinner or take a gondola ride up to Skyline Restaurant to enjoy a delicious buffet and impressive views.

The above are just a couple of the unique dining experiences included in these special vacations.

## MORE TOUR OPTIONS

The escorted touring ideas presented on these pages are most popular. If you are looking for more suggestions, please request our separate brochure.

## PREMIER ESCORTED LUXURY VACATIONS

Premier Escorted Vacations take care of every detail from the very moment you book your vacation. You'll enjoy superb accommodation, unforgettable culinary experiences, enriching sightseeing and exceptional service. It is the detail, however, that tell the real story. Enjoy added extras such as view rooms in key locations and a comprehensive range of included sightseeing covering all the iconic highlights, as well as the lesser-known attractions unique to each region. Best of all, there are no hidden extras.



Maori carving

## COUNTRY HOMESTAY OPTION

Discover the true spirit of New Zealand, when we offer you the opportunity in Rotorua to experience the warmth and hospitality of the rural New Zealand lifestyle with an overnight stay in a family home. Dinner and breakfast is included. *Country Homestay Options* must be pre-booked.

Stunning views



## VALUE PLUS ESCORTED VACATIONS

Offering superior comfort at a price that represents outstanding value, Value-Plus Escorted Vacations provide the perfect balance of inclusions and leisure time. Enjoy included sightseeing, accommodation and quality meals, all delivered with exceptional service. Plus, with a collection of unique special stays, local insights and memorable meals, thoughtfully selected InsiderExperiences give you the chance to gain a greater insight into each remarkable region without additional expense. While many experiences are included during your journey, you are guaranteed that there will always be time for you to further explore at your own pace.



Spring blossoms in Christchurch



# Ideas In N.Z.

Beautiful Bay of Islands, Northland, NZ



## WONDERLAND PREMIER

TB

### 17 Days Auckland to Christchurch from CA \$7595

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** You will be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

*Grand Millennium Auckland (2 nights)*

Day 2. **Auckland to Bay of Islands.** Travel along the Hibiscus Coast. Stop at Matakohē's Kauri Museum, then continue to the stunning Bay of Islands and visit the Waitangi Treaty Grounds. *Copthorne Hotel & Resort (2 nights)* **BD**

Day 3. **Bay of Islands.** Explore the Bay of Islands on a catamaran cruise to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock. **B**

Day 4. **Bay of Islands, Auckland.** Travel to Auckland and take in the city sights before selecting from our Freedom of Choice activities. Perhaps cruise on Waitemata Harbour; enjoy a unique All Blacks experience or visit Auckland Zoo to name a few. Back at your hotel this evening, enjoy a delicious Pacific-themed dinner. *Grand Millennium Auckland (1 night)* **BD**

Day 5. **Auckland to Waitomo to Rotorua.** Travel to Waitomo, home to the famous glowworm caves, before continuing to Rotorua. This evening, enjoy a traditional Hāngi Feast and cultural performance. *Millennium Rotorua (2 nights)* **BD**

Day 6. **Rotorua. Freedom of Choice.** Choose your sightseeing activity today. Perhaps Hobbiton Movie Set, or the Agrodome and Te Puia Thermal Reserve. *Country Homestay option available tonight.* **B**

Day 7. **Rotorua, Taupo, Wellington.** Follow the Thermal Explorer Highway and view the Wairakei Steam Valley, visit Huka Falls and Lake Taupo, before travelling across Tongariro National Park to Wellington. *InterContinental Wellington (2 nights)* **BD**

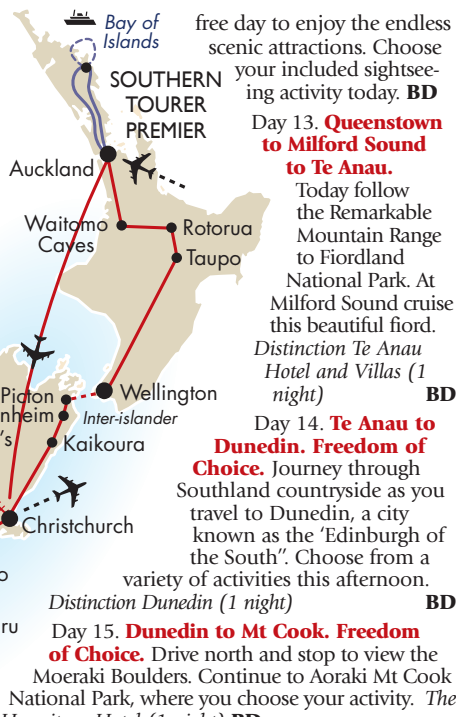
Day 8. **Wellington.** Discover the city's beloved landmarks on a guided sightseeing tour today. The afternoon is at leisure. **B**

Day 9. **Wellington, Kaikoura, Christchurch.** Cruise across the Cook Strait and through the stunning waters of Marlborough & Queen Charlotte Sounds. Visit the quaint fishing town of Kaikoura, before arriving in Christchurch. *Commodore Hotel Christchurch (1 night)* **BD**

Day 10. **TranzAlpine, Franz Josef.** This morning board the TranzAlpine Train. Enjoy stunning scenery to Arthurs Pass. Continue by coach to Franz Josef. *Te Waonui Forest Retreat (1 night)* **BD**

Day 11. **Franz Josef to Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** Enjoy a day of breathtaking scenery as you travel to Queenstown. *Novotel Queenstown Lakeside (2 nights)* **BD**

Day 12. **Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** A



free day to enjoy the endless scenic attractions. Choose your included sightseeing activity today. **BD**

Day 13. **Queenstown to Milford Sound to Te Anau.**

Today follow the Remarkable Mountain Range to Fiordland National Park. At Milford Sound cruise this beautiful fiord. *Distinction Te Anau Hotel and Villas (1 night)* **BD**

Day 14. **Te Anau to Dunedin. Freedom of Choice.** Journey through Southland countryside as you travel to Dunedin, a city known as the "Edinburgh of the South". Choose from a variety of activities this afternoon. **BD**

Day 15. **Dunedin to Mt Cook. Freedom of Choice.** Drive north and stop to view the Moeraki Boulders. Continue to Aoraki Mt Cook National Park, where you choose your activity. *The Hermitage Hotel (1 night)* **BD**

Day 16. **Mt Cook to Christchurch.** Travel to Lake Tekapo and pay a visit to the tiny Church of the Good Shepherd. Enjoy a Farewell Dinner at your hotel. *Rydgēs Latimer Christchurch (1 night)* **BD**

Day 17. **Christchurch.** Transfer to the airport where your tour ends. **B**

#### DEPARTURES:

2020: Jan 3, 10, 24; Feb 7, 14, 21; Mar 3, 13; Apr 3; May 8; Sep 11, 25, Oct 3, 17, 24, 31; Nov 14, 28; Dec 12, 27

2021: Jan 9, 16, 23, 30; Feb 6, 13, 20, 27; Mar 6, 20; Apr 3, 17; May 8; Jul 17; Sep 4, 18, 25

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

Land Only	Twin Share	Savings Price*
17 Day Wonderland		
Jan - Mar'20	9395	8995
Apr, Sep'20	8995	8595
May'20	8595	8195
Oct'20-Mar'21	8795	8395
Apr, Sep'21	8395	7995
May-Jul'21	7995	7595

Prices 'from', twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Includes meals as indicated by **BLD**.

Itinerary effective 3 Oct '20 - 25 Sep '21, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NCC17.

Add from CA \$2900 to Twin Share or Savings Price for solo pricing. **BOLD** dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see page 60.



Church of the Good Shepherd, New Zealand

## SOUTHERN TOURER PREMIER

TB

### 9 Days Christchurch to Christchurch from CA \$4595

Day 1. **Arrive Christchurch.** On arrival to Christchurch, transfer to your hotel. The day is at leisure. *Commodore Hotel Christchurch (1 night)* **D**

Day 2. **TranzAlpine, Franz Josef.** After taking the TranzAlpine Train, continue to take in the scenery of Franz Josef Glacier. Enjoy a four-course dinner tonight. *Te Waonui Forest Retreat (1 night)* **BD**

Day 3. **Franz Josef to Queenstown.** Travel alongside the Haast River Valley to Queenstown. *Novotel Queenstown Lakeside (2 nights)* **BD**

Day 4. **Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** A free day, choose your included sightseeing activity. **B**

Day 5. **Queenstown to Milford Sound to Te Anau.** Continue into the heart of Fiordland National Park. Enjoy a cruise that explores pristine Milford Sound. *Distinction Te Anau Hotel and Villas (1 night)* **BD**

Day 6. **Te Anau to Dunedin. Freedom of Choice.** It's time to travel to Dunedin, a city known as the Edinburgh of the south. Choose your sightseeing activity. *Distinction Dunedin (1 night)* **BD**

Day 7. **Dunedin to Mt Cook. Freedom of Choice.** Drive north and stop to view the Moeraki Boulders. Continue to Aoraki Mt Cook National Park, where you choose your activity. *The Hermitage Hotel (1 night)* **BD**

Day 8. **Mt Cook to Christchurch.** Travel to Lake Tekapo and pay a visit to the tiny Church of the Good Shepherd. Enjoy a Farewell Dinner at your hotel. *Rydgēs Latimer Christchurch (1 night)* **BD**

Day 9. **Christchurch.** Transfer to the airport where your tour ends. **B**

#### DEPARTURES:

2020: Jan 12, 19; Feb 2, 16, 23; Mar 1, 12, 22; Apr 12; May 17; Sep 20; Oct 4, 11, 25; Nov 1, 8, 22; Dec 6, 20

2021: Jan 4, 17, 24, 31; Feb 7, 14, 21, 28; Mar 7, 14, 28; Apr 11, 25; May 16; Jul 25; Sep 12, 26; Oct 3

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

Land Only	Twin Share	Savings Price*
9 Day Southern Tourer		
Jan - Mar'21	5295	5095
Apr, Sep 4 - Oct'20	5095	4895
May'20	4895	4695
Oct'20 - Mar'21	5195	4995
Apr, Sep - Oct'21	4995	4795
May - Jul'21	4795	4595

Prices 'from', twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by **BLD**. Itinerary effective 11 Oct '20 - 3 Oct '21, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NCC09. Add from CA \$1800 to Twin Share or Savings Price for solo pricing. **BOLD** dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.



Take in a Maori cultural performance





Visit the Waitomo Glow Worm Caves

## HIGHLIGHTER PREMIER

**14 Days Auckland to Christchurch**  
from CA \$6745

**Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Freedom of Choice.** Haere mai – Welcome to New Zealand! You will be met at the airport and transferred to your Auckland hotel. Choose from a wide range of included tours this afternoon.

*Grand Millennium Hotel Auckland (1 night) D*

**Day 2. Auckland to Waitomo to Rotorua.** Travel south to Waitomo, for a guided tour into the world famous glow-worm grotto. Continue on to Rotorua and tonight you will enjoy a traditional Maori Hangi (feast) and concert. *Millennium Rotorua (2 nights) BD*

**Day 3. Rotorua.** Perhaps experience the icons of Rotorua at the Agrodome Farm Show, and visit the Te Puia Thermal Reserve. Alternatively, join a Hobbiton Movie Set tour for an insight into the making of The Lord of the Rings trilogy. Explore Rotorua your way with included Freedom of Choice Sightseeing options.

**B**

**Day 4. Rotorua, Taupo, Wellington.** Travel through the glorious landscapes of the North Island. Gaze out over the thunderous Huka Falls and the tranquil setting of Lake Taupo, before crossing the volcanic plateau of Tongariro National Park on the way to Wellington.

*InterContinental Wellington (2 nights) BD*

**Day 5. Wellington.** Discover the city's beloved landmarks on a guided sightseeing tour today.

**B**

**Day 6. Wellington, Kaikoura, Christchurch.** Cruise the Interislander ferry to the south island and travel through the Marlborough wine-making region to the seaside town of Kaikoura before arriving in Christchurch. *Commodore Hotel Christchurch BD*

**Day 7. TranzAlpine, Franz Josef.** Board the TranzAlpine train for a spectacular journey through the Southern Alps. Reboard your coach in Arthur's Pass and continue to Hokitika. Here you will see Pounamu (jade) being expertly carved. Arrive at your luxury eco-resort in time for a special four-course dinner. *Te Waonui Forest Retreat (1 night) BD*

**Day 8. Franz Josef to Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** Enjoy a day of truly breathtaking scenery as you travel along the Haast River on your way to Queenstown. Tonight, choose between four restaurants for your dining experience.

*Novotel Queenstown Lakeside (2 nights) BD*

**Day 9. Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** Personalise your experience today with a range of included Freedom of Choice activities.

**B**

**Day 10. Queenstown to Milford to Te Anau.** We travel through the lush Fiordland National Park to the rugged Homer Tunnel, gateway to beautiful Milford Sound. Admire Bowen Falls and the grandeur of Mitre Peak as we cruise on the Sound.

*Distinction Te Anau Hotel & Villas (1 night) BD*

**Day 11. Te Anau to Dunedin. Freedom of Choice.** Depart the lake district and travel to the charming Scottish influenced city of Dunedin. This afternoon, choose from a range of activities that we will include in your tour.

*Distinction Hotel Dunedin (1 night) BD*

**Day 12. Dunedin to Mt Cook. Freedom of Choice.** Drive north and stop to view the large spherical Moeraki Boulders on Koekohe Beach. Continue to World Heritage-listed Mt Cook National Park, where you can choose your activity.

*The Hermitage Hotel (1 night) BD*



NO HIDDEN EXTRAS LIKE NEW ZEALAND G.S.T.

HIGHLIGHTER PREMIER

**Day 13. Mount Cook to Christchurch.** Travel to Lake Tekapo to visit the Church of the Good Shepherd, erected as a tribute to the early pioneers of the region. Head to Christchurch for a Farewell Dinner tonight.

*Rydges Latimer Christchurch (1 night) BD*

**Day 14. Christchurch.** Today your morning is free before you transfer to the airport.

**B**

### DEPARTURES:

2020: Jan 7, 14, 28; Feb 11, 18, 25; Mar 7, 17; Apr 7; May 12; Sep 15, 29; Oct 6, 20, 27; Nov 3, 17; Dec 1, 15, 30

2021: Jan 12, 19, 26; Feb 2, 9, 16, 23; Mar 2, 9, 23; Apr 6, 20; May 11; Jul 20; Sep 7, 21, 28

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

Land Only		
14 Day Highlighter	Twin Share	Savings Price*
Jan - Mar'20	7795	7445
Apr, Sep'20	7495	7145
May'20	7195	6845
Oct'20-Mar'21	7695	7345
Apr, Sep'21	7395	7045
May, Jul'21	7095	6745

Prices 'from', twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Includes meals as indicated by **BLD**. Itinerary effective 6 Oct '20 - 28 Sep '21, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NCA14. Add from CA \$2500 to Twin Share or Savings Price for Solo pricing. **BOLD** dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see Page 60 for inclusions.



See Fur Seals in Kaikoura, Canterbury

For your free Globetrotting magazine, see back page.

# Escorted Touring In New

## SCENIC SIGHTS PREMIER

**11 Days Auckland to Queenstown**  
from CA \$5495

**Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Freedom of Choice.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel. This afternoon you can choose from a range of sightseeing options. Tonight enjoy a welcome dinner.

*Grand Millennium Hotel Auckland (1 night) D*

**Day 2. Auckland, Waitomo, Rotorua.** Travel to Waitomo, home to the famous glowworm caves. Take a silent boat ride through a mystical grotto before continuing to Rotorua. This evening you'll be treated to a traditional Maori Hangi Feast and a cultural performance of song and dance.

*Millennium Rotorua (2 nights) BD*

**Day 3. Rotorua. Freedom of Choice.** Today choose from a list of included activities.

*Country Homestay option available B*

**Day 4. Rotorua, Wellington.** Follow the Thermal Explorer Highway to the thunderous Huka Falls and Lake Taupo, then continue to the nation's capital, Wellington. This evening, savour a tantalising dinner.

*InterContinental Wellington (2 nights) BD*

**Day 5. Wellington.** Set off on a sightseeing tour of Wellington's best-loved landmarks and sights, including the New Zealand's national museum – Te Papa Tongarewa. The rest of the day is yours to enjoy.

**B**

**Day 6. Wellington, Kaikoura, Christchurch.** Step aboard the Interislander ferry to cruise across Cook Strait through to Picton. Rejoin your coach and travel to Kaikoura, continue to beautiful Christchurch through the Marlborough region.

*Commodore Hotel, Christchurch (1 night) BD*

**Day 7. TranzAlpine Train, Franz Josef.** Board the TranzAlpine train for New Zealand's greatest rail adventure. Disembark at Arthur's Pass and travel by coach to Hokitika. Here, see pounamu (jade) being carved into pieces of jewellery. Arrive at your luxury eco-resort in time for a delicious dinner.

*Te Waonui Forest Retreat (1 night) BD*

**Day 8. Franz Josef to Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** Enjoy a day of incredible scenery, through a world of mountains and glaciers, limestone landscapes, tranquil lakes, raging rivers and rare bird and plant life. Continue to Queenstown where you choose your dining experience.

*Novotel Queenstown Lakeside (2 nights) BD*

**Day 9. Queenstown.** Personalise your experience today with a range of Freedom of Choice activities.

**B**



Marlborough wine region



# Zealand

Day 10. **Milford Sound, Queenstown.** Say goodbye to your tour director this morning. Follow The Remarkables mountain range to Fiordland National Park. Continue to Milford Sound, where you'll enjoy a cruise that explores this pristine fiord. **B**

Day 11. **Depart Queenstown.** After breakfast this morning, your New Zealand adventure concludes. We say goodbye before we transfer you to the airport for your flight.



## DEPARTURES:

2020: Jan 7, 14, 28; Feb 11, 18, 25; Mar 7, 17; Apr 7; May 12; Sep 15, 29; Oct 6, 20, 27; Nov 3, 17; Dec 1, 15, 30

2021: Jan 12, 19, 26; Feb 2, 9, 16, 23; Mar 2, 9, 23; Apr 6, 20; May 11; Jul 20; Sep 7, 21, 28

## PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

### Land Only

#### 11 Day Scenic Sightings

	Twin Share	Savings Price*
Jan - Mar'20	6695	6395
Apr, Sep'20	6395	6095
May'20	6195	5895
Oct'20 - Mar'21	6195	5895
Apr, Sep'21	5995	5695
May, Jul'21	5795	5495

Prices 'from', twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by **BLD**. Itinerary effective 6 Oct '20 - 28 Sep '21, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NCH11. Add from CA \$2100 to Twin Share or Savings Price for solo pricing. **BOLD** dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure. Days 10 - 11 are independent touring, join local guides on day tours as per itinerary.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see Page 60 for inclusions.



Huka Falls, Great Lake Taupo



View beautiful coastal scenery

SMALLER GROUP  
NO MORE THAN  
40 GUESTS

## ESSENCE OF NEW ZEALAND PREMIER

TB

### 20 Days Christchurch to Auckland from CA \$9195

Day 1. **Arrive Christchurch.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. Tonight, see the city sights on board a heritage tram while enjoying drinks and canapes.

*Rydges Latimer Christchurch (1 night) D*

Day 2. **Christchurch, Aoraki Mt Cook, Freedom of Choice.** Traverse the Canterbury plains to visit the Church of the Good Shepherd, before journeying into Aoraki Mt Cook National Park.

*The Hermitage Hotel (1 night) BD*

Day 3. **Aoraki Mt Cook, Dunedin.** Set out along the shores of Lake Pukaki to Oamaru. On Koekohe Beach view the spherical-shaped Moeraki Boulders. Arrive in Dunedin and enjoy time at leisure.

*Distinction Dunedin Hotel (1 night) BD*

Day 4. **Dunedin, Te Anau.** Begin your day with your choice of sightseeing activity. Afterwards, absorb the breathtaking scenery as you travel to Te Anau.

*Distinction Te Anau Hotel & Villas (2 nights) BD*

Day 5. **Te Anau.** Decide how to spend your day with a range of Freedom of Choice activities. **B**

Day 6. **Te Anau, Milford Sound, Queenstown.** Journey through the Eglinton and Hollyford valleys to Milford Sound and cruise the full length of this fiord deep within Fiordland National Park.

*Millennium Hotel Queenstown (3 nights) BD*

Day 7. **Queenstown.** Discover Queenstown with included Freedom of Choice sightseeing activities. **BD**

Day 8. **Queenstown.** Immerse yourself in beautiful Queenstown with a full day at leisure. **B**

Day 9. **Queenstown, Franz Josef.** Skirt the shores of lakes Wanaka and Hawea. Arrive at your luxury eco-resort for a special four-course dinner.

*Te Wānui Forest Retreat (1 night) BD*

Day 10. **Franz Josef, TransAlpine Train, Christchurch.** Board the famous TransAlpine train, enjoying stunning views as you pass through the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch.

*Rydges Latimer Christchurch (1 night) B*

Day 11. **Christchurch, Kaikoura, Blenheim.** Follow the coast to Kaikoura, before traversing the Marlborough region to Blenheim.

*Scenic Hotel Marlborough (2 nights) BD*

Day 12. **Blenheim, Freedom of Choice.** Enjoy your selected sightseeing activity. **B**

Day 13. **Blenheim, Picton, Wellington.** Cruise across Cook Strait on the Interislander ferry. Later take part in a fascinating city sights tour of Wellington.

*InterContinental Wellington (1 night) BD*

Day 14. **Wellington, Napier.** Today drive to Napier. On arrival, discover the city of Napier on an Art Deco tour.

*Scenic Hotel Te Pania (1 night) BD*

Day 15. **Napier, Taupo, Rotorua.** Today, journey through Esk Valley and Te Pohue, stopping at charming Taupo. Later, travel to Rotorua and immerse yourself in Maori culture as you enjoy a traditional Hangi Feast and performance.

*Millennium Rotorua (2 nights) BD*

Day 16. **Rotorua, Freedom of Choice.** Explore Rotorua on your selected sightseeing activity. **BD**

Day 17. **Rotorua, Auckland, Freedom of Choice.** Travel through Waikato's farmland to Auckland. Afterwards, enjoy your selected sightseeing activity. *Croune Plaza (2 nights) BD*

Day 18. **Auckland, Bay of Islands.** Continue north to the Bay of Islands.

*Scenic Hotel Bay of Islands (2 nights) BD*

Day 19. **Bay of Islands.** Meander through the inner islands, admiring the sandy beaches and rocky outcrops on a cruise to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock. **BD**

Day 20. **Bay of Islands, Depart Auckland.** Travel to Auckland airport where your New Zealand adventure concludes. **B**

## DEPARTURES:

2020: Jan 9, 25; Feb 8, 13, 29; Mar 21; Apr 2; Sep 19; Oct 3, 24; Nov 14; Dec 5, 19

2021: Jan 2, 16, 30; Feb 6, 13, 27; Mar 13; Apr 3; May 15; Sep 11



ESSENCE OF NEW ZEALAND

## PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

### Land Only

#### 20 Day Essence of NZ

	Twin Share	Savings Price*
Jan-Mar'20	10 495	9995
Apr-Sep'20	9995	9495
Oct'20-Mar'21	10 495	9995
Apr, Sep'21	9995	9495
May'21	9695	9195

Prices 'from', twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by **BLD**. Itinerary effective 3 Oct '20 - 11 Sep '21, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NZCA20. Add from CA \$3250 to Twin Share or Savings Price for solo pricing. **BOLD** dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see Page 60 for inclusions.





Mitre Peak takes centre stage in beautiful Milford Sound

## NEW ZEALAND GETAWAY & DISCOVERER VALUE PLUS

TB

**12 Days NZ Discoverer Auckland to Christchurch from CA \$4195**

**15 Days NZ Getaway Auckland to Christchurch from CA \$4995**

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Be met on arrival and transferred to your centrally located hotel.

*Rydges Auckland (1 night)*

Day 2. **Auckland, Bay of Islands.** Journey north to the Parry Kauri Park. Here you will see a mighty Kauri tree and marvel at its impressive size. Continue to the Bay of Islands. Tonight enjoy a special Welcome Dinner.

*Cophorne Hotel & Resort (2 nights) BD*

Day 3. **Bay of Islands.** Home to 144 islands, enjoy this aquatic playground with a full day at leisure. **B**

Day 4. **Bay of Islands, Auckland.** Cruise the Bay of Islands and the famous Hole in the Rock. Return to Auckland. 12 Day guests join today in Auckland.

*Rydges Auckland (1 night) BD*

Day 5. **Auckland, Waitomo, Rotorua.** Discover the Waitomo glow worm caves, before continuing to Rotorua. Visit Te Puia Cultural Centre and later immerse yourself in traditional Maori culture as you enjoy a Maori hangi feast and show. *Sudima Rotorua (2 nights) BD*

Day 6. **Rotorua.** Visit one of New Zealand's best-loved attractions, the Agrodome, with its entertaining sheep shearing demonstration, dog trials and animal nursery. Later, perhaps enjoy an optional helicopter flight for views over the active White Island volcano (own expense). **B**

Day 7. **Rotorua, Taupo Wellington.** Head to Lake Taupo and Huka Falls, before travelling via Tongariro National Park to Wellington, the national capital.

*Travelodge Hotel Wellington (1 night) B*

Day 8. **Wellington, Cook Strait, Kaikoura.** Cruise through Marlborough and Queen Charlotte Sounds. Admire tiny coves on the way to Kaikoura. Continue your journey to Christchurch.

*Quality Elms Hotel (1 night) BD*

Day 9. **Christchurch, Fox Glacier.** Enjoy the vistas as you journey through the Southern Alps to Fox Glacier.

*Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier (1 night) BD*

Day 10. **Fox Glacier, Queenstown.** Travel across the snow-capped peaks of the Southern Alps and enjoy breathtaking scenery enroute to Queenstown.

*Cophorne Queenstown Lakeview (2 nights) BD*

Day 11. **Queenstown.** Enjoy a scenic gondola ride to the top of Bob's Peak for panoramic views over Queenstown and a delicious buffet lunch. The remainder of the day is free. **B**

Day 12. **Queenstown, Milford Sound, Te Anau.** Enter Fiordland National Park along the Milford Road, then cruise Milford Sound. Afterwards enjoy dinner.

*Kingsgate Hotel Te Anau (1 night) B*

Day 13. **Te Anau, Dunedin.** Today, journey through rolling Southland countryside before

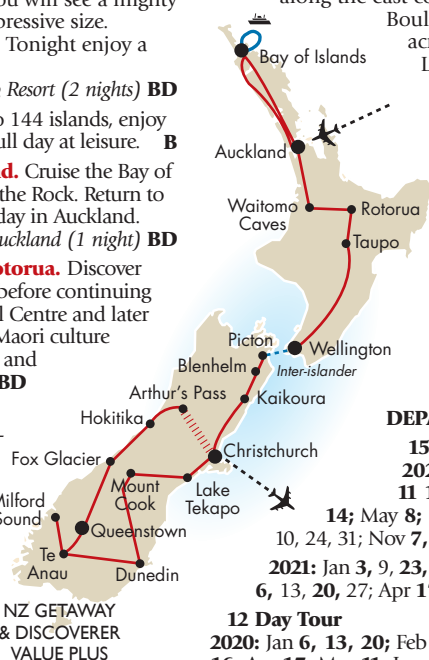
arriving in Dunedin. Enjoy a guided tour then some time at leisure.

*Scenic Hotel Dunedin City (1 night) BD*

Day 14. **Mt Cook, Lake Tekapo.** Journey along the east coast to see the Moeraki Boulders that lay strewn across Koekohe Beach. Later, admire the magnificent mountains of Mt Cook National Park.

Tonight enjoy a farewell dinner. *Peppers Bluewater Resort (1 night) BD*

Day 15. **Lake Tekapo, Depart Christchurch.** Visit the tiny Church of Good Shepherd, before transferring to Christchurch airport where the tour ends. **B**



### DEPARTURES:

#### 15 Day Tour

2020: Jan 3, 10, 17, 31; Feb 11, 14, 18, 28; Mar 6, 13; Apr 14; May 8; Jun 12; Sep 11, 25; Oct 3, 10, 24, 31; Nov 7, 14, 21, 28; Dec 12

2021: Jan 3, 9, 23, 30; Feb 6, 13, 20, 27; Mar 6, 13, 20, 27; Apr 17; May 15; Sep 4, 18, 25

#### 12 Day Tour

2020: Jan 6, 13, 20; Feb 3, 14, 17, 21; Mar 2, 9, 16; Apr 17; May 11; Jun 15; Sep 14, 28; Oct 6, 13, 27; Nov 3, 10, 17, 24; Dec 1, 15

2021: Jan 6, 12, 26; Feb 2, 9, 16, 23; Mar 2, 9, 16, 23, 30; Apr 20; May 18; Sep 7, 21, 28

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

Land Only		
12 Day NZ Discoverer	Twin	Savings
	Share	Price*
Jan-Mar'20	5195	4995
Apr, Sep'20	4995	4795
May-Jun'20	4795	4595
Oct'20-Mar'21	4795	4595
Apr, Sep'21	4595	4395
May'21	4395	4195
15 Day NZ Getaway		
Jan-Mar'20	6295	6045
Apr, Sep'20	6095	5845
May-Jun'20	5895	5645
Oct'20-Mar'21	5695	5445
May'21	5245	4995
Apr, Sep'21	5495	5245

Prices 'from', twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by **BLD**. Itinerary effective 3 Oct '20 - 28 Sep '21, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NT15/NTA12. Add from CA \$1750 (Getaway) or CA \$1550 (Discoverer) to Twin Share or Savings Price for solo pricing

**BOLD** dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure

# Value N.3.

## NEW ZEALAND RAIL ADVENTURE VALUE PLUS

TB

**15 Days Auckland to Christchurch from CA \$5995**

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Arrive in Auckland and be transferred to your centrally located hotel. Enjoy some time to settle in and a Welcome Dinner this evening. *Rydges Hotel (2 nights) B*

Day 2. **Auckland, Glenbrook Vintage Steam Train.** Travel to Glenbrook today where you'll board the Glenbrook Vintage Steam Train for a journey through the Franklin countryside. **B**

Day 3. **Auckland, Rail Cruise Experience, Rotorua.** Head to the Mamaku Ranges near Rotorua for a unique rail-cruise experience. Later in Rotorua, pay a visit to Te Puia. You will also see the Whakarewarewa Thermal Valley. Enjoy a traditional Hangi feast which includes a stirring Maori cultural performance. *Sudima Rotorua (2 nights) BD*

Day 4. **Rotorua.** Your sightseeing here continues today with a visit to the Agrodome, with its entertaining sheep shearing demonstration, dog trials and animal nursery. The afternoon has been left free for you to discover the region independently. **B**

Day 5. **Rotorua, Northern Explorer Train, Wellington.** Enjoy a special rail experience. Pass a variety of landscapes within Tongariro National Park. See quaint country towns and marvel at snow-capped volcanic peaks. Continue through to Wellington. *Travelodge Wellington (2 nights) BD*

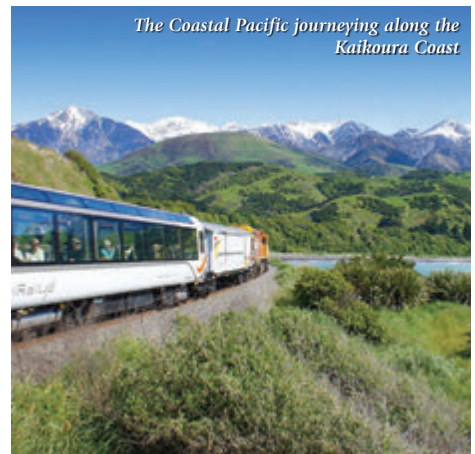
Day 6. **Wellington.** This morning, set off on a sightseeing tour of the city's best-loved sights, including New Zealand's national museum - Te Papa Tongarewa. Enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. **B**

Day 7. **Wellington, Picton, Coastal Pacific Train, Christchurch.** Admire vistas of the Marlborough and Queen Charlotte sounds on your way to Picton After two exciting Insider Experiences, arrive in Kaikoura and reboard your coach to travel to the South Island's largest city, Christchurch. *Quality Elms Hotel (1 night) BD*

Day 8. **Christchurch, TranzAlpine Train, Fox Glacier.** Board the TranzAlpine Train, cross the rolling green countryside of the Canterbury Plains and enjoy exciting views out over deep gorges. Follow alongside the Waimakariri River and travel across the magnificent Southern Alps. Disembark the train at Greymouth and travel by coach to Fox Glacier. *Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier (1 night) BD*

Day 9. **Fox Glacier, Queenstown.** Enjoy a day of truly beautiful scenery as you wind your way from Fox Glacier through unspoiled countryside to the alpine town of Queenstown. Known as the country's 'adventure capital', there is no shortage

The Coastal Pacific journeying along the Kaikoura Coast





# Escorted Touring

PLEASE  
REQUEST THE BEST  
FAIRFARES AVAILABLE  
IN CONJUNCTION WITH  
OUR TOURING

of activities available to you during your stay.  
*Cophorne Queenstown Lakeview (2 nights) B*

Day 10. **Queenstown.** You have the freedom to relax or choose an exciting select experiences (own expense). The Shotover Jet Boat Ride is a popular choice, or perhaps you might like to enjoy a gondola ride to the top of Bob's Peak. **B**

Day 11. **Queenstown, Milford Sound, Te Anau.** Follow along the base of The Remarkables mountain range and Lake Wakatipu into Fiordland National Park. Journey along the Milford Road to Milford Sound where you cruise the full length of this famous fiord. *Kingsgate Te Anau (1 night) BD*

Day 12. **Te Anau, Dunedin.** Board the Taieri Gorge Railway - one of the world's greatest rail journeys, make your way through the incredible landscapes of the Central Otago wine region. Known as the 'Edinburgh of the South', Dunedin still maintains its grand Victorian heritage. *Scenic Hotel Dunedin City (1 night) BD*

Day 13. **Dunedin, Seaside Train, Mt Cook, Lake Tekapo.** Board the Seaside train for a journey along the edge of the Otago Harbour. Continuing, you will view the unusual Moeraki Boulders and visit the tiny Church of the Good Shepherd. *Peppers Bluewater Resort (1 night) BD*

Day 14. **Lake Tekapo, Christchurch.** Journey into Aoraki Mt Cook National Park to view Australasia's highest mountain, Aoraki (Mt Cook). Head to Christchurch where you will enjoy a Farewell Dinner. *Christchurch, The Commodore Hotel (1 night) BD*

Day 15. **Depart Christchurch.** After breakfast, transfer to Christchurch airport where your tour ends. **B**

## DEPARTURES:

**2020:** Jan 12; Feb 9; Mar 8; Oct 6, Nov 10; Dec 1  
**2021:** Jan 19; Feb 16; Mar 9; Sep 14



## PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

Land Only	Twin Share	Savings Price*
15 Day NZ Rail Adventure		
Jan-Mar'20	6695	6445
Oct'20-Mar'21	6695	6445
Sep'21	6245	5995

Prices 'from', twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply.  
Includes meals as indicated by **BLD**. Itinerary effective 6 Oct '20 - 14 Sep '21, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NTR15.  
Add from CA \$1900 to Twin Share or Savings Price for solo pricing.  
**BOLD** dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Brochure

## SOUTHERN ESCAPE VALUE PLUS

**8 Days Christchurch to Christchurch from CA \$2895**

Day 1. **Arrive Christchurch.** Arrive in Christchurch and transfer to your hotel. Tonight, meet your Tour Director. *Quality Elms Hotel (1 night)*

Day 2. **Christchurch, Fox Glacier.** Drive to Westland Tai Poutini National Park, home to glaciers and picturesque alps. *Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier (1 night) BD*

Day 3. **Fox Glacier, Queenstown.** Traverse the Haast Pass and travel past the snow-capped peaks of the Southern Alps to Queenstown. *Cophorne Hotel Queenstown Lakeview (2 nights) B*

Day 4. **Queenstown.** With some time at leisure, perhaps choose one of our select experiences. Enjoy a gondola ride to Skyline Restaurant, where you are treated to a delicious buffet lunch complete with stunning views. **BL**

Day 5. **Queenstown, Milford Sound, Te Anau.** Cruise the full length of Milford Sound, a magnificent fiord with spectacular landscapes. Continue by coach to Te Anau. *Kingsgate Hotel Te Anau (1 night) BD*

Day 6. **Te Anau, Dunedin.** Enjoy a tour of Dunedin showing the city's most significant landmarks. Later, enjoy free time to explore as you wish. *Scenic Hotel Dunedin City (1 night) BD*

Day 7. **Dunedin, Mt Cook, Lake Tekapo.** Today, head along the east coast to see the Moeraki Boulders and Mt Cook National Park to view Australasia's highest mountain before tonight's farewell dinner. *Peppers Bluewater Resort (1 night) BD*

Day 8. **Lake Tekapo, Depart Christchurch.** Visit to the tiny Church of the Good Shepherd. Your journey then concludes on arrival at Christchurch Airport. **B**

## DEPARTURES:

**2020:** Jan 9, 16, 23; Feb 6, 17, 20, 24; Mar 5, 12, 19; Apr 20; May 14; Jun 18; Sep 17; Oct 1, 10, 17, 31; Nov 7, 14, 21, 28; Dec 19

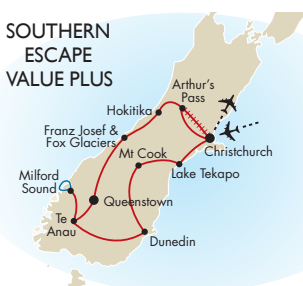
**2021:** Jan 10, 16, 30; Feb 6, 13, 20, 27; Mar 6, 13, 20, 27; Apr 3, 24; May 22; Sep 11, 25; Oct 2

## PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

Land Only	Twin Share	Savings Price*
8 Day Southern Escape		
Jan-Mar'20	3995	3895
Apr, Sep-1 Oct'20	3895	3795
May-Jun'20	3795	3695
10 Oct'20-03 Apr'21	3195	3095
24 Apr, Sep-Oct'21	3095	2995
May'21	2995	2895

Prices 'from', twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by **BLD**. Itinerary effective 10 Oct '20 - 2 Oct '21, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NTC8. Add from CA \$1050 to Twin Share or Savings Price for solo pricing. **BOLD** dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Brochure

## SOUTHERN ESCAPE VALUE PLUS



## NORTHERN EXPLORER VALUE PLUS

**8 Days Auckland to Wellington from CA \$2695**

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Your spectacular New Zealand journey begins today upon arrival in Auckland. Here, you will be met and be transferred to your hotel. *Rydges Hotel Auckland (1 night)*

Day 2. **Auckland, Bay of Islands.** Travel north to the stunning Bay of Islands. Tonight enjoy a Welcome Dinner. *Cophorne Hotel Bay of Islands (2 nights) BD*

Day 3. **Bay of Islands.** Today is yours to enjoy at leisure. Explore the beautiful surrounds of the bay, including its warm waters brimming with life, golden beaches and secluded coves. **B**

Day 4. **Bay of Islands, Auckland.** Explore New Zealand's finest maritime park on a cruise to Cape Brett. Keep a look out for wildlife and cruise through the Hole in the Rock. Afterwards, return to Auckland. *Rydges Auckland (1 night) BD*

Day 5. **Auckland, Waitomo, Rotorua.** Travel to Waitomo, home to the famous glow worm caves. At Te Puia, enjoy a guided tour of the Maori Arts & Crafts Institute, see the incredible Whakarewarewa Thermal Valley and witness geysers erupt and mud pools bubble. Tonight, enjoy a Maori Hangi feast. *Sudima Rotorua (2 nights) BD*

Day 6. **Rotorua.** Visit one of New Zealand's best-loved attractions, the Agrodome, with its entertaining sheep shearing demonstration, dog trials and animal nursery. Ask about adding a country homestay option (additional expense). **B**

Day 7. **Rotorua, Taupo, Wellington.** Visit Lake Taupo and thundering Huka Falls. Travel through Tongariro National Park to Wellington. *Travelodge Wellington (1 night) B*

Day 8. **Depart Wellington.** Your journey comes to an end at Wellington after breakfast. **B**

## DEPARTURES:

**2020:** Jan 3, 10, 17, 31; Feb 11, 14, 18, 28; Mar 6, 13; Apr 14; May 8; Jun 12; Sep 11, 25; Oct 3, 10, 24, 31; Nov 7, 14, 21, 28; Dec 12

**2021:** Jan 3, 9, 23, 30; Feb 6, 13, 20, 27; Mar 6, 13, 20, 27; Apr 17; May 15; Sep 4, 18, 25

## PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

Land Only	Twin Share	Savings Price*
8 Day Northern Escape		
Jan-Mar'20	2995	2895
Apr, Sep'20	2895	2795
May-Jun'20	2795	2695
Oct'20-Mar'21	2995	2895
Apr, Sep'21	2895	2795
May'21	2795	2695

Prices 'from', twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by **BLD**. Itinerary effective 3 Oct '20 - 25 Sep '21, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NTAW8. Add from CA \$1050 to Twin Share or Savings Price for solo pricing. **BOLD** dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Brochure

## NORTHERN EXPLORER VALUE PLUS





# Transport Options In N.Z.

## GREAT NEW ZEALAND RAIL JOURNEYS

New Zealand offers some spectacular rail journeys for you to enjoy the picturesque scenery. These options can be incorporated into a self-drive itinerary or an independent tour.

### COASTAL PACIFIC

RA Alongside Mountain & Sea

This journey between Picton and Christchurch passes the Kaikoura mountain ranges on one side of your train and the rugged Pacific Ocean coastline on the other. Along the way you pass through the village of Kaikoura, where, if you're touring New Zealand, you can break your journey to take in the whale watching or dare to get closer and swim with the dolphins. Travel through some of New Zealand's finest horticultural and farmland areas, and see amazing wildlife such as dolphins, seals and penguins from the comfort of your train carriage.

One of the world's most scenic train journeys, the TransCoastal travels through 22 tunnels and crosses 175 bridges, one of them being New Zealand's only road-rail bridge.

**DEPARTURES: Daily from late September to late April.**

Dep. Christchurch 7am, Arr. Picton 1.15pm  
Dep. Picton 2.15pm, Arr. Christchurch 8:30pm

\* At time of printing seasonality to be confirmed

**PRICE FROM:** CA \$163 per person



Picturesque views from the Coastal-Pacific

Go whale watching in Kaikoura



### GO AS YOU PLEASE NEW ZEALAND FLEXI-PASS

GE Coach Plus Ferry Plus Touring Pass

Flexi-Pass gives you freedom, flexibility and fun! Design your travel around what you want to do, whether it's exploring New Zealand from top to bottom, enjoying some great day tours to popular attractions, or both, it's your choice.

	PRICES PER PERSON CA \$				
Flexi-Pass	15 hrs	25hrs	35 hrs	45 hrs	55 hrs
Per Person	112	177	239	301	360

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Travel on coaches, and the Interislander ferry. A number of sightseeing day tours are also included. Just deduct the hours.

### TRAIN FERRY COACH COMBOS

GE Travel Beyond the tracks

A great way to see even more of New Zealand. Connect your journey between rail journeys, the Interislander ferries and coach services the easy way with seamless luggage transfers.

	PRICES PER PERSON CA \$	
Christchurch to Wellington v.v		212
Kaikoura to Wellington v.v		153
Christchurch to Franz Josef v.v		298
Christchurch to Fox Glacier v.v		298
Christchurch to Queenstown v.v		426

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Travel on KiwiRail long distance trains & the Interislander.

### THE INTERISLANDER FERRY

TR

Cruise from the North to South Island (or v.v) through the stunning Marlborough Sounds in just over three hours. Enjoy extensive viewing decks, luxurious Interislander Plus Premium Lounges and a choice of cafés and bars.

Interislander's ships are purpose built for the crossing, and offer unparalleled comfort and safety all year round. Motorhomes are welcome, just drive on, drive off. And for rental cars, just drop off, then pick up your next car



Cruising in the Marlborough Sounds



Upgrade and enjoy Premium Plus Lounge Access

### TRANZALPINE

RA The Trip of a Lifetime

The TransAlpine scenic train journey travels between Christchurch and Greymouth, from one coast of New Zealand to the other. From your carriage you'll see the fields of the Canterbury Plains and farmland, followed by the spectacular gorges and river valleys of the Waimakariri River. Your train then climbs into the Southern Alps before descending through lush beech rain forest to the West Coast town of Greymouth – a great base for visits to Punakaiki and the always popular glaciers.

There are 16 tunnels, and 5 viaducts, the highest being the Staircase standing at 73 metres.

**DEPARTURES: Daily departures**

Dep. Christchurch 8.15am, Arr. Greymouth 1.05pm  
Dep. Greymouth 2.05pm, Arr. Christchurch 6.31pm

**PRICE FROM:** CA \$188 per person



# Unique New Zealand Accommodation

GE

## SELECT-A B&B

**From CA \$88 per room, per night**

With over 200 properties throughout New Zealand, Select-A B&B is hosted accommodation offering a variety of options including Bed & Breakfast, Farmstays and Countrystays, they come in all shapes and sizes, they are a hosts' own home and are a great way to meet local New Zealanders.

We have four categories:

**BRONZE** - Comfortable beds and bathrooms clean, tidy and well equipped.

**SILVER** - As for Bronze, but expect a step up in the size of rooms and level of comfort.

**SILVER PLUS** - Superior grade of Silver accommodation, extra attention to detail.

**GOLD** - Larger bedrooms, quality beds with fine linens. Spacious bathrooms with quality fittings.

**GOLD PLUS** - Bedrooms are often bed sitting rooms, great bathrooms. Lots of little extras.

**PLATINUM** - Everything spacious and gracious. Plenty of little extras for a memorable stay.

**PLATINUM PLUS** - Still more private space and special features, top of the range experience.

**A LA CARTE** - Staying here will be very special. Expect everything to be "Top of the line"

### PRICES PER ROOM/PER NIGHT CA \$

	Twin/Single		Twin/Single
Bronze	88	Gold Plus	144
Silver	98	Platinum	158
Silver Plus	115	Platinum Plus	192
Gold	129	A la Carte	On Request

**B&B PASS CONDITIONS:** Minimum purchase of 5 prebooked vouchers required. Vouchers are non-refundable.



McHardys Lodge Napier - A La Carte B&B

## CRIFFEL STATION

*Glamping in Wanaka*

GE

**From CA \$155 per room, per night**

Nestled within Criffel Station, elevated high above the paddocks and animals, stunning glamping bell tents are carefully hidden away, bringing privacy and connecting you with nature. Perfect for those looking to escape the hustle and bustle of modern day life.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from November to April.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$155 Single CA \$310

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night in a Kanuka Glamping Tent with shared bathroom facilities, continental breakfast and farm tour.



Glamping at Criffel Station

GE

## PUREPODS

**From CA \$279 per room, per night**

Indulge in an unforgettable New Zealand experience. PurePods is a total immersion, totally private experience of your own slice of the beautiful New Zealand landscape. Your PurePod is made of glass so you can see everything - from the starry night skies above to the native plants growing beneath your feet. Pull back the sliding doors on all three sides and indulge in the isolation.

### PRICES PER PERSON, PER NIGHT CA \$

	Twin	Single
PurePod	279	559

### Optional Food Package

\$176 per pod, per night

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.



Kahatura PurePod

## FARM & COUNTRY HOMES

GE

**From CA \$188 per person, per night**

A Farmstay provides you with a unique opportunity to enjoy the hospitality of friendly New Zealanders in the comfort of their homes. You can meet people who are genuinely interested in sharing their country and lifestyle with international visitors. Guests receive a pre-dinner drink, traditional New Zealand dinner and kiwi style breakfast, farm tour and related activities. Farm and country home stays must be pre-booked.

**Standard:** Quality accommodation with shared or private bathroom facilities.

### PRICES PER PERSON, PER NIGHT CA \$

	Twin	Single
Farmstay - Shared Bathroom	188	240
Farmstay - Private Bathroom	201	266

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Quality accommodation with shared bathroom facilities, pre-dinner drink, traditional NZ dinner, kiwi style breakfast and farm activities.

*See Aussie Farm Stays, page 121.*



Farm stay breakfast

## NIGHTSKY COTTAGE

*Luxury Eco Retreat*

GE

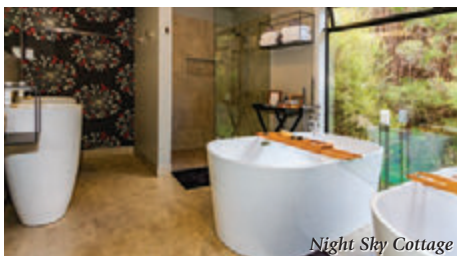
**From CA \$370 per room, per night**

Set in 1 hectare of NZ native and protected Manuka and several ancient NZ native beech trees you will enjoy a level of luxury not offered anywhere near Tongariro National Park. With skylights in the lounge ceiling, enjoy the night-sky from the luxury of your couch.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$370 Single CA \$740

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night and breakfast.



Night Sky Cottage

## THE BOATSHED WAIHEKE

*Chic luxury Accommodation*

GE

**From CA \$384 per room, per night**

Sitting just above the sun-drenched bay and white sandy beaches of Oneroa, the Boatshed Waiheke is a hip small luxury hotel in the true sense, its casual and elegant atmosphere working in perfect harmony with its seaside location. Relax and be pampered.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$384 Single CA \$710

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night and breakfast.



Views of Waiheke Island





# N.Z. Car, Camper And

Travelling around New Zealand is easy. Enjoy the uncongested roads, short travelling distances between places of interest and the remarkable regional contrasts. If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about whenever and wherever you like with a Goway vehicle. For this program, Goway represents Hertz Car Rentals with depots all over New Zealand.. Choose the car that best suits your needs.

WE MAKE  
INSTANT  
BOOKINGS!

## HERTZ RENTAL CARS

CA

B2-Economy



D-Compact



G-Compact SUV, 2WD



I-Intermediate SUV 2WD



F-Full Size



J-Intermediate SUV AWD



H-Premium AWD



K-Minivan



M-Premium 4WD



## HERTZ CONDITIONS

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Basic insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase
- Cars do not travel on the Interisland ferry
- Luggage limits to be used as guide only
- Listed vehicles are automatic

Insurance upgrades available for pre-purchase.

Please see [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com) for full details, terms and conditions.

### PRICE PER CAR, PER DAY CA \$

Category	Car Type	Luggage	4-6 Days		7-13 Days		14-27 Days		28+ Days	
			Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
B2	Economy	1 sm	66	81	65	78	58	76	56	72
D	Compact	1 lrg/ 1 sm	71	86	69	84	64	82	62	77
G	Compact, SUV 2WD	1 lrg/ 1 sm	72	86	71	85	66	82	63	78
I	Intermediate SUV 2WD	1 lrg/ 1 sm	79	103	76	102	73	98	71	94
F	Full Size	2 lrg/ 2 sm	83	108	79	107	78	104	76	97
J	Intermediate SUV AWD	2 lrg/ 2 sm	84	114	81	111	79	108	77	102
H	Premium AWD	4 lrg/ 2 sm	92	116	91	114	89	111	88	104
K	8 Seater Minivan	1 lrg/ 2 sm	117	141	115	140	114	135	111	130
U4	Utility 4WD	1 lrg/ 1 sm	117	146	115	144	112	140	109	130
M	Premium 4WD	1 lrg/ 1 sm	121	149	118	148	116	144	112	134

Low Season: 01Apr-31Oct. High Season: 01Nov-31Mar.

LRG= large suitcase, SM= small suitcase

Selfie time at Akaroa, Canterbury



Overlooking Muriwai Beach, Auckland





# Motorhome Rentals

A motorhome holiday is free and easy and it's great value for families, friends or groups. Your hotel-room-on-wheels has all the facilities and equipment to cook your own meals and cozy, comfortable beds for a great night's sleep. You'll be pleasantly surprised at how good the campsites are with excellent cooking, washing and laundry facilities. Goway represents Maui Motorhomes & Britz of New Zealand, the leading companies providing quality and value for money.



## MAUI ULTIMA MAUI ULTIMA PLUS



### Indicative Rate

Ultima CA \$80 and Ultima Plus CA \$84

**Featuring:** Automatic transmission, radio, bluetooth, USB, DVD player with screen, GPS, WIFI capability hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, bbq, personal safe, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating. Ultima offers double or 2 single beds, Ultima Plus offers double and 1 single or 3 single beds.



## MAUI CASCADE MAUI BEACH



### Indicative Rate

Cascade CA \$92 and Beach CA \$97

**Featuring:** Automatic transmission, radio, bluetooth, USB, DVD player with screen, GPS, WIFI capability, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating, reversing camera, personal safe, storage lock and two double beds.



## MAUI RIVER



### Indicative Rate

River CA \$97

**Featuring:** Automatic transmission radio, bluetooth, USB, DVD player with screen, GPS, WIFI capability, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating throughout, fixed awning, personal safe, reversing camera, external storage locker and three double beds.



## BRITZ VENTURER BRITZ VENTURER PLUS



### Indicative Rate

Venturer CA \$54 and Venturer Plus CA \$59

**Featuring:** Automatic transmission, radio, bluetooth, USB, DVD player with screen, CD player, GPS, WIFI capability, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating. Venturer offers 1 double or 2 single beds, Plus offers 1 double and 1 single or 3 single beds.



## BRITZ VOYAGER BRITZ EXPLORER



### Indicative Rate

Voyager CA \$46 and Explorer CA \$64

**Featuring:** Automatic transmission, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air con in drivers cab. Voyager offers cold water only, no shower, porta potti toilet. Explorer offers hot and cold water, shower and toilet, radio, bluetooth, USB, CD player, GPS, WIFI capability, heating, personal safe and two double beds.



## BRITZ VISTA BRITZ FRONTIER



### Indicative Rate

Vista CA \$69 and Frontier CA \$69

**Featuring:** Automatic transmission, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air con in drivers cab, hot and cold water, toilet, shower, heating, radio, bluetooth, USB, DVD player with screen, CD player, GPS, WIFI capability, personal safe, reversing camera, external storage locker and three double beds.



CA

## PRICING OPTIONS

In order to remain competitive at all times, Maui and Britz operates a flexible approach to pricing known as 'Flex Rates'. These can be updated on a daily basis according to the simple laws of supply and demand. You're likely to pay more for the larger/most popular types of campervans during busy holiday periods. Generally, the rule is that the earlier you book, the more you will save. Listed prices are Indicative Rates for travel during May-June (Maui) or July-September (Britz) 2020. Rates will change for the periods quoted and may not be available at listed prices – ask Goway for the most competitive rate. Upgrade to Maui Elite – you can guarantee a Maui vehicle less than 12 months old with an additional payment.

## MOTORHOME CONDITIONS

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase
- 5 day minimum rental applies.

Please see [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com) for full details, terms and conditions.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Unlimited kilometres, airport transfers, 24 hour customer helpline, insurance for vehicle and third party property deductible of NZ

\$5000 (Britz HiTop/Voyager) – NZ \$7500 (all other vehicles) applies – this is reducible by purchasing Liability Reduction Option of CA \$54 per day.

**NOT INCLUDED:** One way fees, public holiday surcharges, location fees, road user charges., liability reduction option & optional extras.

**OPTIONAL INCLUSIVE PACK:** From CA \$56 - CA \$69 per day for Liability Reduction Option, single vehicle roll-over cover, WIFI, extra driver fees, linen exchange, picnic table and chairs plus more.

## GOWAY SPECIAL VALUES

**EARLYBIRD:** Discounts will apply for booking early.

**LONG TERM DISCOUNTS:** Discounts will apply to long term bookings.

**OPTIONAL EXPRESS RETURN PACK:** From CA \$337 (Britz Hi Top/Voyager) - CA \$401 (all other vehicles) for returning vehicle with empty gas bottle, fuel tank, toilet and waste water emptying service, road user charge recovery fee and express key return. Cost may vary from listed price.

**DEPOTS:** Motorhomes can be picked up in Auckland, Christchurch, and Queenstown.

For vehicle rentals in Australia, please see pages 110 & 111.

Visit [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com) for more information, terms and conditions on motorhome rentals. All pricing may vary with exchange rate fluctuations.



# N.Z. Self Drive



Goway organizes amazing Road Trips

## ALL ROAD TRIPS INCLUDE

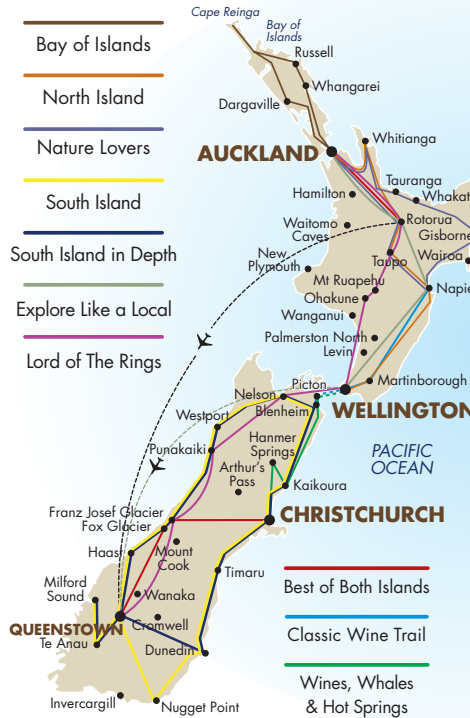
(For ideas on pages 71–74)

- The experience and knowledge of Goway. All itineraries have been researched and test driven by staff from our Sydney office
- Daily departures
- Full detailed itinerary ensuring you don't miss anything en route featuring helpful tips
- **24/7 Toll-free assistance** during your travels
- Accommodation in motels, hotels, or unique "Small & Special" properties
- Hertz Group I car rental with unlimited kilometers
- Vehicle depots across the country
- Goway's unique Co-Pilot Kit with a printed day by day detailed itinerary, digital itinerary and Self Drive App, 2 drink bottles and shopping bag.

Goway's co-pilot kit



Driving through Akaroa, Canterbury...the roads are never crowded.



## ROAD TRIP Driving Times (hours/Minutes)



New Zealand highways—in the main—are of a high standard; main highways are sealed and offer no difficulty for motorists from overseas. Those routes not sealed are generally well-graded and maintained. Visiting drivers can generally expect to average 90km per hour during a day's drive in New Zealand.

## ROAD TRIP ITINERARIES

On the **following pages** we have selected some of our most popular pre-planned itineraries which cover the North and South Islands of New Zealand. At **goway.com** we offer more pre-planned itineraries as well as an online brochure detailing 65 different itineraries Downunder.

## YOUR CHOICE

Choose from any of our pre-planned itineraries, and if you have the time, combine one or more itineraries to create a longer touring experience.

## INTERISLANDER FERRY

A ferry service operates several times daily between Picton and Wellington (approx. 3.5 hours) – see page 66. **Advance bookings are recommended** especially during peak periods (December, January, February, public and school holidays).

## DRIVING LICENSES

Any visitor may drive in New Zealand, using a recognized valid driving permit in English for a maximum period of 12 months from date of arrival in New Zealand or until the expiry of the licence, whichever is the earlier. Licences must be carried when driving, in addition to a valid passport.

## GO AS YOU PLEASE

If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about however you like with a vehicle arranged by Goway. We have a full range of **cars** and fully equipped **motorhomes** for you to choose from, as well as a full range of **accommodation** to choose from. **See pages 66-67** for "Go as you please" independent travel information.

**SELF DRIVE AUSTRALIA**  
Please see pages 110-115.

Goway offers instant car/motorhome reservations.



# Itineraries

## NATURE LOVERS SELF-DRIVE

DP

### 12 Days from CA \$1426

Day 1. **Auckland to Coromandel Peninsula.** (164 kms/102 miles - 2.5 hours). Depart Auckland and travel the Pacific Coast Highway. The Coromandel's dramatic and unspoiled coast and beautiful white sandy beaches offer endless opportunities for fishing, diving, boating, surfing and swimming. *Pauanui or Whitianga (2 nights)*

Day 2. **Coromandel at leisure.** Enjoy the unique experience of Hot Water Beach where at low tide you can dig in the sand, allowing the sulphur-heated waters to rise to the top to create your very own thermal spa.

Day 3. **Coromandel Peninsula to Tauranga.** (166 kms/103 miles - 2.5 hours). Continuing South, sapphire waters and white sand beaches will give way to lush farmland and orchards of the Bay of Plenty. Enjoy the beautiful harbour of Tauranga and the beaches of Mount Maunganui. *Tauranga (1 night)*

Day 4. **Tauranga to Whakatane.** (97 kms/60 miles - 1.25 hours). Whakatane is a paradise for anyone looking to enjoy the great outdoors.

*Whakatane (2 nights)*

Day 5. **Whakatane at leisure.** Native forests, white sand beaches, tasty fish, friendly people. All of New Zealand in one package. Other attractions include Maori historical sites.

Day 6. **Whakatane to Gisborne.** (262 kms/163 miles - 3.5 hours). The coastal landscape is untamed and wild; you can lose yourself in the hills and valleys. Renew your inner peace on the beautifully natural beaches. *Gisborne (1 night)*

Day 7. **Gisborne to Napier.** (216 kms/134 miles - 3 hours). Enter more breathtaking scenery as you travel your final leg on this highway to Hawke's Bay Wine Country. Basking in a Mediterranean climate, the Hawke's Bay region is known for its wine, food and fabulous scenery. Napier and Hastings, the two main centres in the region, have a high concentration of Art Deco and Spanish Mission architecture. The rest of the day is free. *Napier (1 night)*

Day 8. **Napier to Taupo.** (143 kms/89 miles - 2.5 hours). Depart Napier for a journey through to the Lake Taupo region. Taupo is the main centre of the region and Lake Taupo is one of the North Islands most popular holiday destinations. *Taupo (1 night)*

Day 9. **Taupo to Rotorua.** (80 kms/50 miles - 1.25 hours). Depart Taupo for a short journey to Rotorua, famous for its spouting geysers, bubbling mud pools and warm geothermal ponds.

*Rotorua (2 nights)*

Day 10. **Rotorua at leisure.** As the spiritual home to the Maori and host to some of the world's most incredible earth forces, there is plenty to see and do here with its steamy thermal attractions and fascinating cultural experiences.

Day 11. **Rotorua to Auckland.** (234 kms/145 miles - 3.5 hours). Today head across to the Waitomo Caves district, famous for its subterranean splendour. Beneath the surface of this limestone region is a series of vast cave systems decorated with stalactites, stalagmites and glow-worms. Continue on to Auckland. *Auckland (1 night)*

Day 12. **Depart Auckland.** Return your rental car and depart Auckland for your onward destination.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Motel	1426	2853
Hotel	1688	3375
Small & Special	1867	3734

Extra night rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.



South Island "Rush Hour"

## NORTH ISLAND SELF-DRIVE

DP

### 9 Days from CA \$1128

Day 1. **Auckland to Coromandel Peninsula.** (164 kms/102 miles - 2.5 hours). Depart Auckland and travel the Pacific Coast Highway touring route to the Coromandel Peninsula. The Coromandel's dramatic coast and beautiful white sandy beaches, offer endless opportunities for fishing, diving, surfing and swimming.

*Pauanui or Whitianga (2 nights)*

Day 2. **Coromandel at leisure.** Enjoy the unique experience of Hot Water Beach where, at low tide, you can dig in the sand, allowing the sulphur-heated waters to rise to the top to create your very own thermal spa. Swim with dolphins, explore the many offshore islands by kayak or simply let the azure waters of the Pacific Ocean lap at your feet.

Day 3. **Coromandel to Rotorua.** (via Tauranga) (253 kms/157 miles - 4.5 hours). Depart Coromandel and arrive in the Bay of Plenty region early afternoon, in time for a swim or lunch at one of the many restaurants. Continue on to Rotorua, famous for its spouting geysers, bubbling mud pools and warm geothermal ponds.

*Rotorua (2 nights)*

Day 4. **Rotorua at leisure.** Spend the day experiencing the many wonders of Rotorua. Perhaps book a 4WD trip to Mt Tarawera to see an amazing crater and hear the stories of Maori legends.

Day 5. **Rotorua to Lake Taupo.** (80 kms/50 miles - 1.25 hours). Depart Rotorua for a short journey through to the Lake Taupo region. Taupo is the main centre of the region and Lake Taupo is one of the North Island's most popular holiday destinations. *Taupo (1 night)*

Day 6. **Lake Taupo to Napier.** (143 kms/89 miles - 2.5 hours). Depart Taupo for the Hawke's Bay region. Known for its wine, food, Mediterranean climate and fabulous scenery. The region offers over 30 vineyards for wine tasting and indoor/outdoor dining experiences. Napier and Hastings, the two main centres in the region, have a high concentration of Art Deco and Spanish Mission architecture. The rest of the day is free to enjoy the area. *Napier (1 night)*

Day 7. **Napier to Martinborough.** (252 kms/156 miles - 3.5 hours). Travel south, stopping at the small country towns of Carterton, Greytown and Featherston. Travel to Martinborough well known for the range of vineyards and its growing worldwide reputation for its Pinot Noir wine. Afternoon at leisure. *Martinborough (1 night)*



Day 8. **Martinborough to Wellington.** (83 kms/52 miles - 1.5 hours). Drive over the beautiful Rimutaka Hills to Wellington. The nation's capital is home to Te Papa - the interactive Museum of New Zealand, numerous art galleries and national treasures such as the original Treaty of Waitangi and a diverse range of cafes and restaurants.

*Wellington (1 night)*

Day 9. **Wellington to your next stop.** End your self-drive tour or continue on to the South Island.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Motel	1128	2255
Hotel	1369	2738
Small & Special	1489	2979

Extra night rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

#### Hot Water Beach stop



PLEASE SEE  
PG. 70 FOR FEATURES  
INCLUDED ON ALL  
SELF DRIVE IDEAS

SELF DRIVES





New Zealand is an ideal self drive destination

## SOUTH ISLAND SELF-DRIVE

DP

10 Days from CA \$1206

Please see page 22 for an alternative 13 day South Island in Depth self-drive suggestion.

PLEASE SEE  
PG. 70 FOR FEATURES  
INCLUDED ON ALL  
SELF DRIVE IDEAS

SELF DRIVES



**Day 1. Christchurch to Nelson.** (428 kms/266 miles – 7 hours). After collecting your car, drive north to Kaikoura, renowned for its year round whale and dolphin watching. Travel via Blenheim and on to Nelson where sunshine, golden beaches, national parks, boutique wineries and waterfront cafés await you. *Nelson (2 nights)*

**Day 2. Nelson at leisure.** Lots of options today including beaches to explore, harbour cruises, walks or adventure activities. Nelson is the gateway to the Abel Tasman National Park, the smallest of New

Zealand's national parks, with glittering beaches, turquoise water and spectacular ocean views.

**Day 3. Nelson to Punakaiki.** (275 kms/180 miles – 5 hours). Journey through scenic reserves to Westport, a historic former coal-mining settlement; the town museum has historical exhibitions and photographic displays. Visit the seal colony before continuing on to Punakaiki. *Punakaiki (1 night)*

**Day 4. Punakaiki to Glaciers.** (Approx 227 kms/135 miles – 4 hours). This morning, explore Punakaiki Pancake Rocks and the Blowholes before continuing south to Franz Josef, an area of mountain peaks, impressive glaciers, tranquil lakes, raging rivers, lush rainforest and a magnificent coastline. Explore the base of the glaciers or take a scenic flight. *Franz Josef/Fox Glacier (1 night)*

**Day 5. Glacier Region to Queenstown.** (Approx 404 kms/251 miles – 6 hours). Travel through the scenic wilderness of Haast pass. Stop along the way to take advantage of many short nature walks and picnic spots before continuing to Queenstown. *Queenstown (2 nights)*

**Day 6. Queenstown at leisure.** Nestled on the shores of Lake Wakatipu and surrounded by the majestic Southern Alps. Queenstown is New Zealand's premier visitor destination.

**Day 7. Queenstown to Te Anau.** (170 kms/106 miles – 2.75 hours). Journey through mountains and alongside lakes to Te Anau and Milford Sound. We suggest a cruise on Milford Sound with its sheer cliffs, cascading waterfalls and majestic Mitre Peak. *Te Anau (1 night)*

**Day 8. Te Anau to Dunedin.** (290 kms/180 miles – 4 hours). Today is spent driving the southern scenic route exploring the Catlins area. The Catlins is home to an abundance of wildlife, and Nugget Point is a stunning and accessible place for viewing seals and penguins. Continue to Dunedin, a town settled by the Scottish and renowned as the "Edinburgh of the South". *Dunedin (1 night)*

**Day 9. Dunedin to Christchurch.** (362 kms/225 miles – 5 hours). Travel north to Timaru, known for its extensive Edwardian and Victorian architecture. Enjoy coastal views from Caroline Bay before continuing on to Christchurch. *Christchurch (1 night)*

**Day 10. Christchurch to your next stop.** At leisure before returning your rental vehicle.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Motel	1206	2411
Hotel	1397	2795
Small & Special	1845	3597

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.



# N.Z. Self

## BAY OF ISLANDS SELF-DRIVE

DP

4 Days from CA \$561

**Day 1. Auckland to Bay of Islands.** (240 km/149 miles – 4.25 hours). Depart Auckland and travel north through beautiful coastal scenery to Whangarei and north to the Bay of Islands. The romantic town of Russell was the country's first capital and directly across the bay is Waitangi where the historic treaty between the British crown and Maori chiefs was signed in 1840. Afternoon at leisure.

*Paihia or Keri Keri (2 nights)*

**Day 2. Bay of Islands at leisure.** Today is free to enjoy the many activities the Bay of Islands has to offer.

**Day 3. Bay of Islands to the North.** (107 kms/66 miles 2.25 hours). Visit to Cape Reinga, New Zealand's northernmost point. The West Coast offers vast stretches of unbroken sand swept by the surf of the Tasman Sea. Tonight join a very special Maori experience in the forest.

*Hokianga or Waipoua (1 night)*

**Day 4. The Far North to Auckland.** (354 kms/220 miles – 6 hours). Depart in the morning for Dargaville. Stop at Waipoua Forest where well-maintained tracks give access to giant Kauri Trees up to 2,000 years old. At Dargaville you can visit the maritime museum, which tells the story of many shipwrecks from New Zealand's early history. Continue to Auckland where you return your rental vehicle.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Motel	561	1121
Hotel	578	1157
Small & Special	717	1434

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Enjoy an amazing touring experience on this self-drive vacation – a Twilight Encounter in the forest in Hokianga.

Activity stop along the way



## NORTH & SOUTH ISLAND SELF-DRIVE

DP

18 Days from CA \$2239

If you are fortunate enough to have the time, you can see virtually all of the most interesting sights in New Zealand by combining our North Island and South Island Self-Drives.

Days 1-8. **North Island Itinerary** (page 71). **Day 9. Wellington to Nelson.** This morning, transfer to the ferry terminal for the 3 hour scenic journey across Cook Strait on the Inter islander. On arrival in Picton, travel a short distance south to Nelson.

Days 10-18. **Nelson to Christchurch.** (See South Island Self-Drive itinerary at the left).

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Motel	2239	4477
Hotel	2760	5409
Small & Special	3281	6399

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

COMBINE  
THE 2 TOURS



# Drive Itinerary Ideas

## CLASSIC WINE TRAIL SELF-DRIVE

DP

10 Days from CA \$2368

Day 1. **Arrive Napier.** Collect your rental car and proceed to your hotel where you will stay for the next 2 nights. *Napier (2 nights)*

Day 2. **Napier.** This morning, enjoy a 1 hour Art Deco Walk around Napier. Your guide will bring Napier's fascinating architecture to life for you as you take an easy stroll through the compact Art Deco Quarter in the vibrant city centre. This afternoon, enjoy a wine and gourmet food experience. Learn from a local wine maker and learn about wine and food matching at one of NZ's top winery restaurants.

Day 3. **Napier to Martinborough.** (252 kms/156 miles - 3 hours). This morning enjoy a 4WD Safari through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines (optional). This afternoon, depart Napier and travel to Martinborough. Discover a host of top-class vineyards in and around the area, famed for its international award-winning Pinot Noir. The number of vineyards continues to grow, with new ones becoming established in the Gladstone and Masterton areas. Spend the afternoon out and about on a wine trail of the Martinborough vineyards.

*Martinborough (2 Nights)*

Day 4. **Martinborough.** Today you are at leisure in Martinborough to explore the Wairarapa wine region and Greytown.

Day 5. **Martinborough To Wellington.** (83 kms/52 miles - 2 hours). Depart Martinborough today for Wellington. *Wellington (2 nights)*

Day 6. **Wellington.** Enjoy a morning private guided tour of Te Papa Museum of Wellington, New Zealand's national museum, offering visitors a unique and authentic experience of New Zealand's treasures and stories. Prepare to be engaged, stimulated, and surprised! Afternoon at leisure.

Day 7. **Wellington to Blenheim.** (3 hours Wellington/Picton Ferry Crossing, 29 kms/18 miles drive portion). Depart Wellington and join the ferry to Picton. From

Picton continue south to Blenheim, located in a wide river valley, which has proven to be perfect for growing grapes - not least of which is the flagship Sauvignon Blanc variety. *Blenheim (3 nights)*

Day 8. **Marlborough Region.** Day at leisure in Marlborough to visit the best wineries in the region.

Day 9. **Blenheim.** Morning at leisure. This afternoon cruise out into the Marlborough Sounds, an area of natural beauty and tranquility. During the cruise you will visit a Greenshell Mussel farm\* where your skipper will explain the intricacies of growing this delicacy in the Sounds.

Day 10. **Depart Blenheim.** Return rental vehicle in Blenheim and depart.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$		
	Twin	Single
Small & Special	2368	4736
Luxury Lodge	6370	10 377

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

\*Greenshell Mussel cruise operates Nov - Mar only. Te Papa tour not included if staying at lodges.



Whale watching - Kaikoura

## WINES, WHALES & HOT SPRINGS SELF-DRIVE

DP

7 Days from CA \$971

Day 1. **Arrive Wellington.** The nation's capital is home to Te Papa - the interactive Museum of New Zealand, numerous art galleries and national treasures such as the original Treaty of Waitangi. A diverse range of cafes and restaurants support the city's vibrant nightlife. *Wellington (1 night)*

Day 2. **Wellington to Blenheim.** (3 hours Wellington/Picton Ferry Crossing, 29 kms/18 miles drive portion). This morning, transfer to the ferry terminal for the 3 hour scenic journey across Cook Strait on the Interislander. On arrival in Picton, pick up your rental vehicle and travel a short distance south to Blenheim. *Blenheim (2 nights)*

Day 3. **Blenheim at leisure.** Situated on the fertile Wairau Plains in the Marlborough district, at the top of the South Island of New Zealand, Blenheim's varied attractions include its wine industry, the waterways of the Marlborough Sounds, gourmet foods, adventure activities, relaxing recreation opportunities and much more.

Day 4. **Blenheim to Kaikoura.** (129 kms/80 miles - 1.5 hours). Depart Blenheim and drive south to Kaikoura, renowned for its year round whale and dolphin watching. *Kaikoura (1 night)*

Day 5. **Kaikoura to Hanmer Springs.** (141 kms/88 miles - 2 hours). Hanmer Springs is a destination for relaxation and indulgence. You can soak in the hot springs or treat yourself to a range of spa therapies. *Hanmer Springs (1 night)*

Day 6. **Hanmer Springs to Christchurch.** (135 kms/84 miles - 1.5 hours). The route to Christchurch initially follows the beautiful Waiau River. Then it leads you through the Balmoral Forest and across the Hurunui River. *Christchurch (1 night)*

Day 7. **Depart Christchurch.** Return your rental vehicle and depart Christchurch.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$		
	Twin	Single
Motel	971	1826
Hotel	1052	2035
Small & Special	1637	2924

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.



The North Island is particularly rich in Maori heritage

## BEST OF BOTH ISLANDS SELF-DRIVE

DP

10 Days from CA \$1338

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Welcome to New Zealand's largest city, a place to enjoy marine adventures, wine trails, forest walks and urban sophistication. On arrival, pick up your rental car and make your way to your hotel. *Auckland (2 nights)*

Day 2. **Auckland at leisure.** A full day to visit attractions that appeal to all ages. Perhaps visit The Sky Tower or visit Kelly Tarlton's Antarctic Encounter & Underwater World.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** (293 kms/183 miles - 3 hours). Journey from Auckland to the thermal center of Rotorua, an area to introduce you to Maori culture and heritage. *Rotorua (2 nights)*

Day 4. **Rotorua.** At leisure to explore the natural and man-made attractions of Rotorua. Perhaps take a morning tour to include Rainbow Springs, Rainbow Farm, Te Whakarewarewa Thermal Reserve and Te Puia Arts and Craft Institute. In the evening, don't miss a traditional Maori concert and hangi.



Roadside view of Mount Cook

Day 5. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** Drive to the airport and drop off your car in time for your flight (not included) to Queenstown, the activity center of New Zealand. Pick up your car for the rest of your stay on the South Island. *Queenstown (3 nights)*

Days 6-7. **Queenstown.** At leisure to explore the adventure capital of New Zealand. Optional tours include a Milford Sound Day Excursion, where you take a cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, through glacially carved fiords and out into the open sea.

Day 8. **Queenstown to Glaciers.** (Approx 404 kms/251 miles - 6 hours). Drive up to the rugged West Coast, home to a spectacular glacial region and temperate rainforest. *Franz Josef/Fox Glacier (1 night)*

Day 9. **Glaciers to Christchurch.** (Approx 378 kms/236 miles - 5 hours). This morning perhaps take an optional tour to the face of the glacier before continuing your journey to Christchurch, home to Victoria Park and the famous Avon River. *Christchurch (1 night)*

Day 10. **Depart Christchurch.** Drop off your rental vehicle and depart Christchurch.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$		
	Twin	Single
Moderate	1338	2633
First Class	1457	2870
Small & Special	1885	3753

Extra night rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Ask about Goways's special airfares.





Scenery all around

# More N.Z. Self Drives

## LORD OF THE RINGS SELF DRIVE

14 Days from CA \$2162

TOP IDEA

### EXPLORE LIKE A LOCAL

DP

9 Days from CA \$1438

SELF DRIVE

Travel like a local on this unique **self-drive** itinerary. Spend 2 nights in each destination and really get to explore while staying at Bed & Breakfast style properties or small boutique hotels where your hosts will treat you like one of the family.

**Day 1. Auckland to Rotorua.** (226kms/140 miles - 3 hours). Collect your rental car and travel through lush Waikato pasture lands to the Waitomo area. Visit the Waitomo Caves or perhaps travel to Hobbiton for a tour of the film set from the Lord of the Rings Trilogy (optional). Continue to Rotorua, famous for its spouting geysers, bubbling mud pools and warm geothermal ponds.

*The Springs Bed and Breakfast (2 nights) B*

**Day 2. Rotorua Sightseeing.** The day is free for Rotorua sightseeing. Perhaps join a morning tour with Steambox lunch at Te Puia (see page 52). **B**

**Day 3. Rotorua to Napier.** (219 kms/136 miles - 2.5 hours). Depart for the art deco city of Napier, enjoy the architecture, tree lined waterfront location and many fountains and gardens.

*Gloucester Greenwood (2 nights) B*

**Day 4. Napier.** The day is free to spend as you wish. We suggest an Art Deco Walk around Napier. This afternoon, why not enjoy a wine and gourmet food experience. Learn about wine from a local wine maker and learn about wine and food matching at one of NZ's top winery restaurants. **B**

**Day 5. Napier to Wellington.** (315 kms/195 miles - 4 hours). Depart Napier and head towards Martinborough. Discover a host of top class vineyards in and around the area (famed for its international award winning Pinot Noir).

*Wesley Gardens Bed and Breakfast (2 Nights) B*

**Day 6. Wellington.** Known as the 'coolest little capital' Wellington offers a diverse range of sightseeing options. Perhaps enjoy a guided tour of Te Papa Museum of Wellington, New Zealand's national museum. **B**

**Day 7. Wellington to Queenstown.** Return your car in time for your onward flight (airfare not included). On arrival, collect your rental vehicle and make your way in to town. The day is free to explore this quaint Alpine village.

*Browns Boutique Hotel (2 nights) B*

**Day 8. Queenstown.** At leisure to explore the adventure capital of New Zealand. Optional tours include a Milford Sound Day Excursion, where you take a cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, through glacially carved fiords and out into the open sea. Perhaps take a short drive to the historic gold rush village of Arrowtown or the town of Wanaka. **B**

**Day 9. Depart Queenstown.** The morning is at leisure until you return your vehicle and depart Queenstown. **B**

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Bed & Breakfast	1438	2724

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.



Experience the magic of breathtaking scenery and majestic vistas while taking in the sites where the movie "Lord of the Rings" was filmed.

**Day 1. Arrive Auckland.** After collecting your rental car, drive into Auckland, New Zealand's largest city. It's a place to enjoy marine adventures, wine trails, forest walks and urban sophistication.

*Auckland (1 night)*

**Day 2. Auckland via Matamata to Rotorua.** (237 kms/148 miles - 3 hours driving time). A couple of hours south of Auckland lies the lush farmland of the Waikato, it's easy to see why these pastures and rolling hills were chosen to portray Hobbiton and The Shire. Visit Hobbiton, wander among the hobbit holes and listen to the fascinating commentary about how it was all created. Next stop is Rotorua. Explore the geothermal areas and discover the unique Maori culture. *Rotorua (1 night)*

**Day 3. Rotorua via Lake Taupo to Mt Ruapehu.** (235 kms/144 miles - 3.5 hours). Today travel past Lake Taupo and onto the volcanic central plateau to the foot of Mt Ruapehu, the largest mountain in the North Island in the heart of the Tongariro National Park. *Mt. Ruapehu (2 nights)*

**Day 4. Tongariro at Leisure.** The Tongariro World Heritage National Park in the North Island's Volcanic Plateau isn't just legendary for its dramatic and eerie scenery. The area provided The Lord of the Rings crew with the perfect raw materials to create vivid scenes of Mordor, Eryn Muil, Mount Doom and the Plains of Gorgoroth.

**Day 5. Mt Ruapehu via Ohakune to Wellington.** (377 kms/209 miles - 4.5 hours). Just a short drive from Mt Ruapehu is Ohakune, home to Ithilien camp, which was filmed in the nearby bush; continue on towards Wellington, the film base for Lord of the Rings.

Visit Waitarere Forest, the location for Trollshaw Forest and Osgiliath Wood. Wellington provided lots of scope for locations. Bree was built on an old army base, and only minutes away are Minas Tirith, the fortifications of Helms Deep and Isengard. On your way over to the wine district of Martinborough, you'll pass the Hutt River (where hobbits launched their boats numerous times) and Kaitoke Regional Park, home to scenes from Rivendell and the Fords of Isen. *Wellington (2 nights)*

**Day 6. Wellington.** Enjoy an included visit to the Weta Cave Workshop and Studio to see where movie Magic is made. The afternoon is at leisure. We recommend a visit to Parliament Buildings, Te Papa - New Zealand's new national museum or a ride up the cable car for great views.

**Day 7. Wellington to Nelson.** (243 kms/152 miles, 3.5 hours). Drop off your vehicle, board your ferry bound for the South Island. The city of Nelson is home to a fascinating community of beach, bush and art lovers. *Nelson (2 nights)*

**Day 8. Nelson.** You'll be sure to have loads of fun exploring around Nelson and Motueka. Start with the art and craft trail, the 'One Ring' was



Te Papa Museum, Wellington



Hobbiton Movie Set & Farm Tour

made by a Nelson jeweller. Drive over Takaka Hill (Chetwood Forest). At the end of the day, pop into Harrington's brewery in Richmond, makers of the stout served over the bar in The Prancing Pony!

**Day 9. Nelson via Nelson Lakes to Punakaiki.** (275 kms/180 miles - 5 hours). Journey through scenic reserves to Westport, a historic coal-mining settlement. The coal town museum has historical exhibitions displays. Visit the seal colony before continuing on to Punakaiki. *Punakaiki (1 night)*

**Day 10. Punakaiki to Franz Josef.** (227 kms/135 miles - 4 hours). Stop at the Punakaiki pancake rocks before heading to Franz Josef Glacier which descends from the Southern Alps into temperate rainforest. Enjoy an optional scenic flight or adventurous Heli-Hike. *Franz Josef (1 night)*

**Day 11. Franz Josef to Queenstown.** (404 kms/251 miles - 6 hours). Travel through scenic Haast Pass, before continuing to Queenstown, the adventure capital of New Zealand. *Queenstown (2 nights)*

**Day 12 and 13. Queenstown at leisure.** Today you can get really close to the hobbits' journey. We have included a special 4WD half day tour which will take you off road and into the filming locations for Lord of the Rings. Your expert guide will share his stories with you.

**Day 14. Queenstown.** Today is at leisure until you drop off your rental car.

Enjoy 3 tours on this self-drive vacation, a Hobbiton Movie Set and Farm tour, a visit to the Weta Cave Workshop in Wellington and a Safari of the Scenes in Queenstown.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Motel	2162	3877
Hotel	2506	4523
Small & Special	2784	5075

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.



Art deco architecture in Napier

When the Lord Of The Rings was being filmed, more than 500 people a day lined up hoping to get parts.



Welcome to

# Australia



Celebrate with The Aussies!  
Australia Day - 26 January  
Anzac Day - 25 April



AUSTRALIA

**"Walkabout"** is the Australian Aboriginal term for "travel". Come on a walkabout through Australia, the fascinating island continent. You can visit the incredible Great Barrier Reef and magnificent Ayers Rock; see kangaroos, emus, koalas and other unique birds and animals you probably haven't even heard of. You can stay in legendary Alice Springs in the Red Centre. You can cruise the beautiful Whitsunday Islands, snorkel (or dive) a coral cay. You can sip the wonderful local wines, buy black opals, learn about the Aboriginal Dreamtime, and work on your suntan. Meet the friendly Aussies and share their great outdoor country... come on a walkabout Downunder with Goway. We can show you all of the above... and more!

**TOP IDEA:** Combine touring suggestions with "Live Like a Local" stays. Pages 16 & 17.

	SUMMER			FALL			WINTER			SPRING			SUMMER		
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	ANN <sup>a</sup>		
ADELAIDE															
MAX (°C)	29	29	26	22	19	16	15	16	19	22	25	27	22		
MIN (°C)	17	17	15	12	10	8	7	8	9	11	14	15	12		
RAINFALL (mm)	21	11	25	38	58	79	82	69	62	43	29	29	562		
RAINY DAYS (hrs)	4	4	6	8	12	15	17	17	14	10	8	7	124		
SUNSHINE (hrs/day)	10	10	9	7	5	4	5	6	7	8	9	9	7		

ALICE SPRINGS													
MAX (°C)	36	35	33	28	23	20	20	22	27	31	34	35	29
MIN (°C)	21	21	17	13	8	5	4	6	10	15	18	20	13
RAINFALL (mm)	36	42	34	13	21	15	15	11	9	20	25	36	272
RAINY DAYS (hrs)	5	5	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	5	5	5	43
SUNSHINE (hrs/day)	10	10	10	9	8	8	9	10	10	10	10	10	10

BRISBANE													
MAX (°C)	29	29	28	26	23	21	21	22	24	26	27	29	25
MIN (°C)	21	21	20	17	14	11	9	10	12	16	18	20	16
RAINFALL (mm)	160	173	140	89	98	70	62	41	33	93	96	126	1188
RAINY DAYS (hrs)	13	14	14	11	10	7	7	6	7	10	10	11	122
SUNSHINE (hrs/day)	8	8	8	7	6	7	8	8	9	9	9	9	8

CAIRNS	SUMMER				FALL				WINTER				SPRING				SUMMER								
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	ANN <sup>1</sup>	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
MAX (°C)	31	31	31	29	28	26	26	26	28	29	31	31	29	31	31	31	29	28	26	26	26	28	29	31	29
MIN (°C)	24	24	23	22	20	18	17	17	19	21	22	23	21	24	24	23	22	20	18	17	17	19	21	22	23
RAINFALL (mm)	406	433	423	196	99	49	30	27	35	40	89	177	2000	406	433	423	196	99	49	30	27	35	40	89	177
RAINY DAYS (hrs)	18	19	19	17	14	9	9	8	8	8	10	13	153	18	19	19	17	14	9	9	8	8	10	13	153
SUNSHINE (hrs/day)	7	6	6	7	6	8	7	8	8	9	9	8	7	7	6	6	7	6	8	7	8	8	9	9	8

DARWIN																									
MAX (°C)	32	21	32	33	32	31	30	31	32	33	33	33	32												
MIN (°C)	25	25	24	24	22	20	19	21	23	25	25	25	23												
RAINFALL (mm)	431	344	316	98	22	1	1	6	16	72	141	243	1681												
RAINY DAYS (hrs)	21	20	19	9	2	1	0	1	2	6	12	16	109												
SUNSHINE (hrs/day)	6	6	7	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	8	7	8											

HOBART													
MAX (°C)	22	22	21	18	15	13	12	13	15	17	19	20	17
MIN (°C)	12	12	11	9	6	4	4	5	6	7	9	11	8
RAINFALL ( mm)	42	36	37	46	37	29	47	49	41	49	45	58	511
RAINY DAYS (hrs)	9	8	10	11	12	11	14	14	14	14	14	12	142
SUNSHINE (hrs/day)	8	8	7	6	5	4	5	5	6	7	7	8	6

	SUMMER					FALL					WINTER					SPRING					SUMMER
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	ANN <sup>a</sup>								
MELBOURNE																					
MAX (°C)	26	26	24	20	17	14	13	15	17	19	22	24	20								
MIN (°C)	14	14	13	11	9	7	6	7	8	9	11	13	10								
RAINFALL ( mm)	49	47	52	58	57	50	48	51	59	68	60	60	660								
RAINY DAYS (hrs)	8	7	9	12	14	14	15	16	15	14	12	11	148								
SUNSHINE (hrs/day)	9	8	7	6	4	4	4	5	6	7	7	8	6								

PERTH													
MAX (°C)	32	32	29	25	21	19	18	18	20	22	25	29	24
MIN (°C)	17	17	16	13	10	9	8	8	9	10	13	15	12
RAINFALL (mm)	7	16	15	42	106	174	163	118	70	47	27	12	801
RAINY DAYS (hrs)	2	3	4	8	13	17	18	16	13	10	7	4	116
SUNSHINE (hrs/day)	12	11	9	8	7	6	6	7	8	9	10	12	9

SYDNEY													
MAX (°C)	26	26	25	22	19	17	16	18	20	22	24	25	22
MIN (°C)	19	19	17	15	11	9	8	9	11	13	16	17	14
RAINFALL (mm)	104	117	133	126	121	131	99	80	70	77	83	79	1222
RAINY DAYS (hrs)	12	12	13	12	12	11	10	10	10	11	11	12	138
SUNSHINE (hrs/day)	7	7	7	7	6	6	7	8	8	8	8	8	7





## MAJOR EVENTS

Royal Easter Show:	3 – 14 Apr '20
Hunter Valley Food and Wine Festival:	1 May – 30 Jun '20
Sydney Fashion Week:	17 – 24 May '20
Vivid Sydney Festival:	22 May – 13 Jun '20
Good Food and Wine Show:	19 – 21 Jun '20
Sydney to Hobart Yacht Race:	26 Dec '20
New Year's Eve:	31 Dec '20
Australia Day Celebrations:	26 Jan '21

## GOWAY \$PECIAL VALUE

### ECONOMY:

**Park Regis City Centre** - Guaranteed FREE late check-out of 12 noon. *Valid 1 Apr '20 – 26 Jan '21 (blackout dates do apply).*

**The Ultimo** - Stay 4 nights, pay for 3 nights. Stay 2 nights and receive late check out. *Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.*

### MODERATE:

**Holiday Inn Darling Harbour** - Stay 2 nights (1 Apr – 30 Sep '20) or stay 3 nights (1 Oct '20 – 31 Mar '21) and receive complimentary breakfast daily for 2 adults.

**Rydges World Square** - Stay 3 nights and receive \$50AUD Food and Beverage Credit. Stay 2 nights and receive late check out. *Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.*

### FIRST CLASS:

**Radisson Blu** - Stay 3 nights in a Superior or Studio Spa Suite and receive complimentary breakfast daily for 2. Or stay 4 nights, pay for 3 nights. *Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.*

### DELUXE:

**InterContinental Sydney** - Stay 4 nights and pay for 3 nights. Or stay 3 nights and receive complimentary breakfast daily for 2. *Valid 1 – 27 Apr, 14 Jun – 21 Jul, 18 – 28 Dec '20 & 3 – 21 Jan '21.* Stay 4 nights and receive complimentary breakfast daily for 2. *Valid 28 Apr – 13 Jun, 1 Aug – 11 Oct '20.*

### APARTMENTS:

**Adina Apartment Hotel Sydney** - Stay 4 nights, pay for 3 in any 1 Bedroom Apartment. *Valid 1 Apr – 14 Oct '20.*

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.



**Save up to 50% on Aussie Attractions**  
see page 119



# Sydney - Gateway To

Sydney is the “best city in the world” according to many Condé Nast Traveler Smagazine surveys. From its convict origins as the first European settlement in Australia, it grew up to become the country's largest and most exciting city. With its beautiful harbour and beaches, Sydney is very scenic and is your major gateway to the state of New South Wales and the rest of Australia. Sydney is also the location of **Goway's office in Australia** which is only a phone call away to be of further service to you.

## SPLENDID SYDNEY

DP

### 4 Days from CA \$540

**Day 1. Arrive Sydney.** G'day! Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Sydney Sightseeing.** This morning, enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney 'Rocks' area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

**Day 3. Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson's Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo is included, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos, koalas and the adorable platypus.

**Day 4. Sydney to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Park Regis City Centre-E	572	959
The Ultimo-E	540	925
Holiday Inn Darling Harbour-M	677	1193
Rydges World Square-M	698	1235
Radisson Blu Plaza-F	763	1364
InterContinental Sydney-D	800	1438
Spicers Potts Point-S&S	799	1436
Adina Apartment Hotel - 1 bedroom apartment, great for couples. From CA \$762 based on twin share.		
Adina Apartment Hotel Sydney - 2 bedroom, great for couples and families. From CA \$693 based on quad share.		

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Price “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, private transfers, half day sightseeing cruise with guided walking tour and Sydney Opera House tour, harbour cruise with Taronga Zoo entry.

Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

## SYDNEY IN STYLE

DP

### 4 Days from CA \$1349

*An insider's look at Sydney's best sights, from the historic Rocks area and Botanic Gardens around to the scenic Harbour foreshores with glamorous homes of Sydney's 'rich and famous'*

**Day 1. Arrive Sydney.** G'day! Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Panoramic City Sights.** See the highlights of Sydney on this small group tour, enjoy spectacular harbour views, beautiful beaches and historic places. Next, cruise in luxury like a local on Sydney Harbour. Drop anchor in a peaceful bay for lunch with plenty of time to try your hand at fishing or swimming or just relax on board.

**Day 3. Blue Mountains or Hunter Valley.** Choose your experience today, a small group tour including lunch to the beautiful Blue Mountains or the world famous Hunter Valley Wine Region.

**Day 4. Sydney to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Radisson Blu Plaza-F	1349	1977
InterContinental Sydney-D	1391	2061

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Price “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, private transfers. Panoramic city sights tour, Sydney Harbour luncheon cruise and Blue Mountain or Hunter Valley small group tour.

Great views from Bridge Climb







# New South Wales

## SYDNEY EXTENSION IDEAS – Stay Another Day !

EX

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Sydney.

### SYDNEY OPERA HOUSE

Discover the magic of the Sydney Opera House with an incredible guided tour taking you underneath the world famous sails. Or book a package that includes a guided tour, performance ticket and exquisite dining option.

Backstage Tour	from CA \$165
Tour and Tasting Plate	from CA \$88
Tour and Dine at Opera Bar	from CA \$74
Gold Bennelong Experience*	from CA \$282
Gold Aria Experience*	from CA \$282
Silver Portside Experience*	from CA \$186

\*Gold/Silver Experiences include VIP Tour, dinner & 2 beverages

Add an Opera House performance to your Gold or Silver Experience from CA \$69

### BLUE MOUNTAINS WILDLIFE

Visiting the Blue Mountain is a real journey into the heart of a unique World Heritage Region. Get off the track and see and learn about the history, flora, and fauna. Choose from two wonderful small group tours.

Blue Mountains Deluxe Day	from CA \$263
Hike the World Heritage Day	from CA \$226

### ROAR & SNORE (SLEEP AT THE ZOO)

An unforgettable overnight experience featuring animal encounters, fascinating keeper talks, delicious food, safari style accommodation and sensational harbour views.

from CA \$307

### WILDLIFE RETREAT (SLEEP AT THE ZOO)

Nestled amongst the landscape of Taronga Zoo designer rooms allow you to overlook bushland, come eye-to-eye with animals or gaze across stunning Sydney Harbour.

from CA \$808

### WILDLIFE IN THE WILD

Venture in to the Aussie bush in search of Australia's iconic native 'Big 5'; Koalas, Kangaroos, Platypus, Emus and Wombats. This small group tour is an exceptional way to see wildlife in its natural environment.

from CA \$302

### DISCOVER BONDI BEACH

Discover Bondi Like a Local - Learn to surf, enjoy Bondi on a coastal and beach guided walk, do some touring or combine both!

Discover Bondi Guided Walk	from CA \$46
Bondi Surf Lesson	from CA \$80
Bondi Local Tour & Surf Lesson	from CA \$302
Private lessons available – prices on application	

### CRUISE LIKE A LOCAL

Cruising on Sydney Harbour is a quintessential Australian experience. Tailor your own itinerary with fishing, kayaking, swimming, or just relax and sunbathe. A gourmet BBQ lunch with regional wines and beer is included.

Morning Tea Cruise	from CA \$108
Sensational Sydney Sea & Land	from CA \$230
Luncheon Cruise	from CA \$311

### BRIDGE CLIMB

If you're seeking excitement and the best view in town, join an exhilarating climb of one of Sydney's most famous landmarks.

from CA \$253

### SYDNEY BICYCLE TOUR

Hop on your super comfortable bicycle to experience the essentials of Sydney. This tour will take you on a super easy bicycle ride and there's no better way to get a quick feel for the city.

from CA \$122

### SYDNEY SEAPLANE

The ultimate indulgence! Enjoy views of Sydney from the air. Choose from flights over the Harbour, Opera House and Bridge, or extend the tour and enjoy lunch at Cottage Point Inn.

Sydney Seaplane Scenic Flight	from CA \$217
Fly & Lunch	from CA \$547

### FULL DAY HUNTER VALLEY

Travel to Australia's major wine producing area and enjoy a magnificent lunch with wine tasting.

from CA \$179

### ROCKS DREAMING INDIGENOUS WALK

Discover how the ancient Aboriginal Dreamtime is still alive in modern Sydney on a small group walking tour with an Indigenous guide.

from CA \$42

### BREAKFAST WITH KOALAS

Experience a highlights tour of WILD LIFE Sydney Zoo and then enjoy a tasty breakfast in the company of koalas, an informative koala keeper talk, as well as a photo opportunity up close with the koalas with a photo to take home.

from CA \$58

See LIVE LIKE a LOCAL IDEA on pages 16 & 17.



## SYDNEY OUTDOORS

DP

5 Days from CA \$1478

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. This afternoon enjoy a thrilling jet boat ride on Sydney Harbour.

Rydges World Square (4 nights)

Day 2. **Sydney sightseeing.** Hop on your super comfortable bicycle to experience the essentials of Sydney. This tour will take you on an easy bicycle ride, and there's no better way to get a quick feel for the city. Later, enjoy the best view in town and join an exhilarating climb of one of Sydney's most famous landmarks; the Sydney Harbour Bridge.

Day 3. **Blue Mountains.** Enjoy a magical journey to the heart of one of Australia's most beautiful sanctuaries. Enjoy magnificent scenery, hiking, picnic lunch, remote lookouts all while learning about the region's history, flora and fauna.

L

Day 4. **Surf Experience.** What better place to learn to surf than Bondi Beach! Learn to get out and up on to your first wave in this two hour lesson. It's a great way to build your surf knowledge, confidence and cultivate your surfing technique. The afternoon is free to explore Bondi and make your way back to the city.

Day 5. **Depart Sydney.** The day is free until your transfer to the airport to connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$1478 Single CA \$2151

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights hotel accommodation, private transfers, meals as indicated by BLD and sightseeing as indicated in itinerary. Order of touring may change depending on departure date.

### Stay of Distinction



### THE PARK HYATT SYDNEY Sydney, Australia

DP

PRICES FROM

Twin CA \$2746 Single CA \$5464

With stunning views of the Sydney Harbour Bridge and the world famous Opera House, the Park Hyatt Sydney brings welcoming hospitality to the historic Rocks District in the heart of Sydney.

#### INCLUDES

3 nights in a Harbour View room at the Park Hyatt with private balcony, full buffet breakfast daily, daily room amenity, round the clock butler service, return private car airport transfers and private half day city sights tour, seaplane flight and lunch at Cottage Point Inn in Ku-ring-gai National Park





Cute Aussie Wombat

## BLUE MOUNTAINS OVERNIGHT

TB

2 Days from CA \$509

Day 1. **Sydney to Blue Mountains.** The Blue Mountains experience is a journey into the heart of a unique World Heritage Region. First stop is Calmsley Hill a working farm also home to Kangaroos, Emus, Wombats and Koalas. Next, travel through picturesque villages, see spectacular views and waterfalls. Arrive at your hotel before lunch, and the remainder of the day is free.

Day 2. **Blue Mountains to Sydney.** The morning is free. Your guide will collect you to continue your Blue Mountain touring. Enjoy a delicious lunch before spending the afternoon visiting a selection of scenic lookouts. Your last stop includes sparkling wine at Mt Tomah Botanic Gardens before returning to the city. **L**

**DEPARTURES:** Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 days small group touring as indicated in itinerary, accommodation for 1 night.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Mountain Heritage-M	509	678
Lilianfels Resort & Spa-D	743	1041

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharge may apply.



Aussie High Country

## AUSSIE HIGH COUNTRY

TB

3 Days from CA \$3619

Enjoy a taste of unknown Australia through its spectacular high country. This luxury private tour departs daily on demand from Sydney or in reverse from Melbourne.

Day 1. **Sydney to Jindabyne.** Depart from Berrima and a tour of Australia's best preserved Georgian settlement. Visit the National Capital Exhibition. Continuing to Jindabyne in the Snowy Mountains. **LD**

Day 2. **Jindabyne to Gippsland Lakes.** Experience the thrill of a 4WD. Travel into the high country for magnificent views. Travel through farming and forest country to Metung for the evening. **BLD**

Day 3. **Gippsland Lakes to Melbourne.** Travel through rich farming country to Wilsons Promontory National Park, with jaw dropping views and a great chance to spot kangaroos, emus, wombats and wallabies. Finally, head into Melbourne. **BL**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Sydney or Melbourne.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$3619 Single CA \$6922

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, luxury private touring by 4WD, meals as indicated by **BLD**.

# Hunter Valley, Blue

An easy two hour drive north of Sydney is the internationally acclaimed Hunter Valley. The rolling vine-clad hills are wine country and Australia's oldest wine producing area. Situated 100km west of Sydney, the Blue Mountains are a vast wilderness area with heavily forested valleys, canyons, waterfalls and sheer cliffs. The eucalyptus trees create a fine haze of oil, refracting the light and turning the mountains a rich shade of blue that gives them their name.

## HUNTER VALLEY WINE COUNTRY

TB

2 Days from CA \$468

Your adventure begins in a luxury vehicle that will take you through amazing scenery from natural bush and farmlands to mountain ranges. Enjoy wine tasting at boutique wineries, soak up the history of the area before a relaxing night at your hotel. Let the wineries and wine tasting begin!

Day 1. **Sydney to Hunter Valley.** Depart Sydney for the Hunter Valley and travel through rural farmland, mountain ranges and grazing land and over Mt View for a panoramic perspective of the Hunter Valley, Australia's oldest winemaking region. Visit boutique wineries for wine tasting, a vineyard tour and enjoy a wine and chocolate pairing. A delightful lunch with wine is also included before you are dropped at your accommodation with the rest of the day at leisure. **L**

Day 2. **Hunter Valley to Sydney.** In the morning there is time at leisure to enjoy the Hunter Valley. Visit other vineyards, enjoy a scenic hot air balloon ride, or visit Hunter Gardens (options at own expense). You are collected at approximately 2.00 - 2.30pm for your return journey back to Sydney. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday from September to April.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Hunter Resort-M	468	564
Chateau Elan-F	603	802

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 1 night accommodation, meals as indicated by **BLD**, return transfers from Sydney and sightseeing as indicated in itinerary.

## TRAIN IT TO THE HUNTER VALLEY

TB

2 Days from CA \$258

Day 1. **Sydney to Hunter Valley.** Depart Sydney this morning by rail, along the way enjoy some amazing scenery including the Hawkesbury River and Central Coast. On arrival at the Hunter Valley Resort, enjoy the Hunter Valley Wine Theatre Experience and learn a little of the Hunter's wine heritage, Australia's oldest wine area. The afternoon is at leisure or perhaps join the Ihop Bus and tour the area (optional). **Hunter Resort (1 night)**

Day 2. **Hunter Valley to Sydney.** Enjoy a delicious buffet breakfast before joining an onsite vineyard inspection followed by wine tasting with the cellar master. Spend some free time before transferring back to the station at noon for the train trip back to Sydney.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$258 Single CA \$411

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Travel by train from Sydney to Singleton and v.v, round trip transfers from the station to Hunter Valley Resort, accommodation for 1 night, breakfast, Wine Theatre Experience and vineyard inspection with wine tasting.

## BLUE MOUNTAINS & HUNTER VALLEY

TB/DP

3 Days from CA \$1195

Day 1. **Sydney to Blue Mountains.** This morning head to a working farm for morning tea and to meet local wildlife. Continue on to the Blue Mountains stopping at various points of interest, after which you will be transported to your accommodation around lunchtime. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 2. **Blue Mountains to Hunter Valley.** Today travel to the Hunter Valley where you will have the opportunity to visit some of the wineries. After a restaurant lunch you will be transferred to your overnight accommodation. **BL**

Day 3. **Hunter Valley to Sydney.** Late morning, join your wine tour. Enjoy winery visits, a wine and cheese pairing, a delightful lunch followed by a chocolate tasting with wine before your return journey to Sydney. **B**

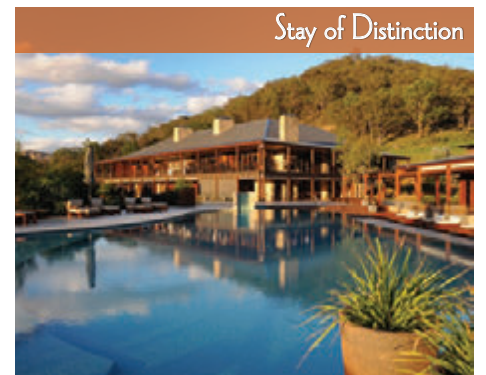
**DEPARTURES:** Saturday, Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Mountain Heritage/Hunter Resort-M	1195	2010
Lilianfels/Spicers Vineyard-F/D	1313	2247

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, meals as indicated by **BLD** and small group tour with expert guide.



Stay of Distinction

## EMIRATES ONE&ONLY WOLGAN VALLEY Blue Mountain, Australia

DP

### PRICES FROM

Twin CA \$3789 Single CA \$7578

Carefully sited between two National Parks and spread out at the foot of towering cliffs, Emirates One&Only Wolgan Valley is the quintessential luxury Australian bush experience - a unique blend of wildlife, dramatic natural beauty, conservation and heritage in a spectacular setting.

### INCLUDES

Accommodation for 2 nights, round trip transfers from Sydney, gourmet breakfast, lunch and dinner, selected wines and beers with meals, all non-alcoholic beverages, two on-site nature based activities per person.



# Mountains & Outback



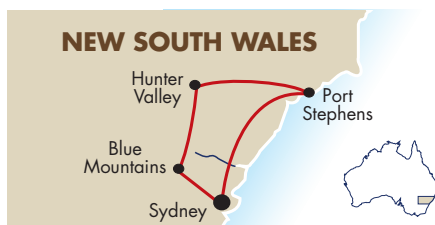
Peppers Anchorage - Port Stephens

## SYDNEY, MOUNTAINS & VINEYARDS SELF-DRIVE

DP

5 Days from CA \$649

Here is a lovely self-drive escape for a few days to the World Heritage listed Blue Mountains, the beautiful bay of Port Stephens and the vineyards and wineries of Australia's famous Hunter Valley.



Day 1. **Sydney to Port Stephens**, (210 kms/132 miles – 2.5 hours). Collect your rental car today. Leaving Sydney, head north along the coast to Port Stephens. This is a pleasant drive with bush valleys and peaks lining the way.

Marina Resort-M / Anchorage Port Stephens-F

Day 2. **Port Stephens to Hunter Valley**. (94 kms/59 miles – 1.5 hours). Perhaps join a dolphin cruise or relax on one of the beautiful beaches. Later, continue on to the Hunter Valley with a choice of over 80 wineries to visit, this is what this area is famous for.

Hunter Resort-E / Kirkton Park Hotel-F

Day 3. **Hunter Valley to Blue Mountains**. (225 kms/140 miles – 3 hours). For your trip to the Blue Mountains today we suggest a scenic and less congested route. Travel south to Mount Victoria and Blackheath before continuing on to the spectacular Blue Mountains for your overnight stay.

Leisure Inn Spires-E / Lilianfels-D

Day 4. **Blue Mountains to Sydney**. (100 kms/62 miles – 2 hours). Enjoy the incredibly scenic driving today as you travel back to Sydney.

Rydes World Square-M Radisson Blu-F

Day 5. **Sydney to your next stop**. Drop off rental vehicle.

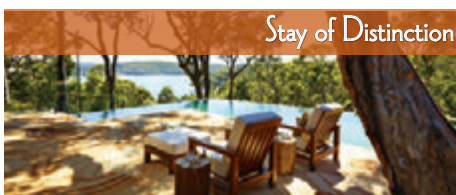
**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Economy/Moderate	649	1297
First Class/Deluxe	773	1546

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights, Hertz Group S car rental with unlimited kilometres, mandatory vehicle insurance. Goway's **Co-Pilot kit** of goodies (see page 70).



Stay of Distinction

### PRETTY BEACH HOUSE NSW Central Coast

DP

PRICES FROM  
Twin CA \$2390 Single CA \$4214

Perched high on a ridge, with Indigenous Aboriginal rock carvings at the doorstep, and in complete harmony with nature, Pretty Beach House is undeniably Australia's most exclusive hotel, with just 4 luxurious pavilions. Surrounded by ancient gum trees, and with views through native eucalypts down to sparkling waters, this world class hotel evokes a truly Australian bush and beach experience, balanced with seamless relaxed luxury and an all-inclusive offering.

#### INCLUDES

Round trip private car transfers from Sydney, 2 nights in a Treetops Pavilion, all dining – breakfast, lunch and dinner, open bar with premium wine and spirits, Pavilion mini bar, unlimited WIFI, indigenous smoking ceremony and mountain bike hire.



Goway Nature Experience

### PAPERBARK CAMP Jervis Bay, Australia

DP

PRICES FROM  
Twin CA \$441 Single CA \$882

Paperbark Camp is just 2 ½ hours south of Sydney near the pristine clear waters and white sand beaches of Jervis Bay. The camp offers a unique blend of fine food and wine, cosy canvas safari style tented accommodation and a peaceful bush setting, the perfect base from which to explore this nature lovers paradise.

#### INCLUDES

Two nights in an original Safari Tent, breakfast and dinner daily, unlimited tea and coffee, use of canoes and kayaks and Wi-Fi internet in select areas. Self Drive, Rail & Private transfer options available – prices on request.



Aboriginal Art at Mutawintji National Park

## BROKEN HILL THE ACCESSIBLE OUTBACK

DP

4 Days from CA \$1323

Outback Broken Hill, founded as a mining town has a fascinating past. Today it is home to museums, artists, fantastic dining, mining tours and fascinating scenery. The area was/is the location for many famous Aussie movies including Mad Max. You can also consider train travel.

Day 1. **Depart Sydney**. Catch an early morning flight from Sydney to Broken Hill (flight not included). On arrival, you are met and will start your day sightseeing the highlights of Broken Hill and Silverton. Visit Art Galleries, the Royal Flying Doctor Service, the Sculpture Symposium and so much more before your tour ends at your hotel.

Comfort Inn Crystal (1 night)

Day 2. **Broken Hill to White Cliffs**. Travel to the unique mining town of White Cliffs, where the locals live underground. Meet some outback characters, try 'noodling' for opal and see other places of interest. Tonight, stay at the Underground Motel, an experience not to be missed! The Underground Motel (shared bathroom facilities) 1 night

LD

Day 3. **White Cliffs to Broken Hill**. Head west to an outback roadhouse for morning tea then to an exclusive site to view ancient Aboriginal rock engravings. Enjoy a picnic lunch and return to Broken Hill travelling via the Barrier Ranges enjoying spectacular scenery.

Comfort Inn Crystal (1 night) BL

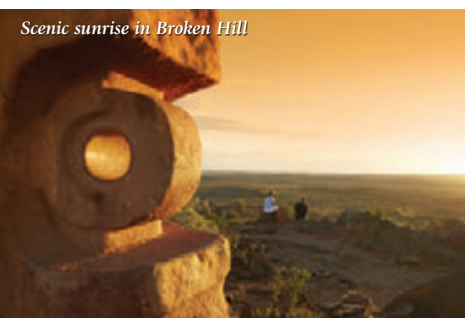
Day 4. **Depart Broken Hill**. Make your way to the Broken Hill airport to continue with your onward arrangements (flight not included).

**DEPARTURES:** Weekdays. Supplement will apply for tours beginning on a Saturday or Sunday.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$1323 Single on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, small group sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, meals as indicated by BLD.

**PLEASE NOTE:** Flights are not included, tours require a minimum of two guests.



Scenic sunrise in Broken Hill





## MAJOR EVENTS

Australian Grand Prix	15 Mar '20
Melbourne Comedy Festival	25 Mar – 19 Apr '20
AFL Grand Final	26 Sep '20
Moto GP, Phillip Island	25 Oct '20
Melbourne Cup Horse Race	3 Nov '20
Boxing Day Ashes Cricket	26 Dec '20
Australian Open Tennis	Dates TBA, mid Jan '21

## GOWAY \$PECIAL VALUE

### ECONOMY:

**The Victoria Hotel** - Stay 3 nights, pay for 2 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep '20 and 17 Dec '20 – 10 Jan '21.

**Holiday Inn Express Southbank** - Complimentary breakfast and Wi-Fi Internet. Stay 3 nights and receive discounted rates. Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.

### MODERATE:

**Clarion Suites Gateway**. Free WIFI. Stay 2 nights and receive complimentary room upgrade to River View room. Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.

### FIRST CLASS & DELUXE:

**Crown Promenade & Crown Metropal** - Stay 3 nights, pay for 2 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 24 Sep, 1 – 30 Dec '20 and 4 – 15 Jan '21.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.



Can you spot the koala in the wild?



See the Twelve Apostles along the Great Ocean Road

Simply stated, Melbourne is friendly elegance. Stroll through formal gardens, boat on the lazy Yarra River, wander down broad, tree-lined avenues, admire stately buildings, or shop in fine boutiques. Enjoy the charming sidewalk cafes and the streets and markets of distinctive ethnic neighbourhoods. Melbourne – a financial centre, a haven for theatre and fine arts, a culinary mecca and a crazed sports capital.

## MELBOURNE TOWN

DP

### 3 Days from CA \$459

**Day 1. Arrive Melbourne.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Tonight you might like to visit Crown Casino & Entertainment Complex.

**Day 2. Touring Melbourne area.** On a city tour today you will view cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. An afternoon and evening tour takes you to Phillip Island to see the world renowned "Little Penguin Parade".

**Day 3. Melbourne to your next stop.** The day is at leisure (Melbourne is great for shopping) until you are transferred to your onward travel arrangements. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Victoria Hotel-E	459	732
Holiday Inn Express Southbank-E	510	835
Clarion Suites-M	539	857
Crown Promenade-F	628	1070
Crown Metropal-D	646	1107
QT Melbourne-S&S	670	1155

Clarion Suites – 1 bedroom suite, great for couples.

From CA \$564 based on twin share.

Clarion Suites – 2 bedroom suite, great for families and couples. From CA \$505 based on 4 people.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, transfers, a half day tour of Melbourne and an afternoon tour to Phillip Island.

Small group touring options available on request.

## MELBOURNE EXTENSION IDEAS

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Melbourne.

### KANGAROOS & KOALAS IN THE WILD

EX

This naturalist guided ecotour gives you quality time to learn about wildlife and enjoy the wide open spaces of Australia. Get close to kangaroos, koalas and abundant birdlife – in the wild. from CA \$245

EX

### MORNINGTON PENINSULA

Visit seaside towns, breathtaking beaches, National Parks and more, enjoy local produce, lunch and wine tastings.. from CA \$136

EX

### MELBOURNE RIVER CRUISES

1 hr Port & Docklands or

River Gardens

2 hr Melbourne Highlights

3 hr Dinner Cruise (Thu/Fri/Sat only)

from CA \$25

from CA \$37

from CA \$137

EX

### MELBOURNE BIKE TOUR

Join a personalised 4 hour bicycle tour in Melbourne. You'll see more than by bus or foot and enjoy a casual lunch. from CA \$113

EX

### YARRA VALLEY

Visit some of Victoria's best wineries; included are tutored tastings, a superb restaurant lunch with wine, finishing at Domaine Chandon for a glass of sparkling wine. from CA \$132

EX

### SPORT TOURING EXPERIENCES

Enjoy an exclusive sports themed experience in Melbourne.

Sport Lovers Tour

Aussie Rules Football with a local

Horses, Wines and Beer Tour

from CA \$170

from CA \$765

from CA \$224

EX

### BALLOONING

Float gently over the city of Melbourne in a hot air balloon – or over the Yarra Valley wine region.

City of Melbourne

Yarra Valley

from CA \$467

from CA \$415

EX

### GREAT OCEAN ROAD

Enjoy a one day tour taking in the highlights of the Great Ocean Road, with its dramatic rock formations and historic shipwreck sights.

By coach

Private with scenic flight

See page 81 for 2 day idea

from CA \$182

from CA \$1223

EX

### WALKING TOURS

**Lanes and Arcades:** An indulgent morning walk through the city back streets. Discover local designers, retailers, quirky cafes, street art, architecture and more with morning tea and lunch included. from CA \$136

**Foodie Gourmet Tour:** A 3 hour evening tour of hidden restaurants. Visit three unique venues with wine tastings and samples. Departs Mon – Thu at 5pm from CA \$199





# Victoria

## SHIPWRECK COAST EXPLORER SELF-DRIVE

DP

5 Days from CA \$890

Stretching for more than 400kms along Victoria's southwest coast, the **Great Ocean Road** offers one of the world's most breathtaking coastal experiences. Its amazing scenery, unforgettable natural features, and quaint towns and hamlets make it a unique holiday destination.

Day 1. **Melbourne to Apollo Bay.** (Approx 185 kms/115 miles – 2.5 hours). Collect your rental vehicle and drive to Geelong and on to Torquay. This is where the Great Ocean Road begins its journey westward. Continue on to Apollo Bay with its wide crescent shaped sandy beach, rolling green Otway hills and laid back lifestyle.

Captain's at The Bay (1 night)

Day 2. **Apollo Bay to Port Fairy.** (Approx 190 kms/118 miles – 2.5 hours). Continue along the Great Ocean Road, through Otway National Park and hug the rugged coast to Port Campbell National Park. The unique fishing village of Port Fairy is one of Victoria's earliest ports and many homes and other buildings of last century have been preserved.

Oscars Waterfront Hotel (1 night) B

Day 3. **Port Fairy to Dunkeld.** (Approx 160 kms/100 miles – 2 hours). There is much to see on the journey today. The big attraction of this area is the Grampians National Park. Discover stunning views, hidden valleys, waterfalls, rock outcrops and Aboriginal culture. Some of Australia's leading winemakers, can also be found in the Grampians region.

Royal Mail Hotel (1 night)

Day 4. **Dunkeld to Ballarat.** (Approx 140 kms/87 miles – 2 hours). This morning follow the highway to the gold mining town of Ballarat. Enjoy Aura, a sound and light show at Sovereign Hill, a fascinating re-creation of a gold mining township of the 1850s

Craigs Royal Hotel (1 night) BD

Day 5. **Ballarat to Melbourne.** (Approx 115 kms/72 miles – 1.5 hours). Time to further explore Ballarat before travelling southeast to Melbourne. Upon arrival, drop off your rental vehicle.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$890 Single CA \$1661

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights, Hertz Group S car rental with unlimited kilometres entry to Aura Sound and Light Show, Goway's Co-Pilot kit of goodies (personalised itinerary, drink bottle, bag and more), Goway Sydney toll free Australia wide assistance line.

If you prefer your self-drive to link Melbourne with Adelaide and/or Sydney please see pages 113 & 115.

## GREAT OCEAN ROAD

DP/TB

2 Days from CA \$356

Experience some of Australia's most spectacular scenery along the world famous Great Ocean Road, including the Twelve Apostles, Loch Ard Gorge and the remains of London Bridge. Choose your style of touring - coach, small group 4WD or private touring.

Day 1. **Melbourne to Great Ocean Road.** An early morning start to the Great Ocean Road, renowned as one of the world's famous coastal drives. Enjoy spectacular scenery, sweeping beaches and a blend of coastal resort towns. You will be dropped at your accommodation and will have 24 hours free time to enjoy as you choose.

Day 2. **Great Ocean Road to Melbourne.** Rejoin your tour today and take in the natural beauty of the rugged coastline as it unfolds before you. Visit Port Campbell National Park, see the mighty power of the ocean as you visit the Twelve Apostles, Loch Ard Gorge and the remains of London Bridge before heading back to Melbourne.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Coach Tour	356	449
Small Group Tour	605	688
Private Tour	1530	2925

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night, Great Ocean Road sightseeing\*

\*Actual itinerary, departure details & inclusions will vary depending on touring style. Please enquire for more details.



Explore Melbourne's eclectic laneways



Ballooning over Melbourne

## CLASSIC VICTORIA

DP

5 Days from CA \$949

Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** You will be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel.

Melbourne (3 nights)

Day 2. **Melbourne sightseeing.** See the highlights, including the bustling Queen Victoria Markets, where all of Australia is on sale. Tonight, perhaps enjoy a flight on the Melbourne Star Observation Wheel. Experience unparalleled panoramic views of Melbourne in absolute comfort on the Southern Hemisphere's only giant observation wheel.

D

Day 3. **Phillip Island.** This morning is at leisure. This afternoon depart for Phillip Island and the world famous "Little Penguin Parade". You'll enjoy an outstanding array of wildlife.

Day 4. **Melbourne to Great Ocean Road.** The Great Ocean Road is one of the world's most famous coastal drives. Travel to Geelong and the beachside resort of Lorne. Follow the coastal road skirting dramatic cliffs rising from pounding surf. Enjoy an overnight stay at a popular little seaside town.

Comfort Inn The International (Economy & Moderate)  
Cumberland Lorne (First Class, Deluxe, S&S)

Day 5. **Great Ocean Road to Melbourne.** Continue along the Great Ocean Road. Travel through hinterland forests before rejoining the coast. See the mighty power of the ocean, visit the Twelve Apostles, Loch Ard Gorge and the remains of London Bridge before returning to Melbourne.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (On select dates, a 2 night stay is required for the Great Ocean Road. Additional charge applies).

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Holiday Inn Express Southbank-E	949	1409
Clarion Suites-M	993	1496
Crown Promenade-F	1010	1544
Crown Metropol-D	1032	1589
QT Melbourne-S&S	1157	1838

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, meals as indicated by BLD and sightseeing as described.



The Ultimate Penguin Experience





Hot air balloon over Yarra Valley

## YARRA VALLEY EXPLORER

TB

2 Days from CA \$392

Under an hour's drive from Melbourne, the Yarra Valley is famous for its wine, fresh food and breathtaking scenery. The place where Victorian winegrowing started, the Yarra Valley is now home to over 80 wineries, many of which offer cellar door tastings and sales.

Day 1. **Melbourne to Yarra Valley.** Journey into the heart of amazing wine country and through lush forests. Sample renowned Yarra Valley wines. Enjoy a delicious lunch paired with wine and take in the stunning views. After lunch the day is free to relax and enjoy the resort facilities.

Balgownie Estate Vineyard Resort (F) L

Day 2. **Yarra Valley to Melbourne.** Enjoy breakfast, perhaps visit some more wineries independently. Early afternoon continue your wine touring experience before returning to Melbourne.

B

DEPARTURES: Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Balgownie Estate Vineyard Resort	392	549

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night, touring as listed, meals as specified by **BLD**.

## BEST OF VICTORIA

TB

2 Days from CA \$605

Join this new and highly unique tour of Victoria's best regions.

Day 1. **Melbourne to Great Ocean Road.** Embark on a spectacular drive along the Great Ocean Road, see the awe-inspiring 12 Apostles and time-permitting Loch Ard Gorge. Head to the Otways Forest to enjoy a forest walk and animal spotting. Travel via the tranquil seaside towns of Apollo Bay and Lorne before arriving enjoying a well deserved relaxing evening.

Anglesea (1 night) LD

Day 2. **Mornington, Phillip Island to Melbourne.** Travel by ferry to Sorrento visiting Point Leo Estate for some spectacular scenery, visit a Sculpture Park or enjoy wine tasting. Enjoy a winery two-course lunch Visit Moonlit Sanctuary Conservation Park and finally Phillip Island for the magical Penguin Parade. Return to Melbourne filled with memories of three beautiful Victorian regions.

BL

DEPARTURES: Tuesday and Thursday.

PRICE FROM: Twin CA \$605 Single CA \$688

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night, small group touring with expert guide, entry and National Park fees, meals as indicated by **BLD**.

# More Victoria



Couple watching kangaroos in the wild

## MELBOURNE TO ADELAIDE TOUR

Via The Great Ocean Road (and v.v)

TB

3 Days from CA \$1391

Day 1. **Melbourne to Apollo Bay.** Travel to Geelong, visit surf beaches, see kangaroos and drive along the famous Great Ocean Road. Lunch in Lorne before entering the Otway National Park for a guided walk - see native birds and koalas before arriving in Apollo Bay for a lovely dinner.

Apollo Bay (1 night) D

Day 2. **Apollo Bay to Mt Gambier.** Today learn some Aboriginal history, see the 12 Apostles and Loch Ard Gorge. Visit Tower Hill Game Reserve to search for wildlife and see more Great Ocean Road highlights enroute to Mt Gambier.

Mt Gambier (1 night) B

Day 3. **Mt Gambier to Adelaide.** Visit world heritage listed Naracoorte Caves for a guided tour, today travel through wine regions, vast farmland and the Adelaide Hills. Visit Hahndorf and enjoy views of the city from Mt Lofty enroute to Adelaide where the tour ends.

**DEPARTURES:** Sunday and Thursday from Melbourne. Wednesday from Adelaide. Private Tour departs daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Small Group Tour	1391	1391
Private Tour	2781	2781

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, sightseeing, meals as indicated by **BLD** and entry to Naracoorte Caves.

## GREAT OCEAN ROAD & WILDLIFE ECO TOUR

TB

3 Days from CA \$1529

Absorb this dramatic coastline on a fully-inclusive small group eco tour. See wildlife **IN THE WILD** with an experienced Wildlife Guide, walk along the beaches of the mighty Southern Ocean and let Goway show you the highlights of these magnificent areas.

Day 1. **Kangaroos and Koalas in the Wild.** Depart Melbourne in search of wild koalas, kangaroos, cockatoos and kookaburras. Walk quietly up to a wild mob of kangaroos in open Bushland. Perhaps see birds, wallabies and reptiles. Enjoy a picnic lunch and dinner at a local Aussie pub.

Boutique Style Accommodation LD

Day 2. **Great Ocean Road.** See some of the world's most spectacular coastal scenery along the Great Ocean Road, search for wildlife and walk in

magnificent rainforests. Your Wildlife Guide will explain the flora, fauna and history of these areas.

Bed & Breakfast Accommodation **BLD**

Day 3. **Western Plains to Melbourne.** Take one last look at the coast in the dramatic morning light before crossing the Western Plains, stopping at an extinct volcano to enjoy spectacular views. Visit Lake Corangamite, often covered with birdlife before arriving early afternoon in Melbourne

BL

**DEPARTURES:** Monday & Thursday.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$1529 Single CA \$1774

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Expert Wildlife Guide, 2 nights boutique style accommodation, all transport, meals as indicated by **BLD** and entry fees.



GREAT IDEA



# Adelaide

Cleland Wildlife Park, Adelaide Hills



Adelaide, the capital of South Australia, is a small elegant city with gracious colonial architecture, an abundance of parkland and an appealing Mediterranean climate.

## ADELAIDE/BAROSSA VALLEY

DP

### 3 Days from CA \$409

Day 1. **Arrive Adelaide.** Upon arrival in the "Festival City" you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Barossa Valley.** A full day excursion to the famous Barossa Valley. Originally settled by Germans, the little towns are a picturesque part of Australia's largest wine growing area. Wine tasting and lunch are included.

Day 3. **Adelaide to your next stop.** The day is at leisure until you are transferred to your onward arrangements. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Hotel Ibis Adelaide-E	409	668
Holiday Inn Express-M	413	676
Majestic Roof Garden-F	442	734
Crowne Plaza-D	457	764
Champagne Garden Suite -S&S	639	1129

Quest King William South - 2 Bedroom Suite great for families and couples from CA \$397 based on 4 people.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, transfers, Barossa Valley day tour including wine tasting and lunch.

Small group touring options available on request.



Enjoy the wine and food of The Barossa Valley

## ADELAIDE EXTENSION IDEAS

EX

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Adelaide. Also see pages 84 & 85.

### KANGAROO ISLAND DAY TOUR

Just a 30 minute flight from Adelaide, Kangaroo Island is a haven for Australia's unique wildlife including sea lions, kangaroos and koalas. See page 84 for 2 day idea.

By Ferry & Coach from CA \$279  
By Flight & 4WD from CA \$876

### UNIQUE SA ADVENTURES

Explore Adelaide as the locals do, you can set off on an Aussie bushwalk ending with a private wine tasting and a BBQ lunch, or engage with cute and curious wildlife at Cleland Wildlife Park.

Cleland Wildlife Park and Mt Lofty from CA \$86  
Bushwalk, Wine and BBQ Eco Tour from CA \$175

### MARKET DISCOVERY TOUR

An interactive sensory gourmet experience giving you the chance to eat delicious tastings, meet the locals, enjoy their hospitality and discover the true South Australia. Departs Tue/Thu/Fri/Sat. from CA \$57

### INSIDERS ADELAIDE WALKING TOUR

Enjoy insights into the hidden secrets of Adelaide with a local guide. Choose from Adelaide Market Culture, Classic Adelaide Culture & Heritage, East End Pub Culture and & West End Art & Culture.

2 Hour Tour from CA \$147

4 Hour Tour from CA \$235

Adelaide at dusk from CA \$437

### 4WD EXPERIENCES

Small group adventures through the Fleurieu regions experiencing the regional landscapes, wildlife, food and wine offerings plus thrilling off road travel.

Ultimate 4WD Adventure from CA \$339

Fork and Grape Food Safari from CA \$320

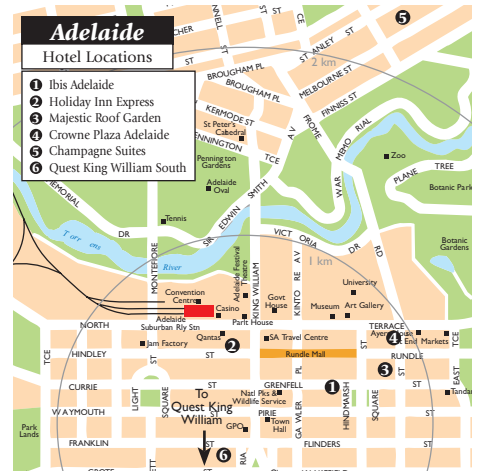
### GOLF

Play a round of golf at a top rated Australian golf course. Please enquire for details. from CA \$263

Visit [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com) for Murray River Cruise ideas.



Up a gumtree



### MAJOR EVENTS

Tasting Australia Festival	27 Mar - 5 Apr '20
Clare Valley Gourmet Weekend	15 - 17 May '20
Adelaide Cabaret Festival	5 - 20 Jun '20
Winter Reds Weekend	24 - 26 Jul '20
Adelaide Royal Show	4 - 13 Sep '20

### GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

#### ECONOMY:

Ibis Adelaide - Stay 3 nights and pay for 2 nights. Valid 1 Apr - 30 Sep '20 & 13 Dec '20 - 31 Jan '21.

#### MODERATE:

Holiday Inn Express - Complimentary breakfast daily and WIFI internet. Valid 1 Apr '20 - 31 Mar '21.

#### FIRST CLASS:

Majestic Roof Gardens - Stay 2 nights in Classic Room and receive a room upgrade, subject to availability. Valid 1 Apr - 31 Aug '20 & 15 Dec '20 - 31 Jan '21.

#### DELUXE:

Crowne Plaza Adelaide - Stay 2 nights (1 Apr - 31 Aug '20) or 3 nights (1 Sep '20 - 31 Mar '21) and receive complimentary breakfast daily for 2.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available - Please inquire.





## KANGAROO ISLAND

### Australia's Zoo without Fences

TB

#### 2 Days from CA \$627

One of Australia's last true wilderness areas, Kangaroo Island offers rugged cliffs, roaring surf, pristine beaches, protected coves, and an abundance of flora and fauna. Travel by coach and ferry or air from Adelaide...the choice is yours.

**Day 1. Adelaide to Kangaroo Island.** Travel this morning from Adelaide to Kangaroo Island. On arrival you will be met and will start your two days of touring. See wildlife in its natural environment – birds, echidnas, wallabies and more, including a beach walk amongst the sea lions at Seal Bay. After a gourmet lunch enjoy more touring whilst keeping an eye out for more birdlife, koalas and echidnas. Late this afternoon, enjoy a wildlife experience before being dropped at your chosen accommodation for the night. **L**

**Day 2. Kangaroo Island Touring to Adelaide.** Discover the unique flora and fauna of Flinders Chase National Park. Search for kangaroos, wallabies, birdlife and see at close range some of the 10,000 fur seals in their colony at Cape du Couedic. Travel through the park and enjoy breath-taking views of its unique trees, plants and coastal scenery. You will be taken to the rugged southern coastline for a walk around Remarkable Rocks and Admirals Arch. Your tour ends with your return journey to Adelaide late this afternoon. **BL**

#### DEPARTURES:

**Coach Option:** April, October to March - Daily. May to September - Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday, Sunday.

**4WD Options:** Daily

**PLEASE NOTE:** Listed itinerary is based on the Small Group 4WD tour. Actual itinerary may differ.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

Coach	Twin	Triple	Single
Cruise/Cruise-E	627	597	751
Cruise/Fly-F	801	766	925
Small Group 4WD	Twin	Triple	Single
Cruise/Cruise-E	1150	1112	1296
Cruise/Fly-M	1313	1275	1459
Luxury 4WD	Twin	Triple	Single
Fly/Fly-S&S	1629	—	1804

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return ferry or flight from Adelaide, accommodation, 2 full days of touring, breakfast, 2 lunches. Dinner with wine is included on the Luxury 4WD option.



Wildlife encounter

# South Australia



Kangaroo Island is heralded as a zoo without fences



## Goway Nature Experience

### SEA DRAGON LODGE

#### Kangaroo Island, Australia

DP

#### PRICES FROM

Twin CA \$1858 Single CA \$3716

Imagine vacationing on an island enjoying stunning ocean views, a private, pristine sandy beach, wildlife such as kangaroos, wallabies, echidnas and more on your doorstep, and enjoying delicious local food and wine. Sea Dragon Lodge is a boutique, adults only, eco-friendly retreat with exceptional, personalised service to ensure your Kangaroo Island experience remains a lifelong memory.

#### INCLUDES

2 nights accommodation in a luxury eco villa, transfers from Airport or ferry, cook yourself breakfast, dinner, beverages, Kangaroo Island 4WD tour.

## WILDLIFE & OUTBACK

### 4WD SAFARI

DP

#### 3 Days from CA \$2818

**Day 1. Depart Adelaide.** Fly to Port Lincoln to start your 4WD Adventure. Enter the Aussie Outback, expect to see kangaroos, koalas and many birds. Return to your luxury camp after sunset drinks. **Kangaluna Camp (2 nights) LD**

**Day 2. Lake Gairdner.** Visit Lake Gairdner, a glistening white salt pan set in red landscape. Red dunes along the lake yield many animal tracks, flowers in spring, interesting vegetation and birds. See changing landscapes, volcanic rock formations and lots of wildlife. **BLD**

**Day 3. Arrive Adelaide.** Today heralds an unforgettable wildlife experience. Watch Bottlenose dolphins and join them in shallow water. Visit a colony of sea lions and play face to face with them. After lunch journey back to Port Lincoln for your flight back to Adelaide. **BL**

**DEPARTURES:** Monday, from 1 Sep – 31 May.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$2818 Single CA \$3007

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip flights between Adelaide and Port Lincoln, transport by luxury 4WD, accommodation at a luxury campsite, all meals plus morning and afternoon tea, local expert guides, entrance and National Park fees.



## Goway Nature Experience

### GREAT WHITE SHARK

#### CAGE DIVE ADVENTURE

#### Port Lincoln, Australia

DP

#### PRICES FROM

Twin CA \$997 Single CA \$1135

Experience the chance to see the legendary Great White Shark in its natural habitat, this is definitely a once in a lifetime experience.

**Day 1. Depart Adelaide.** Fly to Port Lincoln. Port Lincoln is the seafood capital of Australia, and the area offers activities such as swimming, surfing, walking, hiking, bird watching, bicycle hire, paddle boarding and more

**Day 2. Swim with Great Whites.** Take a day on the water and see the legendary Great White Shark in its natural habitat! On the way, see the spectacular scenery and expect sightings of dolphins and local Sea Birds. When the Sharks arrive, you can choose to take a splash and get into the cage to actually swim with these endangered species (additional cost) or stay dry in the world's first Aqua Sub. **BL**

**Day 3. Arrive Adelaide.** Depart Port Lincoln today for Adelaide. If time permits, perhaps stay longer and experience a Swim with Sea Lions excursion.

**DEPARTURES:** Sunday, Tuesday, Friday. Tour does not operate in August.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip flights between Adelaide and Port Lincoln, accommodation, Swim with Great Whites excursion with light breakfast, lunch and morning/afternoon tea.

**PRICE EXCLUDES:** Underwater Access, Dive in Cage – \$175 AU per person which is payable directly on the day.

## SWIM WITH SEA LIONS

### EXTENSION IDEA

Stay a day longer and enjoy another unique wildlife encounter – Swim with Sea Lions. These inquisitive sea mammals will engage you in their underwater production and then, you can jump in if you choose and become part of their underwater playground! **from CA \$203**



# Beyond Adelaide



The Breakaways

## COOBER PEDY OPALS & UNDERGROUND

GREAT  
IDEA

TB

3 Days from CA \$1493

Day 1. **Adelaide to Coober Pedy.** Fly from Adelaide to Coober Pedy, the Opal Capital of the world. Upon arrival transfer to your accommodation. Later enjoy free time or visit the informative underground display centre. Learn about Coober Pedy's past and present.

*The Desert Cave Hotel (2 nights)* **LD**

Day 2. **Coober Pedy.** This morning, join your "Down & Dirty" Opal Mining tour, with a chance to fossick yourself for opals. After lunch, join the 'Desert Cave Experience' tour. Tour the town and learn its history, you'll venture down a working mine and also see spectacular desert scenery. **BLD**

Day 3. **Coober Pedy.** Enjoy your last Outback morning and some free time for last minute opal shopping before being transferred to the airport for your flight back to Adelaide. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$1493 Single CA \$1658

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Round trip flights between Adelaide and Coober Pedy, transfers, accommodation, meals as indicated by **BLD** and touring.

Enjoy the Barossa Valley



Visit spectacular Wilpena Pound

## FLINDERS RANGES AND OUTBACK

TB

3 Days from CA \$2018

Day 1. **Adelaide to Flinders Ranges.** Sit back and relax while you travel through the mid-north region of South Australia. Stop at small country towns and the ruins of a massive sheep and cattle station. Tonight, enjoy a Sunset on the Chace tour with local wine and canapes before a delicious two course dinner. *Rawnsley Park Station (2 nights)* **LD**

Day 2. **Flinders Ranges.** Spend the day touring the Southern Flinders Ranges including local sights, picturesque gorges and walks. Stop at the Prairie Hotel, recognised as an "unmissable outback experience". Tonight, tour an authentic converted woolshed before a 3-course lamb tasting food experience with matching wines and ending with port and local cheeses. **LD**

Day 3. **Flinders Ranges to Adelaide.** Head to Mt Remarkable, where you will enjoy some morning tea. Journey to the Clare Valley, one of Australia's oldest wine growing regions. Here you will enjoy wine tastings and lunch before returning to Adelaide. **BL**

**DEPARTURES:** Selected Mondays and Thursdays. Visit [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com) for a full list of departure dates.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$2018 Single CA \$2092

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Transport in luxury 4WD vehicle, accommodation, meals as listed by **BLD**, personalised touring with local driver/guide, all entrance fees and permits.

## OUTBACK & WINE SELF DRIVE

DP

4 Days from CA \$805

Day 1. **Depart Adelaide.** (185 kms/115 miles – 2.5 hours). Head north to the Flinders Ranges National Park and Wilpena Pound.

*Wilpena Pound Resort (2 nights)*

Day 2. **Wilpena Pound.** (190 kms/118 miles – 2.5 hours). Explore the region with a half day tour followed by a scenic flight over Wilpena Pound and the National Park.

Day 3. **Wilpena Pound to Clare Valley.** (160 kms/100 miles – 2 hours). Travel south to Clare. In a serene world of its own, of vineyards and gracious old homes, lies the Clare Valley, which is described as "the most unblemished wine region in Australia". *Clare Country Club (1 night)*

Day 4. **Depart Clare Valley to Adelaide.** (140 kms/87 miles – 2 hours). Depart Clare and travel south to Adelaide. Adelaide's lifestyle is relaxed, the urban landscape highlighted with elegant colonial buildings, museums, galleries, and a vibrant food and wine scene.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$805 Single CA \$1287

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, Goway Co-Pilot self-drive kit, 4 Day Hertz Group S Car Hire and touring as indicated in itinerary.

### Stay of Distinction



#### THE LOUISE Barossa Valley, Australia

DP

PRICES FROM  
Twin CA \$882 Single CA \$1763

*The Louise, an idyllic luxury vineyard retreat, is situated on a gentle hill surrounded by hundreds of acres of vines, with breathtaking vistas across Barossa Valley.*

#### INCLUDES

Round trip private car transfers, accommodation for 2 nights, WIFI internet, in-suite breakfast, daily newspaper, priority bookings at Appellation plus house-baked cookies, fresh fruit and port-style wine on arrival.

## BAROSSA VALLEY WINE COUNTRY

DP

2 Days from CA \$888

Arguably one of the world's most famous wine areas, the Barossa Valley offers over 80 cellar doors and 150 wineries, not to mention some of the finest produce in the country.

Day 1. **Adelaide to Barossa Valley.** Journey into the Barossa Valley with your experienced driver/wine guide. Travel via the scenic Adelaide Hills, and enjoy a restaurant or gourmet picnic lunch. Visit a selection of leading wineries for tastings and end the day being dropped at your Barossa Valley accommodation. *Barossa Shiraz Estate* **L**

Day 2. **Barossa Valley to Adelaide.** The day is free before your transfer back to Adelaide. If you

have time, perhaps stay another night (additional cost). You will be dropped back in Adelaide or at the airport to continue your onward journey.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PLEASE NOTE:** Over peak periods a two night stay may be required.

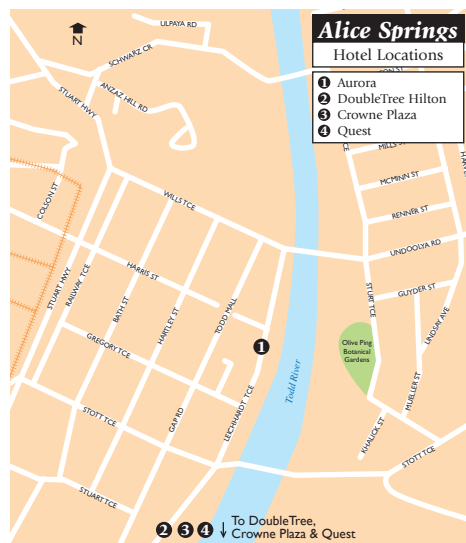
**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$888 Single CA \$1273

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Full day Best of Barossa Wine Tour with experienced driver/wine guide, wine tastings, lunch, accommodation for 1 night, direct transfer from Barossa Valley to Adelaide.





Taking off on a hot air balloon



## MAJOR EVENTS

Parrtjima, Indigenous Light Festival	3 – 12 Apr '20
Alice Springs Cup Carnival	11 Apr – 3 May '20
Tatts Finke Desert Race	4 – 8 Jun '20
Uluru Camel Cup	29 – 30 May '20
Henley on Todd Regatta	15 Aug '20
Red Centre Nats	4 – 7 Sep '20
Field of Light Uluru	Ongoing

## GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

### MODERATE:

**Doubletree by Hilton Alice Springs** – Stay 2 nights and receive free upgrade to Mountain View Room. Valid 1 Dec '20 – 31 Jan '21.

### FIRST CLASS:

**Crowne Plaza Lasseters Alice Springs** – Stay 2 nights and save 10% plus receive an AUD\$30 Food and Beverage credit. Valid 1 Nov '20 – 31 Mar '21.

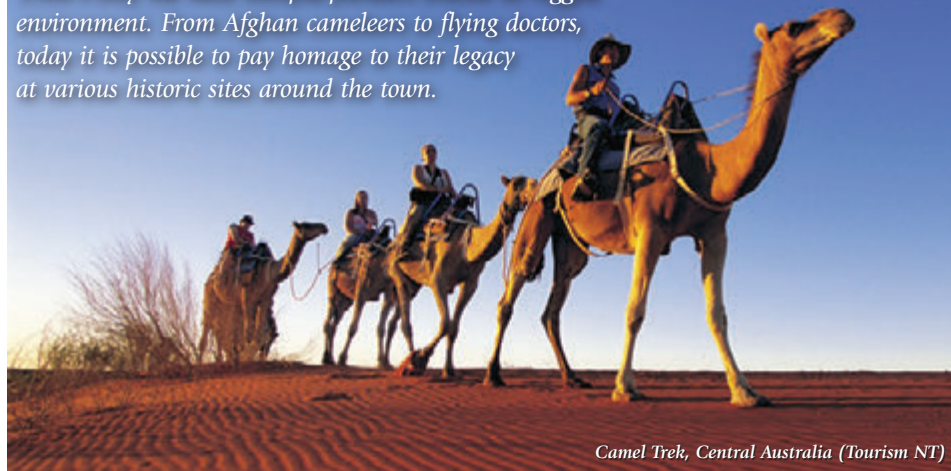
Subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.



Meet Outback characters

# Alice Springs, Ayers Rock

In the heart of Central Australia, between the East and West MacDonnell Ranges, sits Australia's most famous outback town Alice Springs. Affectionately referred to as "The Alice" or simply "Alice" is a thriving, spirited outback centre. The history and heritage of Alice Springs overflow with a rich cast of characters - in the late 1800's and early 1900's only the most intrepid pioneers braved its rugged environment. From Afghan cameleers to flying doctors, today it is possible to pay homage to their legacy at various historic sites around the town.



Camel Trek, Central Australia (Tourism NT)

## ALICE EXPLORER

DP

### 2 Days from CA \$297

**Day 1. Arrive Alice Springs.** Transfer to your accommodation. This afternoon tour the sights of 'The Alice' including The School of the Air, the historic Telegraph Station, the Royal Flying Doctors Service and the Alice Springs Reptile Centre. Tour concludes with a panoramic view of Alice Springs and the MacDonnell Ranges from Anzac Hill.

**Day 2. Touring and depart Alice Springs.** Enjoy a visit this morning to the Alice Springs Desert Park, which showcases the animals, plants and landscapes of the Outback. Later, transfer to the airport or continue your Red Centre touring to Ayers Rock. Perhaps consider a journey to Adelaide or Darwin by train aboard the Ghan (see p 117).

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
Aurora Alice Springs-E	297	288	353
Doubletree by Hilton-M	314	313	387
Crowne Plaza Lasseters-F	301	294	361

Quest Alice Springs – 2 bedroom apartment, great for families and couples. From CA \$326 based on 4 people.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 1 night hotel accommodation, transfers, half day Alice Springs Town Tour, transfers and entrance fees to the Desert Park.

Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.



Old horse wagon at old telegraph station, Alice Springs

## ALICE SPRINGS EXTENSION IDEAS

EX

### OUTBACK BUSH LUNCH OR DINNER

Enjoy spectacular West MacDonnell Ranges scenery and learn about Indigenous bush foods and desert people. Enjoy a short walk, dining in a scenic bush setting with a bbq style lunch or 3-course dinner with time for a relaxed chat about Aboriginal culture and art.

Mbuntua Bush Lunch Tour	from CA \$164
Mbuntua Bush Dinner Tour	from CA \$208

### HOT AIR BALLOONING

As the morning light illuminates the rugged MacDonnell Ranges, float gently across the outback keeping an eye out for native wildlife.

30 minute ride	from CA \$259
60 minute ride	from CA \$344

### ABORIGINAL CULTURAL EXPERIENCE

Enjoy a guided walk through an Aboriginal community, experience unique carved rock art and learn about bush medicine and bush tucker (food) and partake in a dot painting workshop.

from CA \$165

### PALM VALLEY 4WD SAFARI

A fascinating day that includes a peek into the history of Hermannsburg Aboriginal Mission, a 4WD drive through the Finke River bed, Kalaranga lookout, and Palm Valley - a journey into another time and world.

from CA \$218

### WEST MACDONELL RANGES

Experience the magnificent grandeur of the West MacDonnell Ranges. Marvel at towering fiery red walls set aglow by the desert sun. Stop at beautiful gorges and waterholes for a refreshing swim (weather permitting).

from CA \$130

### OUTBACK CYCLING

Travelling by bicycle, you will immerse yourself in all the diversity that Alice Springs has to offer.

4 Hour Guided Cycle Tour	from CA \$151
--------------------------	---------------



# & Kings Canyon

Rising from the broad desert plain in the deep centre of Australia, Uluru/Ayers Rock is Australia's most recognisable natural icon. The region is rich in indigenous culture and many options exist for travellers who want to learn about the area from an Aboriginal perspective - whether by visiting Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre, buying local art or joining a tour with a local Aboriginal guide.



National Ranger Guided Walk - Ayers Rock Resort

## RED CENTRE SIGHTS & SOUNDS

DP

### 3 Days from CA \$741

This great trip highlights some fabulous and unique Australian experiences; the **Sounds of Silence Dinner**, an Uluru Sunrise, guided Uluru Base tour plus visit the Mutitjulu Waterhole and the Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre.

Day 1. **Arrive Ayers Rock.** On arrival at Ayers Rock Airport you will be transferred to your hotel. Enjoy some time at leisure before enjoying a very special night. This evening dine under a million stars at the award-winning Sounds of Silence Dinner, then relax as a Star Talker decodes the southern night skies. *Ayers Rock Resort (2 nights) D*

Day 2. **Uluru (Ayers Rock) and Kata Tjuta (the Olgas).** Rise early to watch the sunrise at Uluru before travelling to mystical domes of Kata Tjuta with time to explore Walpa Gorge. Later, tour the base of Uluru and visit Mutitjulu Waterhole and the Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre. Enjoy sunset at Uluru with canapes and sparkling wine. Complete your day with an optional Outback BBQ dinner (additional cost, must be pre-booked).

Day 3. **Uluru (Ayers Rock).** The morning is at leisure. There is time for an optional scenic helicopter flight or a Harley Davidson ride around Uluru. Later you will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
Outback Pioneer-E	741	687	1013
Lost Camel-M	769	705	1068
Desert Gardens-M	832	747	1194
Sails in the Desert-F	900	793	1330

Emu Walk - 2 bedroom apartment, great for families and couples. From CA \$723 based on quad share.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated and meals as indicated by **BLD**.

Tali Wiru - dining under the Outback sky



## AYERS ROCK EXTENSION IDEAS

EX

### KINGS CANYON & OUTBACK

You'll get a sense of the remoteness of outback Australia as you travel to Kings Canyon. Located in the heart of Watarrka National Park, The Rim Walk is a once-in-a-lifetime experience. *from CA \$210*

### CAMEL TO SUNRISE OR SUNSET

A peaceful one hour camel ride with the awe inspiring back drop of Uluru and Kata Tjuta. Enjoy refreshments at the end of your ride. Departs daily

Camel Express *from CA \$75*  
Camel to Sunrise or Sunset *from CA \$127*

### SCENIC FLIGHTS

Gain a birdseye view of Uluru and Kata Tjuta two of Australia's greatest landmarks.

Uluru Scenic Flight *from CA \$121*  
Helicopter Tour *from CA \$151*  
Uluru and Kata Tjuta Scenic Flight *from CA \$242*

### SEGWAY & CYCLE TOURS

See the Rock differently - on 2 wheels!

3 hour Outback Cycling *from CA \$93*  
Uluru Segway *from CA \$150*  
Uluru Sunrise and Segway *from CA \$169*

### CULTURAL TOURS

Immersive tours with a focus on Indigenous history and culture from Ayers Rock Resort.

Cave Hill - An insight in to everyday Aboriginal life *from CA \$259*  
Patji - Spend the day with a traditional Uluru family *from CA \$259*

### OUTBACK DINING

Dine in the Aussie Outback - choose from 2 must do dinners - a once in a lifetime experience.

Sounds of Silence Desert BBQ *from CA \$216*  
Tali Wiru Dinner (15Mar-26Oct) *from CA \$359*

### FIELD OF LIGHT

A spectacular art installation of 50,000 glass spheres that bloom as the sun sets and rises.

Star Pass with Canapes & Wine *from CA \$92*  
Night at FOL with Dinner *from CA \$259*  
Night at FOL by Camel with Dinner *from CA \$396*



## ULURU EXPLORER

DP

### 2 Days from CA \$417

Day 1: **Arrive Ayers Rock.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. Tour the base of Uluru and visit Mutitjulu Waterhole and the Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre. Enjoy sunset at Uluru with canapes and sparkling wine. Complete your day with an optional Outback BBQ dinner (additional cost, must be pre-booked). *Overnight Ayers Rock Resort (1 night)*

Day 2: **Ayers Rock.** Rise early to watch the sunrise at Uluru before travelling to mystical domes of Kata Tjuta (The Olgas) with time to explore Walpa Gorge before returning to Ayers Rock Resort. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Outback Pioneer-E	417	580
Lost Camel-M	430	607
Desert Gardens-M	473	693
Sails in the Desert-F	514	774
Emu Walk - 2 bedroom apartment, great for families and couples. From CA \$399 based on 4 people.		

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 1 night accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

## Stay of Distinction



### LONGITUDE 131° Ayers Rock, Australia

AC

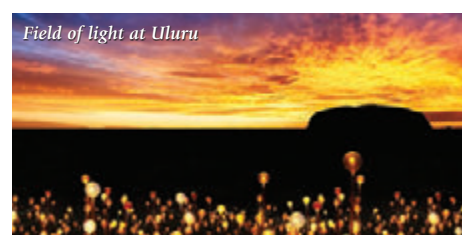
#### PRICES FROM

Twin CA \$3460 Single CA \$5913

Set atop an isolated sand dune close to the border of the Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park, Longitude 131° is a **deluxe camping experience** like no other. Catering to just 30 guests, it offers unparalleled tranquility and intimate touring experiences. A special place where you can connect with the spectacular landscape, ancient culture and mystical ambience of Australia's central heart.

#### INCLUDES

2 nights accommodation in a luxury tent, all meals, beverages, eco-touring package, return airport transfers and National Park fee.







Wildlife Encounter in the Red Centre

## ALICE SPRINGS & AYERS ROCK

Town and Desert

DP

3 Days from CA \$768

Day 1. **Arrive Alice Springs.** Transfer to your hotel. This afternoon, tour the 'The Alice' including The School of the Air, the historic Telegraph Station, the Royal Flying Doctors Service.

Day 2. **Alice Springs to Ayers Rock & Olgas.** Travel through the changing scenery of the Red Centre desert country. Later, tour the base of Uluru and visit Mutitjulu Waterhole and the Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre. Enjoy sunset at Uluru with canapes and sparkling wine. Complete your day with an optional Outback BBQ dinner (additional cost, must be pre-booked).

Ayers Rock Resort (1 night)

Day 3. **Ayers Rock to your next stop.** Rise early to watch the sunrise at Uluru before travelling to mystical domes of Kata Tjuta with time to explore Walpa Gorge. Return to Ayers Rock before being transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
Aurora Alice Springs/Outback Pioneer-E	768	722	987
Doubletree by Hilton/Lost Camel-M	866	785	1,134
Doubletree by Hilton/Desert Gardens-M	841	766	1,134
Lasseters/Sails in the Desert-F	869	794	1,189
Quest/Emu Walk - 2 bedroom apartment, great for families and couples. From CA \$778 based on 4 people.			

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

## CULTURAL EXPLORER

Small Group and Indigenous Touring

DP

3 Days from CA \$1042

Day 1. **Arrive Ayers Rock.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. Travel to the mystical 36 domes of Kata Tjuta and walk through Walpa Gorge, tonight join the very special Sounds of Silence dinner.

Ayers Rock Resort (2 nights) **D**

Day 2. **Cave Hill or Patji Indigenous Tour.** Enjoy a full day cultural experience, an Indigenous experience designed to provide guests with an insight into Aboriginal life. Highlights may include rock art, food gathering & preparation and Indigenous history.

Day 3. **Desert Awakenings.** Experience the tranquility of the pre-dawn land under a canopy of stars. After you watch the amazing transformation of colours and life as the desert awakens, you're taken on a guided tour of the base of Uluru. Transfer to the airport for your onward arrangements.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
Outback Pioneer-E	1042	988	1314
Lost Camel-M	1069	1006	1368
Desert Gardens-M	1133	1048	1495
Sails in the Desert-F	1201	1093	1631
Emu Walk - 2 bedroom apartment, great for families and couples. From CA \$1024 based on 4 people.			

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

# Northern Territory's



Visit Alice Springs on the Outback Australia Color of Red Inspiring Journey



Dinner around the Campfire

## GOANNA DREAMING 4WD CAMPING SAFARI

TB

3 Days from CA \$779

Experience the real desert - private bush camps, quality campfire-cooked food and sleeping under the clear southern stars in permanent tents.

Day 1. **Alice Springs to Ayers Rock.** Departing Alice Springs, head south, stopping at a camel farm, Mt Ebenezer Roadhouse and Mt Connor en route to Ayers Rock. Tour the base of Uluru, and visit the Cultural Centre See sunset over Uluru, complete with sparkling wine and nibbles. **LD**

Day 2. **Ayers Rock to Kings Canyon.** From our campsite lookout, we view the sunrise before heading off to Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) for a walk through the "Valley of the Winds". Next, we're off to Kings Creek Cattle Station for our second night of private bush camping. With stunning views and dinner around the campfire, this makes for a very social time with another night out under the stars. **BLD**

Day 3. **Kings Canyon to Alice Springs.** We head to Kings Canyon for a mind blowing walk through towering walls, crevices and plateaus. Visit the Amphitheatre and the Lost City plus the chance for a swim in the tranquil "Garden of Eden" before heading back to Alice Springs. **BL**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Alice Springs (Tour can also begin in Ayers Rock).

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$779 Single CA \$959

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Professional driver & guide, travel in 4WD vehicles, camping equipment - linens, swags, pillows, sleeping bag, all meals on tour with drinks, national park & aboriginal access fees, 2 nights permanent tent accommodation.

Stay Longer! The 5 day Kangaroo Dreaming 4WD Safari departs 4 times a week - Tue/Thu/Fri/Sun.



It's a Thorny Devil

## OUTBACK AUSTRALIA THE COLOUR OF RED

TB

5 Days from CA \$2995

Be introduced to rich and immersive experiences in an intimate small group setting. Travel in luxury vehicles, enjoy great cuisine and be led by a fascinating guide. All with just a maximum of just 20 guests.

Day 1. **Welcome to Ayers Rock.** Drive in to the Uluru - Kata Tjuta National Park. Learn the history, knowledge, and law of the Aboriginal people. Travel to the spectacular domes of Kata Tjuta, and walk through Walpa Gorge. Enjoy canapés and wine while viewing the sunset. *Sails in the Desert* (1 night) **D**

Day 2. **Ayers Rock to Kings Canyon.** Enjoy an amazing sunrise before touring Uluru. Depart for Kings Canyon, stopping enroute at Curtin Springs Station for lunch. At Kings Canyon, enjoy a unique dining experience, Under a Desert Moon, set in the wilderness under the Southern Night sky.

Kings Canyon Resort (1 night) **BLD**

Day 3. **Kings Canyon to Alice Springs.** Perfect for observing the changing colours of the landscape, today you're off on a sunrise walk at Kings Canyon. Afterwards, we're off the beaten track, travelling through the West MacDonnell Ranges before arriving in Alice Springs.

Crowne Plaza Lasseters Hotel (2 nights) **BLD**

Day 4. **West MacDonnell Ranges.** Visit the historic Overland Telegraph Station before travelling to the West MacDonnell ranges, take a walk into Standley Chasm and Simpsons Gap. Tonight, enjoy outside dining with local hosts as the Milky Way lights up the wide Australian sky. **BLD**

Day 5. **Depart Alice Springs.** Before your trip comes to an end late morning, visit the School of The Air and Royal Flying Doctor Service. **B**

**DEPARTURES:**

2020: Apr 10, 14, 21, 28; May 8, 12, 22, 26; Jun 5, 9, 19, 23; Jul 3, 7, 17, 21, 31; Aug 4, 14, 18, 28; Sep 1, 11, 15, 25.

2021: Mar 9, 16, 23; Apr 9, 13, 20, 27; May 7, 11, 21, 25; Jun 4, 8, 18, 22; Jul 2, 6, 16, 20, 30; Aug 3, 13, 17, 27, 31; Sep 10, 14, 24, 28; Oct 12

**Bold** dates indicate tour operates in a reverse direction from Alice Springs to Ayers Rock.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
5 day Small Group Inspiring Journey	2995	3850
1 Apr - 31 Oct 20	2995	3850
1 Apr - 31 Oct 21	2995	3850

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Small group touring experience with transport in luxury coaches or 4WD, first class accommodation, sightseeing as indicated and meals as indicated by **BLD**, expert driver/guide.



# Red Centre



The world's biggest monolith

## AYERS ROCK • KINGS CANYON • OLGAS & ALICE SPRINGS

DP

**4 Days from CA \$1028**

Day 1. **Arrive Ayers Rock.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. Later, visit the Uluru – Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre and tour the base of Uluru and enjoy a guided walk to the beautiful Mutitjulu Waterhole, see Rock Art before viewing the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles.

*Overnight Ayers Rock*

Day 2. **Uluru (Ayers Rock) to Kings Canyon.** Watch the sun rise over Uluru. Then travel to the mystical 36 domes of Kata Tjuta and spend some time exploring Walpa Gorge and the unusual rock formations before continuing on to Kings Canyon.

*Overnight Kings Canyon*

Day 3. **Kings Canyon to Alice Springs.** Enjoy a choice of guided walks, from an easy canyon floor walk to a more challenging rim walk. Continue to Alice Springs via Kings Creek Station, an outback cattle property.

*Overnight Alice Springs*

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
Economy	1028	955	1385
Moderate	1095	1008	1520
First Class	1129	1027	1587

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

### Alice Springs Desert Park - Bush Tucker Display



## RED CENTRE SELF DRIVE

DP

**4 Days from CA \$647**

Day 1. **Arrive Alice Springs.** You may be expecting to find a quiet old country town but in fact what you will find is a bustling township of more than 25,000 friendly Territorians. Today, 'The Alice' has developed into such a significant town that it is more than just an oasis in the Outback.

*Overnight Alice Springs*

Day 2. **Alice Springs to Kings Canyon.** (461 kms/286 miles – 5 hours). Depart this morning and travel via Eridunda to Kings Canyon. Once at Kings Canyon the views from the Canyon rim are magnificent. Spend the later afternoon walking through the base of the Canyon, or for those that are fit, why not climb to the rim of the Canyon for spectacular views.

*Overnight Kings Canyon*

Day 3. **Kings Canyon to Ayers Rock.** (465 kms/288 miles – 4.5 hours). Depart Kings Canyon and travel onto Ayers Rock. Located in Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park, Ayers Rock is the symbol of Australia. The Rock has its moods - changing colour depending on the time of day. At Sunset and Sunrise you can see the whole gamut when Ayers Rock/Uluru puts on a light show that changes its colours from red to orange to lilac in a matter of minutes.

*Overnight Ayers Rock*

Day 4. **Ayers Rock.** Today is at leisure for you to explore Ayers Rock & surroundings, return your vehicle and depart for your next stop.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
Economy	647	484	1273
Moderate	714	537	1408
First Class	748	556	1476

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, Hertz Group S car rental Goway co-pilot kit of goodies (maps, directions, discounts).



Platform, Outer Barrier Reef

VERY POPULAR

## Rock & Reef

Alice Springs, Ayers Rock, Cairns or v.v.

DP

**7 Days from CA \$1650**

In one week, you can experience two of Australia's top attractions; the legendary outback and tropical North Queensland with its rainforests and Great Barrier Reef.

Day 1 & 2. **Arrive Alice Springs.** For full details, see our 3 day Alice Springs/Ayers Rock Travel Idea featured on page 88.

Day 3. **Ayers Rock.** Rise early to watch the sunrise at Uluru before travelling to mystical domes of Kata Tjuta. Explore the Indigenous activities at Ayers Rock Resort and tonight we recommend joining the Sounds of Silence dinner or a Night at Field of Light (additional expense).

Day 4. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** Transfer to the airport and fly from the Red Centre to Cairns (airfare not included). You will be transferred to your hotel. Remainder of day at leisure.

Day 5. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time for a swim and to view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a glass bottom boat.

L

Day 6. **Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the Kuranda Train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie BBQ lunch and an Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a "Dreamtime" walk with an Aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang, see koalas and kangaroos and glide over the rainforest canopy on Skyrail.

L

Day 7. **Depart Cairns.** At leisure until you transfer to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
Economy	1650	1555	2189
Moderate	1778	1592	2444
First Class	1911	1756	2712

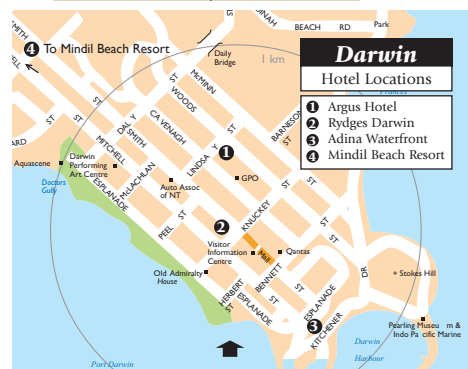
For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 6 nights accommodation, transfers, meals as indicated by **BLD**, sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary.

Outback Road Train transportation







## MAJOR EVENTS

Mindil Beach Markets	30 Apr – Oct '20 (Thu/Sun)
Darwin Fringe Festival	3 – 12 Jul '20
Triple Crown Supercars	17 – 19 Jul '20
Royal Darwin Show	23 – 25 Jul '20
Darwin Cup Carnival	4 Jul – 3 Aug '20
Darwin Festival	6 – 23 Aug '20

## GOWAY \$PECIAL VALUE

### ECONOMY:

**Rydges Darwin Central** – Stay 2 nights and receive complimentary breakfast for 2. *Valid 1 – 30 Apr '20 and 1 Nov '20 – 31 Mar '21.*

### FIRST CLASS, APARTMENT:

**Adina Waterfront Darwin** – Stay 2 nights and receive complimentary breakfast for 2. *Valid 19 Oct '20 – 31 Mar '21.*

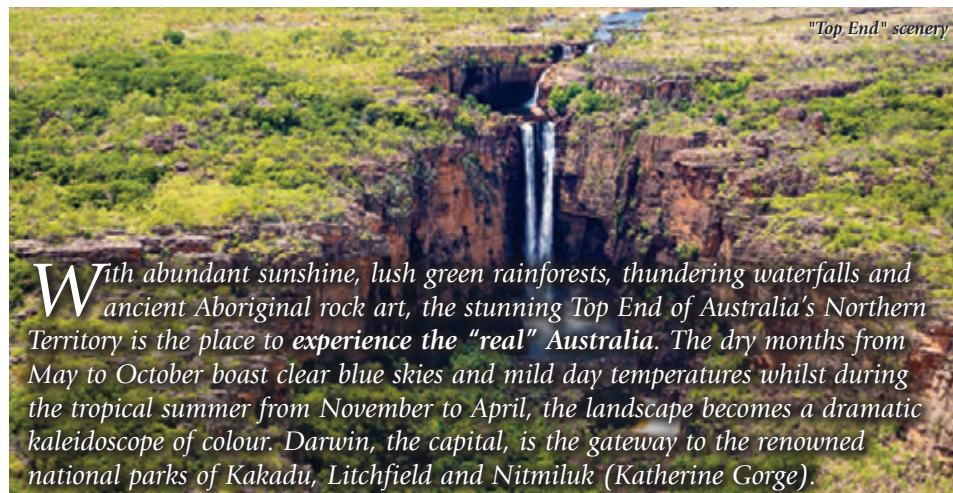
### DELUXE:

**Mindil Beach Resort** – Stay 3 nights and pay for 2 nights. *Valid 1 – 30 Apr '20 & 28 Sep '20 – 31 Mar '21 in a Deluxe Room.*

*All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.*



# Darwin & The Top End



With abundant sunshine, lush green rainforests, thundering waterfalls and ancient Aboriginal rock art, the stunning Top End of Australia's Northern Territory is the place to experience the "real" Australia. The dry months from May to October boast clear blue skies and mild day temperatures whilst during the tropical summer from November to April, the landscape becomes a dramatic kaleidoscope of colour. Darwin, the capital, is the gateway to the renowned national parks of Kakadu, Litchfield and Nitmiluk (Katherine Gorge).

## DARWIN WILDLIFE

DP

### 4 Days from CA \$915

**Day 1. Arrive Darwin.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Darwin to Kakadu.** Travel in to Kakadu National Park. Visit Warradjan Cultural Centre, search for crocodiles on an exciting cruise on Yellow Waters Billabong, stop at Nourlangie Rock, site of rock art dating back 20,000 years.

*Mercury Crocodile Hotel (1 night) L*

**Day 3. Kakadu to Darwin.** Discover the Ubirr Aboriginal art site. Join the Gulyambi Cruise on the East Alligator River before a special visit to Arnhemland. Visit the impressive Bowali Visitor Centre before returning to Darwin. L

**Day 4. Darwin to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from April to November (Dry Season). Monday & Thursday from December to March (Wet Season). Itinerary may vary in wet season.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
Argus Hotel-E	915	826	1333
Rydges Darwin Central-M	917	832	1338
Adina Waterfront-F	934	837	1371
Mindil Beach Resort-D	989	—	1482

Adina Waterfront – 2 bedroom apartment, great for families and couples. From CA \$000 based on quad share.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply. Mercury Crocodile is a moderate property.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights in Darwin and one night in Kakadu National Park, transfers, return coach transportation to Kakadu, 2 lunches, and National Park entry fee.



## DARWIN EXTENSION IDEAS

EX

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Darwin.

### OUTBACK FLOATPLANE TOUR

An action packed adventure including a floatplane scenic flight, lagoon cruise, heli flight, airboat ride and a BBQ breakfast or lunch – the ultimate outback tour! *from CA \$699*

### KATHERINE GORGE AND EDITH FALLS

Join a scenic cruise through Katherine Gorge, see crocodiles, birdlife and enjoy a tour of Katherine. *Departs Mon/Wed/Sat from CA \$251*

### KAKADU OR KATHERINE BY AIR

Limited for time? No problems, this is perfect way to see it all in just one day.

*Kakadu in a Day from CA \$800  
Katherine in a Day from CA \$885*

### LITCHFIELD NATIONAL PARK

Visit Florence Falls for a scenic walk plus a chance for a swim, and Tolmer Falls to see the waters cascading down. Visit Wangi Falls, another relaxing spot for a swim. A great day for photos, including amazing stands of termite mounds. *Departs daily Apr – Nov, Tue/Thu/Fri/Sun Dec – Mar. from CA \$168*

### DARWIN HARBOUR CRUISES

Discover the wonder of Darwin Harbour aboard the Charles Darwin, enjoy a sunset dinner cruise with seafood and local produce. *Departs 1 Apr – 10 Dec '20 then 1 – 31 Mar '21. from CA \$111*

### INDIGENOUS LITCHFIELD

Discover world-class beauty, fascinating pioneer heritage and a rich Aboriginal tradition with an Indigenous guide with countless generations of history in the Litchfield area. Swim at iconic waterfalls, and lunch on barramundi, crocodile and kangaroo. *from CA \$219*

### TIWI ISLANDS BY DESIGN

Enjoy a walking tour in this Indigenous community to visit art centres, a museum and more. *Departs Thu & Fri from Apr – Mid Dec. from CA \$346*

### JUMPING CROCS & NATURE ADVENTURE

See the mighty saltwater crocodile on this cruise on the Adelaide River, as the crocs are tempted out of the water with a feed! *Departs daily Apr – Oct, Mon/Tue/Thu/Sat Nov – Mar. from CA \$107*



# Northern Territory

## KAKADU AND KATHERINE GORGE

TB

3 Days from CA \$1110

Day 1. **Darwin to Kakadu.** After leaving Darwin this morning we join the famous Jumping Crocodile Cruise, where your local guide will entice crocodiles to leap from the water. Enjoy lunch in Kakadu National Park. Visit the Bowali Visitor Centre. There is time for an optional 30 min scenic flight. Enjoy a guided walk to view ancient rock art and then to the top of Ubirr for great views.

*Mercurie Kakadu Crocodile Hotel (M) L*

Day 2. **Kakadu to Katherine.** Be mesmerized as you wander around the Nourlangie Rock art site. Visit the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre and cruise the Yellow Water Billabong. Later stop at Edith Falls before traveling to Katherine.

*Ibis Styles Katherine (M) L*

Day 3. **Katherine to Darwin.** Enjoy a cruise through Katherine Gorge, a stunning network of 13 gorges – some of the most amazing scenery in the Northern Territory. Visit Pine Creek, a historic gold mining town then the Adelaide River War Cemetery before returning Darwin. **B**

### DEPARTURES:

**DRY SEASON:** (May to Oct): Tues & Sat.

**WET SEASON:** (Apr & Nov to Mar): Mon & Thu, plus Sat in Apr & Nov.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Mercurie Crocodile/Ibis Styles Katherine-M	1110	1315

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by **BLD**, accommodation for 2 nights.

**PLEASE NOTE:** Listed itinerary based on dry season departures and will vary in wet season.

## KAKADU AND ARNHEM LAND

TB

3 Days from CA \$1410

Day 1. **Darwin to Kakadu.** Travel via the Arnhem Highway deep into Kakadu National Park. Visit the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre then join the famous Yellow Water Billabong Cruise to observe saltwater crocodiles and prolific bird life. Take a guided walk to view Aboriginal rock art at Nourlangie Rock.

*Mercurie Kakadu Crocodile (M) 2 nights L*

Day 2. **Arnhem Land by 4WD.** Travel into spectacular Western Arnhem Land. With a knowledgeable guide you'll travel through breathtaking scenery including sweeping escarpment outcrops, forests and floodplains. Lunch in a scenic location. View Aboriginal rock art and learn about traditional land ownership, bush skills and bush tucker. **L**

Day 3. **Kakadu to Darwin.** This morning stop at Ubirr to view Aboriginal rock art. Join the Gulyambi Cruise in search of saltwater crocodiles. An Aboriginal guide will provide an insight into their culture and take you ashore in Arnhem Land. Visit the Bowali Visitor Centre before returning to Darwin. **L**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from May to November.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by **BLD**, accommodation for 2 nights.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Mercurie Kakadu Crocodile-M	1410	1830

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

## DRAGONFLY DREAMING 4WD SAFARI

DP

3 Days from CA \$851

Day 1. **Darwin to Kakadu.** Today explore waterfalls, spring-fed streams and the rugged sandstone escarpments of Litchfield National Park. Discover termite mounds and swim, hike and explore Florence and Wangi Falls. Travel deep into Kakadu National Park, past billabongs and traversing water crossings with opportunities for wildlife spotting. *Overnight Permanent Campsite or Lodge Accommodation (2 nights)* **LD**

Day 2. **Kakadu Touring.** Join an iconic Yellow Waters Cruise, a must do for crocodile spotting. Travel to Nourlangie Rock and see how local Aboriginal people lived in this area. Visit the Bowali Visitor Centre and the culturally significant Aboriginal art site of Ubirr. Tonight watch the sun set over the Kakadu escarpment. **BLD**

Day 3. **Kakadu to Darwin.** Travel to Twin and Jim Jim Falls. Explore Twin Falls Gorge, relax on the sandy banks and admire the falls. There's more 4-wheel driving as we make our way to Jim Jim Falls, taking in the sheer beauty of the spectacular surrounds before returning to Darwin. **BL**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PLEASE NOTE:** Dry Season is May – Oct, Wet Season is Apr & Nov – Mar. Listed itinerary is based on dry season departures and will vary in wet season.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Dry Season - Camping	869	869
Dry Season - Lodge	1196	1511
Wet Season - Camping	851	851
Wet Season - Lodge	1079	1259

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights camping or lodge accommodation, professional guide, travel in 4WD vehicle, meals as listed by **BLD**, Yellow Waters Cruise, Kakadu National Park fee.

**PRICE EXCLUDES:** National Park Fees.

### Goway Nature Experience



### WILDMAN WILDERNESS LODGE Top End, Australia

AC

PRICES FROM  
Twin CA \$1264 Single CA \$1746

*Wildman Wilderness Lodge invites you to voyage into Australia's Top End for an immersive adventure. Just two hours east of Darwin, on the fringe of Kakadu National Park, the lodge offers the ultimate in bush luxury, nestled in the lush Mary River wetlands area.*

#### INCLUDES

*Accommodation for 2 nights in a Habitat Cabin, full breakfast daily, 3 course a-la carte dinner daily, Home Billabong Cruise, round trip transfers from Darwin (transfers depart Monday, Wednesday and Friday from 1 Mar to 30 Nov)*

One one of the many Rock Art overhangs in the sacred Aboriginal sites in Arnhemland.



TOP  
IDEA

## DAVIDSON'S ARNHEMLAND SAFARI

AC

3 Days from CA \$1510

*This is Australia's most exciting Aboriginal culture and wildlife wilderness experience.*

*Mt Borradaile is a sacred aboriginal site: an exclusive remote area nestled against the Arnhemland escarpment. Discover rugged ranges fringed by idyllic billabongs. Explore valleys caves and catacombs that have been occupied for over 50,000 years.*

Day 1. **Arrive Mt Borradaile.** Upon arrival you have time to freshen up before your first open-air 4WD trip to a nearby Aboriginal rock-art site. Here a six metre long rainbow serpent, the local totemic protector, dominates an awesome rock shelter. Your guide walks you through chambers of galleries festooned with art. **D**

Day 2. **A "Living Museum".** This morning explore an area described by those privileged to have visited it as a "living museum". Traditional beliefs say that much of the rich tapestry of art dates from the time of creation. Back to camp for lunch, followed by a lazy afternoon swim (seasonal), or a bout with the famous Barramundi game fish in the nearby billabong. **BLD**

Day 3. **Depart Mt Borradaile.** The local area is a rich, diverse ecosystem that harbours unique flora and fauna. Walk through adjacent monsoonal rainforest thickets, try your luck again with the king of game fish, the barramundi, down at the billabong or return to the art sites. Catacombs show signs of recent occupation and of ancient mortuary rites, while rock surfaces exhibit evidence of the antiquity of the local 'Bining' (Aboriginal) presence. Back to camp for lunch, and perhaps a swim before your departure. **BL**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from March to October.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Ensuite Cabin	1510	2453
Deluxe Ensuite Cabin	1698	2642

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, all meals, all touring, permits in to Arnhem Land.

#### Transfer Information

Transportation	Frequency	Each Way
Air Charter ex Darwin	Daily, min 2 people	From \$692
Air Charter ex Jabiru	Daily, min 2 people	From \$346

#### Yellow Water Cruise, Kakadu



The "Top End" is synonymous with the scenery featured in the classic Australian movie "Crocodile Dundee".





Hobart Waterfront



## MAJOR EVENTS

Supercars Tasmania Supersprint	3 – 5 Apr '20
Huon Valley Mid Winter Festival	10 – 12 Jul '20
Tasmania Whiskey Week	10 – 16 Aug 20
Salamanca Markets (Hobart)	Saturdays
Sydney – Hobart Yacht Race	26 Dec '20 – 1 Jan '21

## GOWAY \$PECIAL VALUE

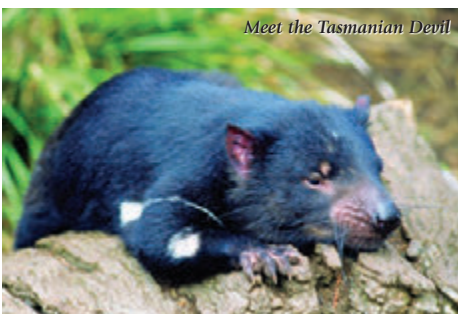
### ECONOMY:

**Travelodge Hobart** – Stay 3 nights and pay for only 2. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep '20 in a Guest Room.

### FIRST CLASS:

**Crowne Plaza Hobart** – Stay 3 nights and receive complimentary breakfast daily for 2. Valid 1 Apr – 20 Sep '20.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.



Meet the Tasmanian Devil

## “TASSIE” CONVICT STOPOVER

DP

4 Days from CA \$573

**Day 1. Arrive Hobart.** Upon arrival transfer to your hotel. The day is at leisure to discover Hobart's quaint shops and historic buildings.

**Day 2. Hobart Sights & MONA.** Enjoy a half day Hobart Sightseeing tour and entry to the Museum of Old and New Art (MONA).

**Day 3. Port Arthur excursion.** A full day tour takes you to the ruins of the infamous Port Arthur penal settlement where you will learn how Australia's early convicts lived. Enroute there are magnificent views of the sea.

**Day 4. Hobart to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTS:** Daily except Friday. Order of sightseeing may vary.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
Travelodge Hobart-E	573	543	897
Old Woolstore-M	721	677	1191
Crowne Plaza-F	724	650	1199
MACq 01-D	841	747	1433
Henry Jones Art Hotel-S&S	822	810	1395

Old Woolstore - 2 bedroom apartment great for families and couples From CA \$631 based on 4 people.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, airport transfers, half day city sightseeing tour with MONA entry, Port Arthur tour.

## HOBART EXTENSION IDEAS

EX

### MARIA ISLAND

Rich in Indigenous and European history, abundant in wildlife, boasting spectacular views and remarkable geological features, Maria Island is truly extraordinary. from CA \$179

EX

### TASMANIAN DEVILS

Explore the charm and history of Richmond Village. Meet the wombats, wallabies, koalas, eagles, and world famous 'Tassie Devil' at Bonorong Wildlife Park. from CA \$96

EX

### SMALL GROUP TOURS

Choose from a range of small group excursions, options include Historic Tasmania, Port Arthur and Richmond or Wildlife and Wilderness with a visit to Bonorong Wildlife Sanctuary. from CA \$359

### BRUNY OR TASMAN ISLAND CRUISE

Join an award-winning wilderness cruise exploring the rugged coastlines of Bruny or Tasman Island spotting wildlife along the way. from CA \$222

### MT WELLINGTON

A visit to Mt Wellington highlights the unfolding panorama of Hobart town. Enjoy a visit to the Female Factory, once a convict prison. Departs daily except Sun from Nov – Apr, Tue/Thu/Fri/Sat from May – Oct. from CA \$52

# Hobart & The

## NATURAL TASMANIA

TB

4 Days from CA \$2074

5 Days from CA \$2826

**Day 1. Arrive Hobart.** Arrive in Hobart and transfer to your hotel. You might like to allow time to stroll through the legendary Salamanca Markets and visit the Museum of Old & New Art (MONA), one of the world's most unique museums. Hobart (2 nights)

**Day 2. History and Devils.** Port Arthur, Tasmania's famous convict settlement site, features many attractions and your experienced guide will bring its history alive. In the afternoon, meet Tasmania's enigmatic character, the Tasmanian Devil. BL

**Day 3. Freycinet and Wineglass Bay.** Enjoy a scenic drive to the Freycinet Peninsula, with its exceptional beauty, pristine white sandy beaches and granite coastline. Take an interpreted walk to the world famous Wineglass Bay lookout or a shorter cliff top walk around the lighthouse at Cape Tourville is also on offer. Freycinet (1 night) BL

**Day 4. Freycinet to Launceston/Cradle Mountain.** Continue your journey to Launceston. Explore the scenic Cataract Gorge where the Tamar River forces its way through sheer rocky cliffs. After lunch, your guide will bid 4 day tour guests farewell, 5 day guests continue to Cradle Mountain. Cradle Mountain (1 night) BL

**Day 5. Cradle Mountain to Launceston.** Today, your guide will introduce you to the many endemic fauna and flora species of the region, whilst enjoying picturesque views of the spectacular craggy peaks of Cradle Mountain. After lunch, start your return journey to Launceston where your tour ends. BL

**6 DAY VERSION AVAILABLE:** Start a day earlier in Hobart and visit the rugged and remote West Coast Wilderness – Cruise the Gordon River, Sarah Island and Strahan. Please enquire.

**DEPARTURES:** Saturdays.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
4 Day Tour	2074	2715
5 Day Tour	2826	3675

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 or 4 nights accommodation, small group touring with local guide, meals as indicated by BLD, entry to Bonorong, entry to Port Arthur, National Park passes and Hobart airport transfer.



Salamanca Markets in Hobart



# Island Of Tasmania



Meet the Locals at Wineglass Bay. Credit - Tourism Tasmania and Ian Butterworth

## VALUE PLUS TASMANIA

Value Plus Escorted Vacation

TB

### 10 Days Launceston to Launceston from CA \$3995

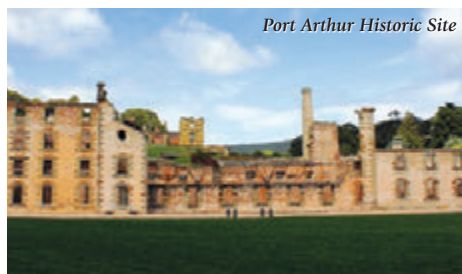
Day 1. **Arrive Launceston, Beaconsfield.** On arrival, transfer to your hotel. Later, visit the gold mining town of Beaconsfield, and take a guided tour of the Mine & Heritage Centre. Enjoy canapes and a Welcome Drink followed by a Welcome Dinner this evening. *Hotel Grand Chancellor (1 night) D*

Day 2. **Launceston, Bicheno.** Drive through the scenic wine-producing area of northern Tasmania. At Bridestowe Lavender Estate, enjoy a guided tour of the distillery. Traverse Weldborough Pass and stop at East Coast Natureworld. Here, meet a Tasmanian devil and other native animals. Continue on to the seaside town of Bicheno. *Beachfront Bicheno (1 night) BD*

Day 3. **Freycinet National Park, Richmond, Port Arthur.** Travel into Freycinet National Park where you'll enjoy a walk with a naturalist guide. Discover the historic heart of Tasmania in Richmond, home to the Richmond Bridge. On the way to Port Arthur, see how nature and time have created spectacular rock formations such as the Tessellated Pavement and Tasman Arch. *Port Arthur Motor Inn (1 night) BD*

Day 4. **Port Arthur Historic Site, Hobart.** Visit Port Arthur, once Australia's most notorious convict prison. Join a cruise around the Isle of the Dead to hear haunting stories about the convicts that were buried here. Travel to Hobart and dine overlooking the iconic waterfront at Customs House. *RACV/RAC Hobart Apartment Hotel (2 nights) BD*

Day 5. **Hobart, Salamanca Market.** A fantastic array of art, handicrafts, food and oddities awaits you today at the Salamanca Market. Housing over 300 stalls, the market has plenty of goods on offer, from tantalising Tasmanian gin to hand-crafted jewellery. Alternatively, you might like to take a thrilling cruise along the rugged Bruny Island coastline. **B**



Port Arthur Historic Site

Day 6. **Hobart, Russell Falls, Lake St Clair, Strahan.** Russell Falls is a jewel in the crown of Mt Field National Park. After a short walk to see the falls, marvel at the pristine shores of Lake St Clair. Travel by coach to the town of Strahan and enjoy a buffet dinner at View 42° Restaurant & Bar. *Strahan Village Hilltop (1 night) BD*

Day 7. **Strahan, Gordon River Cruise, Cradle Mountain.** Cruise across Macquarie Harbour and enter the Franklin-Gordon Wild Rivers National Park. Continue to the former penal colony of Sarah Island for a tour. Rejoin your coach and head for Cradle Mountain. *Cradle Mountain Hotel (1 night) BLD*

Day 8. **Cradle Mountain, Sheffield, Smithton.** Take in the serenity of Cradle Mountain-Lake St Clair National Park. Visit Waldheim Chalet and marvel at the views from the shores of Dove Lake. Travel via the mural town of Sheffield to Stanley, set in the shadow of The Nut. Later, arrive in Smithton. *Tall Timbers Hotel (1 night) BD*

Day 9. **Smithton, Launceston.** Journey to the Great Lake and admire the vast body of water. Sample some of Tasmania's finest chocolate during a tour at the House of Anvers. Continue to Launceston where guests will enjoy a Farewell dinner and drink. *Hotel Grand Chancellor (1 night) BD*

Day 10. **Cataract Gorge, Depart Launceston.** Explore some natural wonders in the heart of Launceston. Explore beautiful Cataract Gorge during a guided cruise along the Tamar River. Your journey comes to an end at Launceston Airport. **B**

#### DEPARTURES:

##### 10 Day Tour from Launceston

2020: Jan 7, 21; Feb 11, 18, 25; Mar 3; Apr 7; May 12; Sep 15, 29; Oct 13, 27; Nov 10, 24; Dec 15, 29

2021: Jan 5, 12, 19, 26; Feb 2, 9, 16, 23; Mar 2, 9, 16, 23, 30; Apr 13, 27; May 18

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$		
	Twin Share	Savings Price
10 Days Launceston to Launceston	4145	3995

Prices 'from', twin/double share and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by **BLD**. Itinerary effective to 20 May '20, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code TXT10. Add from \$1300 CAD to twin share or savings price for solo pricing. **BOLD** dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.



## TASMANIAN SELF DRIVE

DP

### 4, 5 or 9 Days from CA \$513

Day 1. **Arrive in Hobart.** Collect your rental vehicle. Remainder of the day is at leisure.

*Crown Plaza Hobart (1 night)*

Day 2. **Hobart to Strahan.** (298 kms/185 miles – 3.5 hours). Travel north west, bound for Strahan. Along the way enjoy a stop at the historic towns of New Norfolk or Queenstown. Continue on to Strahan. *Franklin Manor (1 night)*

Day 3. **Strahan to Cradle Mountain.** (150 kms/93 miles – 2 hours). This morning travel north to Cradle Mountain Lake St Clair National Park. Covering some of Tasmania's highest country, the National Park, with its many lakes and mountain peaks, is famous for its magnificent alpine scenery. *Peppers Cradle Mountain Lodge (2 nights) B*

Day 4. **Cradle Mountain.** Day at leisure. You may like to relax or do one of the many walks the lodge has to offer. **B**

Day 5. **Cradle Mountain to Launceston.** (157 kms/98 miles – 2 hours). Travel east to Launceston. Along the way travel through Deloraine and Westbury. *5 day itinerary returns car to Launceston for onward destination.* *Sebel Launceston (2 nights) B*

Day 6. **Launceston.** Spend time today walking through Launceston's history. *4 day itinerary begins in Launceston.*

Day 7. **Launceston to Swansea.** (295 kms/183 miles – 3 hours). Today takes you east via St Helens and Bicheno. From the sand dunes of St Helens Point through the Chain of Lagoons and Freycinet National Park, the east coast is a ribbon of breathtaking beaches, granite outcrops and deserted coves. Continue south to the historical town of Swansea. *Meredith House (1 night)*

Day 8. **Swansea to Hobart.** (285 kms/177 miles – 3 hours). Travel to the historic area of Port Arthur. Nowhere is more evocative of convict colonial Australia than Tasmania's Port Arthur. In the afternoon, continue on to Hobart. *Crown Plaza Hobart (1 night) B*

Day 9. **Hobart.** Drop off your rental vehicle and depart Hobart.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$		
	Twin	Single
4 Day	513	978
5 Day	693	1385
9 Day	1255	2413

Prices 'from' and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3, 4 or 8 nights with private facilities, Hertz Group S car rental with unlimited kilometres, mandatory vehicle insurance (see page 110), Goway's co-pilot kit of goodies (maps, directions, discounts), Goway Sydney toll-free Australia wide assistance line.

Ask about golfing in Tasmania.



# More Tasmania

Tasmania offers unique beauty, wildlife, vast rugged wilderness areas and fantastic food and wine experiences. Why not consider adding one of these walking, active or lodge stay travel ideas to your visit to Tasmania?

## Big 3 Active Tour

DP

3 Days from CA \$364

Enjoy diverse scenery, abundant wildlife and huge fun days exploring Tasmania, see Port Arthur, Tassie Devils, Wineglass Bay & Cradle Mountain in this action packed 3 days.

Day 1. **Port Arthur & Tasmanian Devils.** Depart early for the Tasman Peninsula and Port Arthur. Experience a guided tour and cruise around the Isle of the Dead, visit historic Richmond and walk along Australia oldest bridge before returning to Hobart.

Day 2. **Wineglass Bay & Freycinet.** Travel through seaside towns enroute to Freycinet National Park. Walk to Wineglass Bay Lookout and enjoy some free time in the Park. Continue to Launceston.

Day 3. **Cradle Mountain.** Travel via the town of murals – Sheffield to Cradle Mountain National Park. Enjoy lots of free time for walking, a picnic

lunch before heading back to Launceston. On the way stop and sample some local tasty products. Tour ends on arrival in Launceston.

**DEPARTURES:** Wed (1 May – 30 Sep), Wed/Fri (1 Oct – 30 Nov), Mon/Wed/Fri (1 Dec – 30 Apr). Tour operates as listed from Hobart to Launceston and also in a reverse direction from Launceston to Hobart.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$364 Single CA \$364

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Touring as listed in itinerary, all entrance and National Park Fees, daily pick up/drop off from accommodation, professional guides and interpretive walks, travel in small and friendly groups.

**PRICE EXCLUDES:** Meals and accommodation which must be booked separately.

## TASMANIA WALKS

### MARIA ISLAND WALK

A 3 day ramble just off the east coast of Tasmania, staying in luxury camps and an historic hotel.  
from CA \$2295

### WUKALINA WALK

A 4 day Aboriginal owned and operated genuine cultural experience that will deepen your understanding of the palawa (Tasmanian Aboriginal) culture and community.  
from CA \$2472

### BAY OF FIRES WALK

A 4 day small group walk with spectacular scenery, food and wine. A mix of luxury camp and hotel stays.  
from CA \$2410

### CRADLE MOUNTAIN WALK

This 6 day adventure takes place in Tasmania's World Heritage Listed Area, stay in private huts.  
from CA \$3719

## FREYCINET LODGE

TOP  
SELF DRIVE  
IDEA

DP

3 Days from CA \$624

Day 1. **Drive to Coles Bay.** Pick up your rental car at Hobart or Launceston, and drive to Tasmania's rugged East Coast. Freycinet Lodge (2 nights)

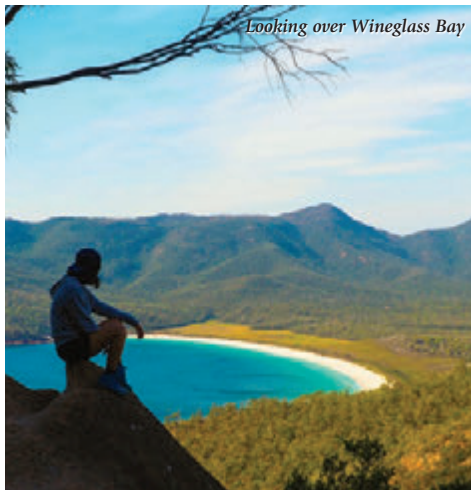
Day 2: **Coles Bay.** Enjoy Coles Bay at your leisure. For travel September to March, we have included a Wineglass Bay Cruise. Beautiful and remote, get up close to the scenery and wildlife. A shimmering crescent of white sand fringes the edge of a perfect turquoise sea – this is a place that only a few will ever visit. **B**

Day 3: **Depart Coles Bay.** Depart Freycinet National Park and return your car rental in Hobart, or perhaps continue to Launceston. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$624 Single CA \$1100

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights at Freycinet Lodge, 3 Day Hertz Group S Car, meals as listed, Wineglass Bay Cruise with lunch (Sep to May only).



Looking over Wineglass Bay

## PEPPERS CRADLE MOUNTAIN LODGE

DP

3 Days from CA \$469

Day 1. **Drive to Cradle Mountain.** Collect your rental car and drive to Cradle Mountain and your Lodge. On arrival, the day is free to explore your stunning surroundings.

Peppers Cradle Mountain Lodge (2 nights)

Day 2. **Cradle Mountain Lodge.** A full day to experience the lodge and surrounding area. Go for a walk, explore the many trails on a mountain bike, learn how to abseil, try your hand at fly fishing, take a scenic flight, and enjoy a half hour therapeutic massage. **B**

Day 3. **Cradle Mountain to next stop.** At leisure until you leave Cradle Mountain for your next destination where you will return your car or join your onward arrangements. **B**

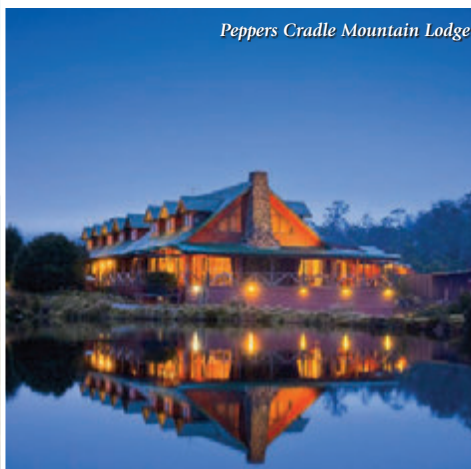
**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
Pencil Pine Cabin-F	469	363	938
Spa Cabin-F	527	402	1,055

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, 3 days Hertz Group S car hire, meals as indicated by **BLD**.



Peppers Cradle Mountain Lodge

## Stay of Distinction



### SAFFIRE FREYCINET

Freycinet Peninsula, Australia

DP

### PRICES FROM

Twin CA \$2642 Single CA \$5284

Saffire Freycinet is a luxury coastal sanctuary on Tasmania's East Coast, delivering sophisticated and intimate style and an inspirational experience. Discreetly positioned overlooking the Hazards Mountains, and the pristine waters of Great Oyster Bay, Saffire blends mankind and nature with breathtaking beauty. Featuring luxurious suites, exclusive day spa, restaurant, guest lounge and bar, this experience is a celebration of the art of service, internal and external wellbeing, local culinary delights, ancient landscapes and abundant wildlife and guests are encouraged to engage and connect with the location through various complimentary activities and paid experiences.

### INCLUDES

Accommodation for 2 nights, gourmet meals – breakfast, lunch and dinner daily, complimentary mini bar and selected deluxe beverages, Saffire activities, spa credit and round trip transfers from Hobart airport. (transfers from Launceston are also available – please ask for pricing)

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Luxury Suite	2,642	5,284
Signature Suite	2,925	5,850
Private Pavillion	3,302	6,605



# Southern Queensland

**B**risbane, state capital of Queensland, is one of those rare cities built around people and lifestyles. With bright sunny days and balmy nights and as Australia's only sub-tropical capital city, Brisbane has been dubbed Australia's "city of sunny days". Its tree-lined streets, outdoor cafes, riverside walks and spacious parks make Brisbane a very appealing destination. Australia's fastest growing city is also the gateway to the beaches of the Gold and Sunshine Coasts as well as an amazing hinterland.



Streets Beach, South Bank, Brisbane

## FRIENDLY BRISBANE

DP

### 3 Days from CA \$313

Discover Brisbane from the inside out. See for yourself why this river city is much loved by residents and remembered fondly by visitors.

**Day 1. Arrive Brisbane.** On arrival, transfer to your chosen hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Brisbane Sightseeing.** Spend a full day taking in all the highlights of Queensland's capital city. This tour combines a tour of Brisbane's city centre, plus a cruise along the Brisbane River and a special visit to XXXX Brewery.

**Day 3. Brisbane to your next stop.** At leisure until you transfer to the airport. If you have the time, visit the Gold or Sunshine Coast or Fraser Island (see page 96).

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

Brisbane	Twin	Triple	Single
Holiday Inn Express-E	313	—	450
Rydges South Bank-M	374	364	573
The Calile Fortitude Valley-F	369	—	563
The Emporium-D	496	473	817
Gambaro Hotel-S&S	357	—	538

Quest River Park Central – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From CA \$326 based on 4 people.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Two nights accommodation, transfers and full day sightseeing tour.

Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

Skywalk at O'Reilly's in Lamington National Park



EX

## EXTENSION IDEAS

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Queensland, whether it be Brisbane or Gold Coast.

### PREMIUM DOLPHIN FEEDING TOUR

A full day at Tangalooma Island Resort including lunch, over 40 free land and water activities and wild dolphin feeding.

from Brisbane CA \$242

from Gold Coast CA \$286

### O'REILLY'S & LAMINGTON NATIONAL PARK

Visit world heritage listed Lamington National Park, historic towns, and enjoy a treetop walk at O'Reilly's Rainforest Retreat.

from Brisbane & Gold Coast CA \$109

### THE VINO BUS

Make your way through Tamborine Mountain's unique wine trail - home to over 10 wineries, a distillery, craft brewery and a cheese factory.

from Brisbane & Gold Coast CA \$154

### HOT AIR BALLOONING

Discover Brisbane's or Gold Coast's big backyard from a hot air balloon.

from Brisbane CA \$403

from Gold Coast CA \$311

### BRISBANE CYCLE TOUR

Discover the hidden secrets of Brisbane on this fun, easy-paced cycle tour.

from Brisbane CA \$65

### AUSTRALIA ZOO

Visit the Australia Zoo, a legacy of Steve Irwin and home to Australia's most incredible wildlife.

from Brisbane CA \$138

from Gold Coast CA \$148

### BRISBANE HISTORY & HERITAGE

Experience the beauty of Australia's 3rd largest city. Interact with native Australian animals at Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary. Discover Mt Cootthra and Southbank Parklands.

from Brisbane & Gold Coast CA \$389



Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary, Brisbane



## MAJOR EVENTS

Brisbane Street Art Festival	16 May '20
Paniyiri Greek Festival	22 – 24 May '20
The Ekka (Royal Show)	7 – 16 Aug '20
Brisbane Festival	3 – 26 Sep '20
Good Food and Wine Show	23 – 25 Oct '20

## GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

### ECONOMY:

**Holiday Inn Express Brisbane** – Free breakfast and WIFI Internet. Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.

### MODERATE:

**Rydges South Bank** – Stay 4 nights and pay for 3 nights. Valid 4 – 27 Apr, 27 Jun – 19 Jul, 7 – 16 Aug '20 & 12 Dec '20 – 14 Feb '21. Stay 2 nights and receive free room upgrade (subject to availability). Valid 12 Dec '20 – 7 Feb '21.

### SMALL & SPECIAL:

**Gambaro Hotel** – Stay 3 nights and pay for 2 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 20 Sep '20 & 11 Dec '20 – 6 Feb '21 in a Paddington Room.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.







Cuddle a Koala!

## GLITTERING GOLD COAST

DP

**3 Days from CA \$389**

**Day 1. Arrive Gold Coast.** On arrival, transfer to your chosen hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore the Gold Coast.

**Day 2. Rainforest and Wildlife 4WD Tour.** Today, head in to pristine World Heritage listed rainforests, enjoy bushwalks, morning and afternoon tea plus lunch. There may be time for a refreshing swim, plus bird watching, wildlife spotting and a Treetop Boardwalk through the rainforest.

**Day 3. Gold Coast to your next stop.** At leisure until you transfer to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
<b>Gold Coast</b>			
Vibe Hotel Gold Coast-E	398	379	556
Voco Gold Coast-M	389	375	538
QT Gold Coast-F	504	451	767
Palazzo Versace-D	646	561	1,051
Mantra Sun City – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From CA \$447 based on 4 people.			

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, transfers from Brisbane and full day sightseeing tour.

## SPARKLING SUNSHINE COAST

DP

**4 Days from CA \$870**

**Day 1. Arrive Sunshine Coast.** On arrival, transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Great Beach Drive 4WD Tour.** Travel along iconic beaches, right on the sand and soak in the scenery and wildlife, such as dolphins, manta rays, turtles, soldier crabs, birdlife and whales (in season). **L**

**Day 3. Australia Zoo.** At the home of the Crocodile Hunter – Steve Irwin - see over 1200 animals, say hello to roaming wildlife and don't forget to catch the exciting shows throughout the day.

**Day 4. Depart Sunshine Coast.** At leisure until you transfer to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
<b>Sunshine Coast</b>			
Seahaven-M	542	—	917
Sebel Noosa-F	870	788	1287
Sebel Noosa – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From CA \$841 based on 4 people.			

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, transfers from Brisbane, Great Beach 4WD tour with lunch, transfers and entry to Australia Zoo.

# Southern Queensland



Hand feed wild dolphins at Tangalooma

## TANGALOOMA DOLPHINS

DP

**3 Days from CA \$276**

Tangalooma Island Resort is located on Brisbane's doorstep only a **75 minute cruise away**. The resort, is surrounded by crystal clear water and set amongst the beauty of Queensland's Moreton Bay and home to the unique activity of hand feeding a pod of wild dolphins.

**Day 1. Arrive Tangalooma Island Resort.** Transfer from Brisbane (or the Gold Coast) to Tangalooma Island Resort. On arrival, the day is free to explore the island and enjoy over 40 free included activities. *Tangalooma Island Resort (2 nights)*

**Day 2. Day at Leisure.** Tangalooma is the perfect destination for guests seeking a unique adventure or nature based experience. Some of the activities on offer include ATV quad bike tours, marine discovery cruises, desert safari tour including sand tobogganing and many more. With four dining options, bars, three swimming pools and an array of activities, guests can relax or be as active as they would like. The star attraction at the resort is the unique activity of hand feeding a pod of wild bottlenose dolphins. **B**

**Day 3. Depart Tangalooma Island Resort.**

Enjoy a hearty breakfast and some free time until departure from the island. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$276 Single CA \$474

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights at Tangalooma Island Resort, fully cooked breakfast, round trip launch transfers from Brisbane, over 40 free activities, wild dolphin hand feeding program (weather and tide permitting).

## FRASER ISLAND

*Kingfisher Bay Resort*

TB

**3 Days from CA \$448**

Just north of Brisbane is the ecologists paradise of Fraser Island, the world's largest sand island. Kingfisher Bay Resort is located amidst ancient rainforest, mighty sand dunes, freshwater lakes and an abundance of wildlife.

**Day 1. Arrive Kingfisher Bay Resort.** Arrive by ferry from Hervey Bay. The remainder of the day is free to relax and enjoy this hidden island retreat where you will be spoilt for choices.

**Day 2. 4WD Guided Safari.** Join a full day ranger guided 4WD Safari. Discover rainforest, crystal-clear freshwater lakes, shipwrecks and coloured sands. **BL**

**Day 3. Fraser Island to your next stop.** At leisure until you depart by fastcat catamaran to Hervey Bay and on to the airport. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$448 Single CA \$627

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, return catamaran, transfers from Hervey Bay, breakfast daily and full day Ranger guided 4WD Safari.

Transfer Information to/from Brisbane and Hervey Bay	Time	Transfer Time
Ex Brisbane	12:30pm	4 hrs
Ex Hervey Bay	9am, 12:30pm, 3:30pm, 6:45pm,	40 minutes
Ex Kingfisher	7:50am, 10:30am, 2pm, 5pm	40 minutes
Ex Hervey Bay	9:30am	4 hrs

Please inquire for current transfer costs

EX

## SUNSHINE & GOLD COAST EXTENSION IDEAS

### BRISBANE'S BEST TOUR

Explore the historical sights of Brisbane, Australia's 3rd largest city, with its innovative and vibrant downtown plus a river cruise and time to stroll the Southbank area. *from Gold Coast CA \$148*

### EVERGLADES ECO CRUISE

The ideal way to explore the stunning wilderness of Noosa is on this Everglades Eco Cruise experience an abundance of wildlife including birds and native animals. *from Sunshine Coast CA \$123*

### FOOD & BREWERY TOURS

Taste, smell, sample and see behind the scenes of local producers.

*Hinterland exBeerience from Sunshine Coast CA \$151*  
*Hinterland Farm Experience from Sunshine Coast CA \$142*



Maheno Shipwreck on Fraser Island



# & Rail Travel Ideas

**T**ime passes differently on a train .... Travelling by rail opens your eyes and heart to experiences that surprise, inspire, delight and entertain. As the moments and the miles fly by, you're rapt in the soothing rhythm of the train's progress. With the luxury of time on your hands, relax, read or chat with the people around you. Wherever you'd like to go in Australia and whatever you'd love to experience, a rail vacation is an adventure you'll enjoy long after your trip is over.



*Spirit Of Queensland, travelling through the Sugarfields*

## BYRON BAY ADVENTURE

DP

**4 Days from CA \$795**

Day 1. **Arrive Byron Bay.** Depart the Gold Coast airport and head south to New South Wales. It's just a couple of hours drive before you arrive in Byron Bay. On arrival, the remainder of your day is at leisure. *Byron Bay (3 nights)*

Day 2. **Byron and Beyond Tour.** See the sights of Byron and beyond, highlights include the iconic Byron Bay Lighthouse, a farm experience, Crystal Castle and a scenic drive through the hinterland. Last stop is historic Bangalow for lunch before heading back to Byron. **L**

Day 3. **Byron Bay Kayak Adventure.** Feel the exhilaration as you paddle with dolphins, turtles and the whales (seasonal) that frequent the enticing waters of Byron Bay. This tour caters to all kayak skill levels from beginner to advanced. Perhaps add a Byron Local tour – experience a small group surf lesson, casual beachside lunch and town tour (additional cost).

Day 4. **Depart Byron Bay.** Your Byron Bay experience ends today, with a transfer back to the Gold Coast airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

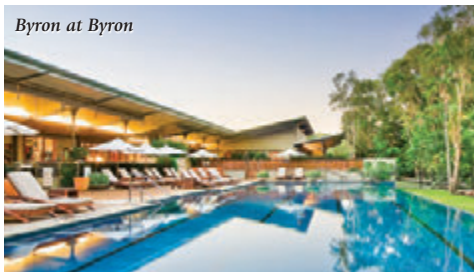
### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Breakfree Eco Beach Resort-E	795	1283
Byron Bay Hotel and Apartments-M	821	1278
Byron at Byron-F	1125	1942

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Round trip private sedan transfers from the Gold Coast airport, Byron and Beyond tour, Kayak Tour, accommodation for 3 nights, meals as indicated by **BLD**.

*Byron at Byron*



## ISLAND TRACKS

DP

**11 Days from CA \$2382**

Day 1. **Cairns to Airlie Beach.** Board the Spirit of Queensland train for your journey through to Airlie Beach. *Coral Sea Marina Resort (1 night)*

Day 2. **Hamilton Island.** Transfer to Hamilton Island with coral reefs, fine food and wines, and activities almost too numerous to mention.

*Hamilton Island, Reef View Hotel (3 nights) B*

Day 3 & 4. **Hamilton Island.** Days at leisure. **B**

Day 5. **Depart Whitsundays.** Re-board the Spirit of Queensland for your journey to Hervey Bay.

*Spirit of Queensland (1 night) D*

Day 6. **Fraser Island.** Transfer to Fraser Island, the world's largest sand island.

*Kingfisher Bay Resort (2 nights)*

Day 7. **4WD Guided Safari.** Today, join a full day ranger guided 4WD safari. **BL**

Day 8. **Fraser Island to Sydney.** Fly to Sydney (airfare not included). The rest of the day is at leisure. *Radisson Blu Sydney (3 nights) B*

Day 9. **Sydney Sightseeing.** This morning, enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Afternoon at leisure.

Day 10. **Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Cruise Sydney Harbour and visit Taronga Zoo.

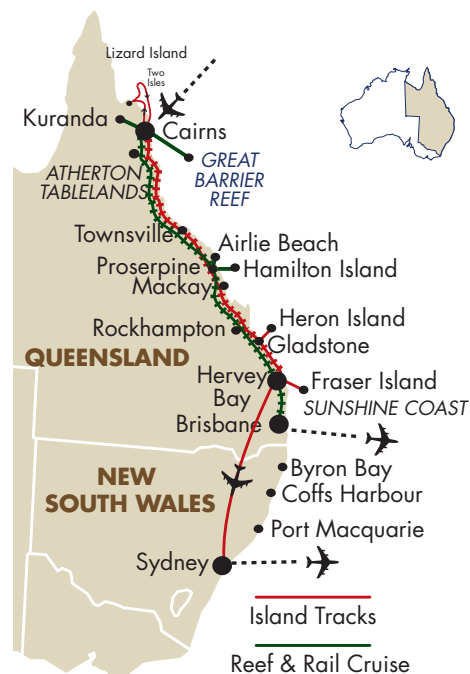
Day 11. **Depart Sydney.** Transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** From Cairns – Mon, Wed, Thu, Sun; From Sydney – Wed, Fri, Sun.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$2382 Single CA \$3749

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 10 nights, Spirit of Queensland train sectors, meals as indicated by **BLD**, transfers and touring as listed.

*Explore the Reef with Coral Expeditions*



## BRISBANE TO CAIRNS REEF & RAIL CRUISE

DP

**9 Days from CA \$3217**

*This fabulous tour features a journey onboard the brand new Spirit of Queensland train, an eco-cruise through Australia's Great Barrier Reef, and a rainforest and Aboriginal experience.*

Day 1. **Arrive Brisbane.** Upon arrival, you will be met and transferred to your hotel, the remainder of the day is at leisure. *The Calile Hotel (1 night)*

Day 2. **Depart Brisbane.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the train station to join your Spirit of Queensland train journey to Cairns.

*Spirit of Queensland – RailBed (1 night) D*

Day 3. **Arrive Cairns.** Upon arrival in Cairns you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

*Pacific Hotel (2 nights) BL*

Day 4. **Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** See the highlights of Cairns - Kuranda Scenic Train, the towering rainforest, experience a 'Dreamtime' walk with an Aboriginal guide. **L**

Day 5. **Coral Expeditions Cruise.** This morning, board your Coral Expeditions Cruise and begin your journey to the magical Great Barrier Reef.

*Coral Princess Cruise (4 nights) D*

Day 6. **Coral Expeditions Cruise.** Today, we discover Cooktown, your own tropical island and there is a chance to see the reef via Glass Bottom boat. **BLD**

Day 7. **Coral Expeditions Cruise.** Today, experience a very special visit to Lizard Island before cruising to Ribbon Reef No 9. **BLD**

Day 8. **Coral Expeditions Cruise.** Visit two of the most spectacular sections of the Great Barrier Reef today with opportunities to see sea turtles, giant clams and over 200 species of native bird life. **BLD**

Day 9. **Arrive Cairns.** After cruising overnight, arrive back in Cairns where we arrive at approximately 8.00am. You will be transferred to the airport or, if you have time, why not stay longer and enjoy more of Tropical North Queensland. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Thursdays from Brisbane or Saturdays from Cairns

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$3217 Single CA \$3665

**PRICE INCLUDES:** First class hotel accommodation, RailBed on board the Spirit of Queensland, cabin on board the Coral Princess, private transfers as indicated, touring as specified. Meals as indicated by **BLD**.





## WHITSUNDAYS ESCAPE

DP

**For you Landlubbers**

**4 Days from CA \$426**

Indulge yourself in the magic of "the greatest aquatic playground in the world" without leaving the Whitsunday mainland. Enjoy a scenic helicopter flight to a deserted beach or enjoy the pristine rainforest; just a couple of ideas in this area of spectacular natural beauty.

**Day 1. Arrive Airlie Beach.** On arrival, make your way to your accommodation. The day is free to relax and explore.

**Day 2. Airlie Beach.** At leisure to explore the area. Airlie Beach, the Whitsundays' mainland hub, is a vibrant village with a thriving nightlife and restaurant scene. It also doubles as a base for exploring the islands and is a great jump-off point for day trips or cruises.

**Day 3. Whitehaven & Hamilton Island Cruise.** Your day begins cruising through the sheltered waters of the beautiful Whitsunday Islands. Enjoy time at Hamilton Island and Whitehaven Beach. **L**

**Day 4. Depart Airlie Beach.** Your Whitsunday stay ends today.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Airlie Beach Hotel-M	426	624
Coral Sea Marina Resort-F	709	992

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, full day trip to Hamilton Island and Whitehaven Beach and breakfast at Coral Sea Marina Resort.

*Airlie Beach...gateway to the Whitsundays*



# Whitsundays &

Heart Reef, Whitsundays



Goway can arrange for you to visit any of the resort islands on the Great Barrier Reef and surrounding areas. Here we present a few suggestions which can be included as part of your overall itinerary in Australia.

## HAMILTON ISLAND

*Heart of the Whitsundays*

DP

**4 Days from CA \$782**

Whether you're looking to do plenty, or nothing at all, Hamilton Island is the ultimate getaway.

Perfectly located in the heart of the Great Barrier Reef, Hamilton Island is nestled amongst the 74 Whitsunday Islands. There are more than enough activities on Hamilton Island to keep you entertained, from snorkelling the reef to scenic helicopter flights or a round of golf. And believe us, after all that, **you'll be hungry.** Which is great, for when it comes to food and wine, Hamilton Island has an endless array of dining options.

**Day 1. Arrive Hamilton Island.** On arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel, the remainder of the day is free to explore your new island home.

**Day 2. Great Barrier Reef Trip.** Today, enjoy a full day excursion to the Great Barrier Reef, home to some of the most amazing marine life ever seen on this planet. **BL**

**Day 3. Enjoy Hamilton Island.** The many attractions include white sandy beaches and seven swimming pools where every kind of water activity is available. There is also an extensive sporting complex with tennis, squash and gymnasium. There are ten restaurants as well as snack bars, food outlets, sophisticated night clubs and live entertainment. **B**

**Day 4. Hamilton Island to your next stop.** At leisure until you depart the island. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Palm Bungalows-M	889	1512
Reef View Hotel (Garden View)-F	782	1297
Reef View Hotel (Coral Sea View)-F	901	1535
Beach Club-F	1370	2474

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip airport transfers, use of resort activities, non-motorized watercraft, use of the gym, sauna and tennis courts, Great Barrier Reef cruise with lunch, unlimited use of resort shuttle and full buffet breakfast daily.

Take a scenic flight over the Whitsundays



## DAYDREAM ISLAND RESORT

*Heart of the Whitsundays*

AC

**4 Days from CA \$690**

Imagine an idyllic place beyond the horizon. Then... go there. Following an extensive redevelopment, Daydream Island Resort offers 277 refurbished modern rooms and suites, three restaurants, three bars and a revitalised pool landscape allowing you to swim and enjoy unparalleled views across the Whitsundays.

**Enjoy the Living Reef,** a free form coral lagoon wrapping 200m around the central building and holding over 1.5 million litres of water and over 100 species of marine fish, rays, coral and invertebrates such as starfish, sea cucumbers and crabs.

**Day 1. Arrive Daydream Island.** On arrival at Daydream Island, the remainder of the day is free to rest, relax, swim or walk on the beach – the choice is yours.

**Day 2–3. Enjoying Daydream Island.** Whether you want to ride the wind or dive into an adventure, Daydream has activities for everyone. Explore the reef, enjoy a poolside drink or burger, immerse yourself in the magic of the Living Reef – wrapped right around the resort or swim in one of the three resort pools or ocean. With dedicated areas for families and an adult only retreat, all can find their own piece of paradise. **B**

**Day 4. Depart Daydream Island.** At leisure until you depart the island. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Standard Room	690	1292
Superior Pool View	731	1379
Superior Pool Side	799	1518
Superior Ocean View	860	1632
Deluxe Ocean Terrace	1001	1915

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, roundtrip ferry transfers from Hamilton Island, buffet breakfast daily.



# Great Barrier Reef Islands

## Stay of Distinction



### QUALIA

World Class Luxury in the Whitsundays

ACC

#### 4 Days from CA \$1981

A unique Australian expression of luxury, Qualia is a **truly special place** where everything has been meticulously considered to relax the mind yet completely spoil the senses.

Feel time unravel in exquisitely appointed pavilions that sit in perfect harmony with the rare, natural beauty of the Great Barrier Reef. For a truly memorable experience step inside Spa Qualia, which offers an extensive range of luxurious local and international treatments.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Leeward Pavilion	1981	3963
Windward Pavilion	2972	5944
Beach House	7076	14153

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, transfers, a la carte breakfast, non-alcoholic beverages, non-motorised watersports, guests have use of their own golf buggy, allowing the rest of the island to be explored at a leisurely pace., (Beach House includes a dedicated Concierge team, stocked pantry and fully stocked bar).

## Stay of Distinction



### INTERCONTINENTAL HAYMAN ISLAND RESORT

Immersive Luxury in the Heart of the Great Barrier Reef

DP

#### 4 Days from CA \$1572

Welcome to a secluded paradise of serenity and breath-taking beauty. Surrounded by verdant cliffs, crescent-shaped white beaches and celestial-blue sea, Hayman® Island by InterContinental presents a **spectacular sensory experience** teeming with natural beauty.

Discover a haven of serene relaxation with 166 exquisite rooms, suites and villas. From sophisticated sea-facing escapes to tropical garden sanctuaries, you'll be immersed in a world of unrivalled luxury where contemporary design imaginatively plays with the natural beauty of this iconic island paradise.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Lagoon Room	1572	2695
Lagoon Oceanview	1902	3355
1 Bedroom Pool Ocean View	2285	4121
Lagoon Suite	2563	4676
Beach Retreat	4808	9167

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, luxury launch transfers, full breakfast daily.

## Stay of Distinction



### LIZARD ISLAND

Natural Beauty, Uninterrupted

DP

#### 4 Days from CA \$3917

Lizard Island, Australia's northernmost island resort on the Great Barrier Reef, is **secluded from the rest of the world**. With only one resort on the island hosting forty rooms and suites – it is the tranquility and natural beauty of the island that will first greet you. Twenty-four pristine powdery-white private beaches literally means you can have a beach to yourself. Snorkelling straight off the beach where clam gardens, coral and marine life are abundant and diving on the inner and outer reef to some of the world's most famous dive sites, including the famous Cod Hole. Lizard Island – like nowhere else.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Garden View Room	3917	5671
Ocean View Villa	4963	7763
Beachfront Suite	5544	8925

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip scenic flights from Cairns, gourmet meals and deluxe picnic hampers for private beach outings, non alcoholic beverages, a fine selection of wine, beer, basic spirits and champagne, use of motorized dinghies, paddle boards, kayaks and snorkel equipment.

## Stay of Distinction



### ORPHEUS ISLAND LODGE

All Inclusive, Luxury Private Lodge

DP

#### 4 Days from CA \$3133

Located amidst the magical waters of the Great Barrier Reef, Orpheus is a secluded island hideaway showcasing a **plethora of once in a lifetime experiences!** Its dive sites boast 1,500 species of fish; the local waters are a fisherman's playground and guests can take a motorised dingy complete with gourmet picnic and discover the pristine coves and reefs that fringe Orpheus.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
North Beachfront Room	3133	5397
North Beachfront Suite	3840	6812
South Suite	4265	7661

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip helicopter transfers from Townsville, all gourmet meals, complimentary selected Australian wine and beers, an Orpheus Experience daily – snorkelling, fishing, island cruise, use of motorized dinghies, kayaks, catamarans and snorkel equipment.

Chartered helicopter transfers available to/from Cairns – please enquire for rates.

## Goway Nature Experience



### FITZROY ISLAND

Great Barrier Reef, Australia

DP

#### 4 Days from CA \$215

Fitzroy Island is an unspoilt tropical paradise of rainforest and beaches within the calm-sheltered waters of the Great Barrier Reef. **Fitzroy Island is a National Park**, discover spectacular walking trails, abundant marine life, and local wildlife. You can swim, snorkel and dive in safety off iconic coral beaches, make friends with the sea life, including clown fish, turtles and even whales. The sheltered waters, fringing reef, and marine life are here for all to explore and enjoy.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Resort Studio	215	347
Island Suite	334	584
Beach Cabin	446	809
Welcome Bay Suite	406	730

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip ferry transfers from Cairns, non-motorized water sports, walks, fish feeding, complimentary movie screenings.

## Goway Nature Experience



### HERON ISLAND

Divers, Snorkellers & Nature Lovers

AC

#### 4 Days from CA \$734

Few places let you explore a fascinating marine ecosystem as Heron does. Experience the reef's abundant and colourful marine life, just steps off the beach. Heron's natural sights and wonders don't end at the water's edge. It's a protected sea turtle nesting ground, and one of the few places where one can watch sea turtles nesting and hatching.

Heron Island's rooms and cottages accommodate one or many, you'll also enjoy excellent food and refreshments. All of this make Heron Island a unique ecotourism destination for travellers of all ages and abilities.

**DEPARTURES:** Wednesday, Friday, Sunday.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Turtle Room	734	1279
Reef Room	762	1336
Beachside Room	832	1476
Point Suite	1115	2042

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

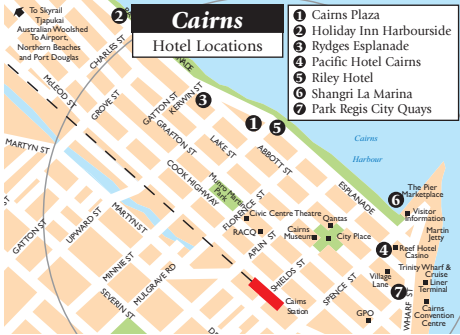
**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, breakfast and dinner daily, snorkel equipment, round trip boat transfers from Gladstone to Heron Island.

**PRICE NOTE:** Guests can also travel between Gladstone and Heron Island (and v.v.) by seaplane or helicopter on a daily basis. Please inquire for pricing.





Cairns Esplanade



### MAJOR EVENTS

Cairns Expo	15 – 17 May '20
Cairns Indigenous Art Fair	10 – 12 Jul '20
The Cairns Show	15 – 17 Jul '20
Cairns Cup Festival	1 – 8 Aug '20

### GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

#### CAIRNS

##### ECONOMY:

**Cairns Plaza Hotel** – Stay 4 nights and pay for 3. Valid 1 Dec '20 – 31 Mar '21.

##### MODERATE:

**Holiday Inn Cairns Harbourside** – Stay 4 nights and pay for 3 nights. Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.

##### FIRST CLASS:

**Pacific Hotel Cairns** – Stay 2 nights and receive complimentary breakfast daily for 2. Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.

**Ryldges Esplanade** – Stay 3 nights and pay for 2 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Jun, 1 Nov – 28 Dec '20 & 3 Jan – 31 Mar '21.

Stay 4 nights and pay for 3 nights. Valid 1 Jul – 31 Oct '20 & 29 Dec '20 – 2 Jan '21.

##### DELUXE:

**The Riley** – Stay 3 nights and pay for 2 nights in an Urban, Resort or Sea Room. Stay 4 nights and pay for 3 nights in a Family Room. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Jun '20 & 1 Oct '20 – 31 Mar '21

##### APARTMENTS:

**Park Regis City Quays Cairns** – Stay 4 nights and pay for 3 nights. Valid 1 Nov – 23 Dec '20 & 6 Jan – 31 Mar '21

#### PALM COVE

##### MODERATE:

**Paradise on the Beach** – Stay 5 nights and pay for 4 nights. Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21 (Pool View Studio) or 1 Apr – 31 May '20 & 1 Nov '20 – 31 Mar '21 (One Bedroom Pool View Suite)

##### FIRST CLASS:

**Reef House Palm Cove** – Stay 4 nights and pay 3 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 15 Jun '20, 1 Nov – 16 Dec '20, 6 Jan – 31 Mar '21

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

# Cairns, The Outback &

In the heart of the tropical north, Cairns is the gateway to the Great Barrier Reef and World Heritage Rainforests. From Cairns, you have easy access to tropical islands, reefs, rainforests, mountains and the wide open spaces of the far north. The region's palm-fringed sands and beautiful beaches are close by and the Great Barrier Reef itself is one of nature's wonders of the world. Don't miss this amazing area when travelling Downunder!



Snorkelling on the Great Barrier Reef

## CAIRNS BARRIER REEF

DP

### 4 Days from CA \$755

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns.** You will be transferred to your hotel. Remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Travel on Quicksilver's magnificent wavepiercing catamaran to the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. Dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory or semi-submersible submarine. **L**

Day 3. **Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Enjoy a spectacular ride to charming Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck and enjoy an Aboriginal cultural performance. See Australian native animals, and glide over the lush canopy on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway. **L**

Day 4. **Depart Cairns.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
Cairns Plaza Hotel-E	774	742	985
Holiday Inn Harbourside-M	800	781	1038
Ryldges Esplanade-F	755	722	947
Pacific Hotel Cairns-F	873	831	1183
The Riley-D	852	805	1141
Shangri-La Hotel-D	862	816	1161

Park Regis City Quays – 1 bedroom apartment great for couples. From CA \$819 based on twin share.

Park Regis City Quays – 2 bedroom apartment great for families and couples. From CA \$759 based on 4 people.

#### PALM COVE HOTELS\*

Reef Retreat-E	884	823	1168
Paradise on the Beach-M	853	835	1105
Reef House-F	981	—	1362
Pullman Sea Temple Resort-D	928	—	1257

Pullman Sea Temple Resort – 2 bedroom suites great for families and couples. From CA \$942 based on 4 people.

\* Palm Cove is located 20 min. north of Cairns.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights air-conditioned accommodation, return airport transfers, touring as described including lunches and Reef tax.

Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

## BEST OF THE TROPICAL NORTH

DP

### 7 Days from CA \$1199

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns.** You will be transferred to your hotel as chosen below. (2 nights Cairns)

Day 2. **Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the Kuranda Scenic Train for a spectacular ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck, enjoy an Aboriginal cultural performance and a "Dreamtime" walk, and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway. **L**

Day 3. **Great Barrier Reef Experience.** Enjoy a scenic drive to Port Douglas and board the Quicksilver catamaran to the outer reef. Enjoy the coral viewing. (2 nights Port Douglas) **L**

Day 4. **Port Douglas at leisure.** A free day for you to relax or take part in many of the options available: diving, fishing, golfing, etc.

Day 5. **Cape Tribulation to Cairns.** Travel by 4WD across the Daintree River to Cape Tribulation. Rainforest walks allow time to photograph the beauty of the rainforest. (2 nights Cairns) **L**

Day 6. **At leisure.** Another full day for you to relax and enjoy this wonderful part of Australia.

Day 7. **Cairns to next stop.** Morning at leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Cairns Plaza/Regal Port Douglas-E	1199	1645
Holiday Inn/Meridian Port Douglas-M	1271	1791
Pacific Hotel/Shantara Apartments-F	1533	2315
Shangri-La/Sea Temple Resort-D	1552	2352

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** All transfers, 6 nights accommodation with private facilities and air-conditioning, 3 lunches, Reef tax, and all sightseeing as described.

#### Quicksilver's Wavepiercing Catamaran





# Tropical North Queensland

## CAIRNS EXTENSION IDEAS

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Cairns.

### EX GREAT BARRIER REEF DIVING

Please see page 103 for our Padi Learn to Dive and page 123 for our Affordable Diver Packages. As well, see pages 123-125 for Tropical North Queensland Adventure Ideas. *from CA \$294*

### EX INDIGENOUS DAINTREE DREAMING

Experience this unique interactive day tour learning the area's rich Aboriginal history and culture, combined with the oldest living rainforest on the planet and the spectacular Mossman Gorge. *from CA \$247*

### EX RAINFOREST WILDLIFE EXPERIENCE

Journey into the rainforest for some Day & Night spotting of rare Australian wildlife. Animals often seen include the Musky Rat Kangaroo, Boyd's Forest Dragon and Australia's famous "Duck Billed" Platypus. Dinner included. *from CA \$188*

### EX HOT AIR BALLOONING

Enjoy the picturesque landscape of Northern Queensland at sunrise. Breathe in the wide-open spaces and then come down to earth. Includes transfers.

30 minute scenic flight *from CA \$283*  
60 minute scenic flight *from CA \$354*

### EX NIGHT FIRE BY TJAPUKAI

Learn about the Aboriginal Dreamtime history. Participate in an ancient welcome ritual, enjoy a great buffet dinner. Includes transfers and many photo opportunities. *from CA \$136*

### EX COOKTOWN 4WD ADVENTURE

A fantastic 4WD tour including a stop at an Indigenous community, driving along the Bloomfield Track, time in Cooktown and more. Enjoy time in the rainforest, history, culture plus some great food. Departs Mon/Tue/Thu/Fri from May - Nov and Mon/Thu from Dec - Apr. *from CA \$510*

### EX HARBOUR DINNER CRUISE

The perfect way to end a night in paradise. The ultimate in waterfront dining, your 2.5 hours cruise includes a gourmet buffet style dinner, complimentary beverage on arrival, live entertainment, and (optional) dancing after dinner.

*from CA \$93*

### EX OUTBACK TASTING ADVENTURE

A delicious and fantastic Food and Wine tasting adventure showcasing the spectacular Atherton Tablelands. A Foodie tour you will thoroughly enjoy and remember. *from CA \$198*

## ACTION ZONE!

Bungy Jumping	<i>from CA \$177</i>
Cairns Zoom & Wildlife Zone	<i>from CA \$42</i>
Horse Riding	<i>from CA \$127</i>
ATV Adventure	<i>from CA \$137</i>
White Water Rafting	<i>from CA \$168</i>
Jungle Surfing Zip Line	<i>from CA \$264</i>

## REEF & RAINFOREST EXPERIENCE

DP

### 5 Days from CA \$989

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns.** You will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (2 nights Cairns)

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Travel on a magnificent catamaran to Michaelmas Cay. You can swim, snorkel or just relax and enjoy the sun. L

Day 3. **Cairns to the Rainforest.** This morning travel north along the Cook Highway on a spectacular journey to the rainforest. (2 nights Cape Tribulation)

Day 4. **Day at Leisure.** Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore the rainforest environment B

Day 5. **Rainforest to Cairns.** Morning is at leisure until your early afternoon coach transfer to Cairns. If you have the time, we recommend you stay longer. B

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Holiday Inn/Ferntree Lodge-M	989	1317
Shangri La/Silky Oaks-D	1807	2446

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights in Cairns and 2 nights in the rainforest, full day Great Barrier Reef Cruise, 2 breakfasts, 1 lunch and transfers (coach transfers for moderate package, private transfers for deluxe package).

## OUTBACK, WILDLIFE AND LAVA TUBE EXPERIENCE

TB

### 2 Days from CA \$492

Sample the Queensland Outback on this unique travel idea. Enjoy authentic outback hospitality, discover the Undara Lava Tubes and meet Aussie wildlife in its natural bush home.

Day 1. **Cairns to Undara.** Travel through the beautiful Atherton Tablelands, into Queensland's Outback Region. Have lunch and relax by the pool or enjoy a bush walk before joining a magnificent Wildlife at Sunset tour, followed by an evening campfire activity. Stay overnight in a restored railway carriage accommodation. LD

Day 2. **Undara to Cairns.** Awaken your tastebuds with a Bush Breakfast to the accompaniment of the morning bird chorus. Join your Savannah Guide for a Volcano Valley tour, where they will share their extensive knowledge of this fascinating area. After lunch, depart Undara Experience for your return journey to Cairns. BL

**DEPARTURES:** Mon/Wed/Fri from 1 Apr - 30 Sep.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$492 Single CA \$583

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Coach transfers to/from Cairns, meals as indicated by BLD, overnight railway carriage accommodation, and Wildlife at Sunset, Volcano Valley tour.



## COOKTOWN EXPLORER 4WD SAFARI

TB

### 2 Days from CA \$530

Day 1. **Cairns to Cooktown.** Depart Cairns in an air conditioned 4WD vehicle north along the Captain Cook Highway. Travel across the Daintree River then journey through the world heritage listed Daintree Rainforest and Cape Tribulation. Tackle the 4WD Bloomfield Track and stop at the historic Lion's Den outback pub. Continue to Black Mountain and Grassy Hill to take in amazing views, before ending the day in Cooktown. Cooktown (1 night) L

Day 2. **Cooktown to Cairns.** Explore Cooktown, first stop is the Heritage listed Cooktown Cemetery followed by a visit to the James Cook Museum. Next visit the Cooktown Botanic Gardens and enjoy a driver/guided walk. Depart Cooktown, travelling through the Queensland Outback before your tour of exploring comes to a close.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday and Thursday (May to Nov).

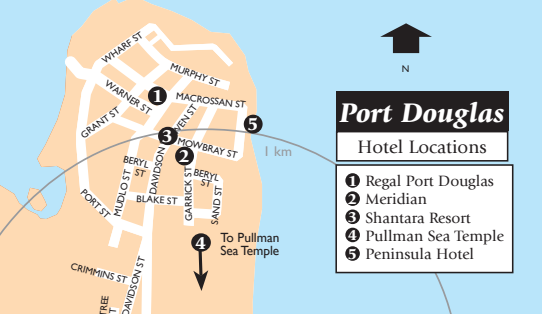
**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$530 Single CA \$633

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Touring in air conditioned 4WD vehicle with experienced and informative Tour Guide, lunch on day 1, and accommodation for 1 night in Cooktown.

**PLEASE NOTE:** Fly back on Day 2 from Cooktown to Cairns - this option departs year round, please inquire for pricing.







## Port Douglas

### Hotel Locations

- 1 Regal Port Douglas
- 2 Meridian
- 3 Shantara Resort
- 4 Pullman Sea Temple
- 5 Peninsula Hotel

## MAJOR EVENTS

Port Douglas Carnivale	15 – 24 May '20
Macrossan Street Parade	22 May '20
Reef to Reef Mountain Biking	6 – 9 Aug '20
Taste Port Douglas	27 – 28 Aug '20

## GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

### ECONOMY:

**Regal Port Douglas** – Stay 4 nights and pay 3 in a Studio Room. Valid 1 Apr – 14 Jun '20, 1 Nov '20 – 31 Mar '21. Stay 7 nights and pay 6. Valid 15 Jun – 31 Oct '20.

### MODERATE:

**The Meridian at Port Douglas** – Stay 4 nights and pay for 3 nights. Stay 3 nights and receive complimentary breakfast selection. Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.

### DELUXE:

**Pullman Sea Temple** – Stay 3 nights and receive breakfast daily for 2. Valid 1 Apr – 26 Jun '20, 1 Nov '20 – 31 Mar '21.

### SMALL & SPECIAL:

**Peninsula Boutique Hotel, Port Douglas** – Stay 5 nights and pay for 4. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Jun '20 & 1 Nov '20 – 31 Mar '21.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

## TROPICAL NORTH IN STYLE

DP

### 4 Days from CA \$1144

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns.** On arrival you will be met and transferred to your Port Douglas or Mossman hotel. Enjoy spectacular views along the way. (3 nights)

Day 2. **Outer Barrier Reef.** For your experience of a lifetime, Quicksilver's friendly crew will take you to the renowned Agincourt Reef, on the very edge of the Great Barrier Reef. Discover an underwater world filled with a dazzling kaleidoscope of colour and brilliance. You will also enjoy a spectacular 10 minute scenic heli flight over the Reef. **L**

Day 3. **Daintree Small Group Tour.** Journey to where the rainforest meets the reef. Cruise the mighty Daintree River. Take a stroll on a rainforest boardwalk, visit a wildlife centre and enjoy a delicious lunch. Experience a genuine 4WD track with natural creek crossings, mountain climbs, and superb coastal scenery on the way to the hidden treasure that is Emmagen Creek for a dip. Visit Cape Tribulation before heading home after an unforgettable day. **L**

Day 4. **Depart Cairns.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Pullman Sea Temple Resort-D	1144	1658
Peninsula Boutique Hotel-S&S	1394	2158
Silky Oaks Lodge & Spa-SOD	2385	3092

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, Outer Barrier Reef cruise, 10 minute heli flight, Daintree tour and private airport – hotel v.v transfers.

## PORT DOUGLAS TROPICAL ESCAPE

DP

### 5 Days from CA \$809

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns/Port Douglas.** On arrival in Cairns, you will be transferred to your Port Douglas hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Depart on your full day cruise to the Outer Barrier Reef with Quicksilver. There will be time to swim, snorkel and view the beautiful coral from a glass bottom boat. **L**

Day 3. **Port Douglas.** A free day to enjoy the wonderful beaches.

Day 4. **Cape Tribulation.** Get off the beaten track in a 4WD vehicle and travel to where the reef meets the rainforest. Visit Cape Tribulation and the Daintree Rainforest, you will get to swim in a crystal clear creek and enjoy a wildlife park. Spot crocodiles and magical birdlife before returning to Port Douglas. **L**

Day 5. **Port Douglas to Cairns.** Depart for Cairns and your onward arrangements.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Regal Port Douglas-E	809	1057
Meridian Port Douglas-M	865	1169
Shantara Resort and Spa-F	977	1392
Pullman Sea Temple-D	964	1367
Peninsula Boutique-S&S	1298	2033
Meridian Port Douglas – 1 bedroom suites, great for couples.		
From CA \$1147 based on twin share.		
Pullman Sea Temple – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From CA \$1098 based on 4 people.		

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights hotel accommodation, Barrier Reef Cruise and tax, 4WD tour and transfers.

Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

# Port Douglas.

Located on beautiful Four Mile Beach and just over an hour's drive north of Cairns, Port Douglas offers a "village by the sea" atmosphere with great restaurants, excellent shopping and a marina. Even further north, the World Heritage listed Daintree and Cape Tribulation National Park is the largest tract of rainforest in Australia and is a naturalist's paradise. In tropical far North Queensland, the pace of life is slower, the white sandy beaches are deserted and the scenery is breathtaking.



Port Douglas beach and coastline

## PORT DOUGLAS EXTENSION IDEAS

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Port Douglas.

### EX DISCOVER 2 WORLDS IN ONE

Visit the Mossman Gorge Centre and experience an Indigenous Dreamtime walk, visiting special places and culturally significant sites. Next, join a luxury cruise to the Low Isles and a sunset sail back to Port Douglas. **from CA \$367**

### EX LOW ISLES SAILING

Cruise to the Low Isles onboard Sailaway IV. Included is snorkelling, buffet lunch, glass bottom boat and 4 hours on a tropical island. **from CA \$267**

### EX DREAMTIME GORGE WALK

The Dreamtime Walks at Mossman Gorge are conducted by the local Indigenous people and take visitors on a journey along private, gentle tracks, visiting special places and culturally significant sites. **from CA \$96**

### EX FLAMES OF THE FOREST

Dine beneath the ancient rainforest trees, the flicker of flames enhancing natural beauty in this timeless setting, enjoy fabulous food and wines, before being treated to an intimate aboriginal storytelling. Tue/Thu – Cultural Experience **from CA \$214**  
Sat – Dining Experience **from CA \$187**

### EX SUNSET SAIL

Enjoy the thrill of pure sailing! Relax with an exhilarating twilight sail onboard the new luxury 'Lagoon'. Soak up the peace and tranquility of a tropical sunset over the Coral Sea with spectacular mountain views. **from CA \$66**



# Reef & Rainforest

## DAINTREE ECO LODGE

DP

3 Days from CA \$527

The Daintree Eco Lodge is an exclusive wilderness resort nestled in the lush tropical rainforest and bordering the World Heritage listed Daintree National Park.

Day 1. **Arrive Daintree Eco Lodge.** Transfer from Cairns or Port Douglas to the multi-award winning Daintree Eco Lodge. Surrounded by the world's oldest living rainforest, the lodge is the ultimate destination to capture the mood of the tropics. *Lagoon Bayan (2 nights)*

Day 2. **Daintree Eco Lodge.** A day at leisure to do as you please. Pamper yourself in the health and relaxation spa (additional cost), discover a secluded waterfall, swim in the pool or just laze on the sundeck with a cool cocktail. **B**

Day 3. **Depart Daintree Eco Lodge.** Morning at leisure before transferring back to Cairns or Port Douglas. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
From Port Douglas	527	950
From Cairns	649	1299

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights in a "Bayan" (or tree-house), and full cooked breakfast daily.

## OVERNIGHT ON THE GREAT BARRIER REEF

TB

2 Days from CA \$436

OceanQuest is the ultimate overnight dive and snorkel vessel and the perfect choice for your Great Barrier Reef adventure, offering a truly unique experience for all divers and snorkelers wanting to explore this pristine underwater playground.

Day 1. **Cairns to Great Barrier Reef.** Cruise to the Great Barrier Reef, enjoy two different reef locations, lunch and dinner. Maybe even a night dive.

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef to Cairns.** After free time for swimming, snorkeling or diving, transfer back to Cairns. You can extend and spend longer on the reef.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
2 Day/1 Night Snorkeller	436	804
2 Day/1 Night Certified Diver	530	966

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Overnight accommodation, meals, boat transfers to Ocean Quest, all snorkelling equipment. Dive option includes up to 5 day dives, equipment and tuition.

Ocean Quest on the Great Barrier Reef



## Stay of Distinction



## SILKY OAKS LODGE

Mossman, Australia

DP

### PRICES FROM

Twin CA \$1966 Single CA \$3724

Reopening in October 2020 after a multi million-dollar renovation, Silky Oaks Lodge is located in a stunning riverside location adjoining the oldest living rainforests of the World Heritage listed Daintree National Park. This contemporary Far North Queensland styled lodge offers ecological and culturally sensitive experiences, adventure or indulgent leisure. The surrounding region is diverse, featuring lush tropical rainforests, vast savannahs, lava caves, unique river excursions as well the nearby Great Barrier Reef.

### INCLUDES

Accommodation for 3 nights in a Garden Retreat, round trip private transfers, tropical breakfasts, dinners matched with wines, signature evening drinks and canapes, guided rainforest walk, morning yoga, shuttle service to Port Douglas, bottle of French champagne and locally crafted chocolates upon arrival, and one hour spa treatment per adult.

## Goway Nature Experience



## THALA BEACH NATURE RESERVE

Queensland, Australia

DP

### PRICES FROM

Twin CA \$749 Single CA \$1497

Thala Beach Nature Reserve is spectacularly set on a private headland between Cairns and Port Douglas. Your deluxe timber bungalow is built high on stilts and nestled in the forest canopy with panoramic views. Thala Beach Nature Reserve will provide memorable experiences capturing the essence of this diverse region perfectly.

### INCLUDES

3 nights accommodation, airport transfers, guided birdwatching, breakfast, guided nature walks, sky watching at Thala's Observatory, talks by local specialists and scheduled daily transfer service to and from Port Douglas.



Potato Cod on the Great Barrier Reef

## PADI LEARN TO DIVE

DP

7 Days from CA \$1361

If you are thinking about taking the plunge and learning to dive, the 5 day PADI "Open Water" dive course is the most popular option. Two days of pool training and 3 days and 2 nights onboard Pro Dive's liveaboard dive vessel makes this course unmatched for experience and value.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights hotel accommodation, theory sessions, 2 nights accommodation on board the dive boat with all meals on board, 9 dives (4 training and 5 pleasure), dive insurance, PADI open-water certification, all course material and log book, 2 passport photos, dive & snorkelling equipment, corrective lens mask (if required).

**NOT INCLUDED:** Cost of dive medical if required, EMC, Port and Administration fee and fuel levy is payable direct to Pro Dive.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily, except Sunday.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Cairns Plaza-E	1361	1642
Holiday Inn Cairns-M	1396	1713
Pacific Hotel-M	1493	1907

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

## LIVEABOARD DIVE EXPEDITIONS

TB

3, 4 or 7 Nights from CA \$2052

Enjoy 3, 4 and 7 day diving tours to iconic dive sites such as the Cod Hole, Ribbon Reefs, North Horn and Osprey Reef. Experience shark dives, Potato Cod feeding, sheer walls laced with massive soft corals, manta-rays, minke whales and tropical reefs, rich with marine biodiversity, are just some of the highlights you'll never forget.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** En-suite accommodation with daily service, gourmet meals, Australian wine and soft drinks with evening meals, spectacular low level reef flight (3 & 4 day tours).

**NOT INCLUDED:** Gear hire, Nitrox packages, Marine Levy and Port Fee.

**DEPARTURES:**

Weekly as below, except 27 Apr - 31 May '20

3 nt Cod Hole & Ribbon Reefs (11 dives - Snorkellers to Experienced Divers) departs Mondays\*

4 nt Coral Sea & Ribbon Reefs (15 dives - Advanced divers) departs Thursdays\*

7 nt Cod Hole, Ribbon Reefs & Coral Sea (26 dives - Advanced divers) departs Mondays\*

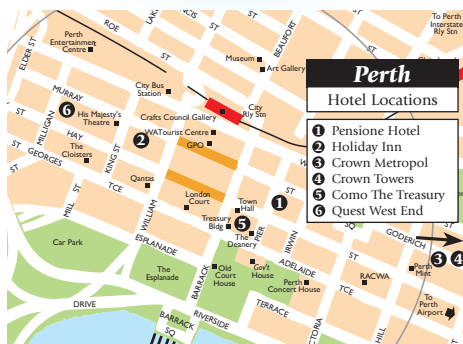
Dwarf Minke Whale encounters can be experienced in June and July, when these small curious whales migrate from the Antarctic seas to the warm waters of the Great Barrier Reef. Lingering around the Ribbon Reefs, the whales often freely approach divers and snorkelers up to a few metres away, allowing a unique and remarkable encounter

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Ocean View/ Double/Twin	Ocean View Stateroom	Ocean View Deluxe
Cod Hole	2052	2359	2548
Coral Sea	2477	2821	3038
Cod Hole & Coral Sea	4340	4991	5397

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.





## MAJOR EVENTS

Perth Comedy Festival	20 Apr – 17 May '20
Good Food and Wine Show	28 – 30 Aug '20
Kings Park Festival	1 Sep '20
Perth Royal Show	26 Sep – 3 Oct '20

## GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

### MODERATE:

**Holiday Inn Perth City Centre** – Honey-mooners enjoy a complimentary bottle of sparkling wine. Kids Eat Free when dining with adults. *Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.*

### FIRST CLASS:

**Crown Metropol** – Stay 3 nights, pay for 2 nights. Or stay 2 nights and receive complimentary breakfast for 2. Not combinable. *Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.*

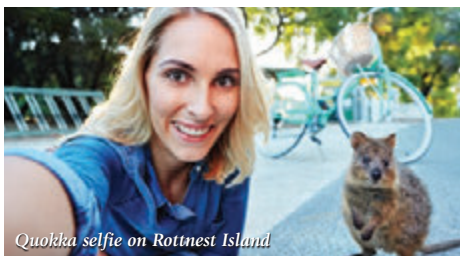
### DELUXE:

**Crown Towers** – Stay 3 nights, pay for 2 nights. Or stay 2 nights and receive complimentary breakfast for 2. Not combinable. *Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.*

### SMALL AND SPECIAL:

**Como The Treasury** – Receive a 20% discount on nightly room rates when staying in a suite. *Valid 1 May – 31 Aug '20.* Guests celebrating a wedding, anniversary or honeymoon receive a complimentary seasonal welcome amenity. *Valid 1 Apr '20 – 31 Mar '21.*

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.



Quokka selfie on Rottne Island

# Perth & Western

Perth has a glorious climate with more hours of sunshine per annum than any other Australian state capital. Its clean beaches and pleasant river foreshore make the city an aquatic paradise. Going to the beach is a way of life! Perth is an ideal base from which you can explore the diverse surrounding attractions, the colourful port city of Fremantle, Rottne Island or visit the wild dolphins at Monkey Mia. Serious travellers will want to visit Ningaloo Reef and explore the remote Kimberleys, real frontier territory.

## SUNNY PERTH

DP

4 Days from CA \$604

Day 1. **Arrive Perth.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Perth and Fremantle sightseeing.** Enjoy a great morning tour of Perth and Fremantle with a scenic Swan River Cruise.

Day 3. **Rottne Island.** Spend a full day on Rottne Island, with unspoiled white beaches, no cars, culture, history and unique wildlife, including quokkas. There's lots of reasons to love this little island.

Day 4. **Perth to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
Pensione Hotel-E	604	—	925
Holiday Inn Perth-M	642	—	1000
Crown Metropol-F	658	554	1033
Crown Towers-D	767	626	1250
Como The Treasury-S&S	1278	1235	2272

Quest West End – 1 bedroom suite, great for couples.

From CA \$749 based on twin share.

Quest West End – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From CA \$599 based on 4 people.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, half day sightseeing tour, full day Rottne tour, return transfers.

Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

## MARGARET RIVER

AC

3 Days from CA \$1038

Enjoy 3 glorious days in the south west, with delicious food and wine. Take in Margaret River's stunning scenery and attractions including wineries, galleries, breweries, local produce, forests, caves and lighthouses.

Day 1. **Depart Perth.** Travel via the seaside towns of Mandurah to Busselton, walk along the famous jetty. See kangaroos and amazing surf beaches. *Margaret River (2 nights) L*

Day 2. **Food and Wine.** Today is packed with amazing food, wine, culture and scenery. Taste wine, craft beer, coffee, cheese, olive oil and condiments. And everyone's favourite – chocolate! **BL**

Day 3. **Return to Perth.** Explore the region's stunning scenery and fantastic attractions, highlights include Redgate Beach and Mammoth Cave, majestic Boranup Forest, and the tallest lighthouse on mainland Australia, Cape Leeuwin Lighthouse before heading back to Perth. **BL**

**DEPARTURES:** Sunday and Wednesday.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$1038 Single CA \$1222

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, 3 days of touring, meals as indicated by **BLD**, sightseeing and entry fees as per itinerary.

## SOUTH WEST & WINE

DP

6 Days from CA \$1458

Day 1. **Perth.** Upon arrival, you will be met and transferred to your selected hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. *Perth (3 nights)*

Day 2. **Pinnacles.** Enjoy a full day tour of Nambung National Park and the mystical Pinnacles Desert. Travel in a 4WD along the white sand beaches and over the huge sand dunes. **L**

Day 3. **Perth.** Enjoy a morning tour taking in Perth and Fremantle with a scenic Swan River Cruise.

Day 4. **Perth to Margaret River.** Depart on your two day Margaret River Wine Experience. Along the way see the iconic Busselton Jetty, Cape Leeuwin Lighthouse, the Boranup Forest and local wineries. *Margaret River Area (1 night)*

Day 5. **Margaret River to Perth.** Enjoy more Margaret River touring today including a gourmet lunch before your return journey to Perth arriving in the evening. *Perth (1 night) BL*

Day 6. **Depart Perth.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

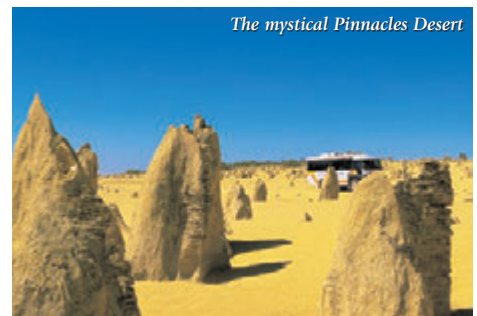
**DEPARTURES:** Daily from September to April. Mon, Tue & Fri from May to August..

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Holiday Inn/Margarets Forest-M	1458	2017
Crown Metropol/Abbey Beach-F	1532	2191
Adina Apartments/Margarets Forest-A	1576	2317

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 5 nights accommodation, airport transfers, half day Perth tour with sightseeing cruise, full day Pinnacles tour and 2 day tour to the Margaret River Wine Region.



The mystical Pinnacles Desert

## PERTH EXTENSION IDEAS

### EX PINNACLES, DUNES AND KOALAS

A full day tour of Nambung National Park and the mystical Pinnacles Desert. Travel in a 4WD along the white sandy beaches and over huge sand dunes. Includes lunch. Departs daily. *from CA \$194*

### EX MARGARET RIVER WINE

The Margaret River region is an area blessed with natural beauty. Providing a diverse range of activities, this tour allows you to experience, wine, food and gorgeous coast scenery. *from CA \$194*



# Australia

## MONKEY MIA DOLPHINS

AC

3 Days from CA \$521

Monkey Mia is nestled within Shark Bay, a world heritage listed area, famous for the dolphins that come in to feed most mornings.

Day 1. **Shark Bay.** Upon arrival, transfer to your beachfront resort. Remainder of day at leisure.

Monkey Mia Dolphin Resort (2 nights)

Day 2. **Wilderness Tour.** Enjoy stunning views, wildlife tracking, amazing remote beaches and visit awe inspiring World Heritage Sites and National Parks on this full day tour.

Day 3. **Shark Bay.** The best time to visit the world famous bottlenose dolphins of Monkey Mia is the morning before transferring to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily. (However the Wilderness Tour operates Mon/Wed/Fri only).

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Garden/Beach View Room	521	777
Superior Beach View Room	559	856

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, return transfers Shark Bay airport to Monkey Mia Dolphin Resort.

## NINGALOO REEF

DP

3 Days from CA \$796

Ningaloo Reef, very close to the mainland, is a virtually untouched 260km long coral reef where you can dive or snorkel with magnificent manta rays. At certain times, you can swim with whale sharks.

Day 1. **Arrive Exmouth.** On arrival today you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day at leisure.

Mantaray's Ningaloo Resort (2nights)

Day 2. **Whale Shark Discovery Cruise.** Today is a special day. Swim with Whale Sharks and search for other marine life such as turtles, dolphins, rays, dugongs plus birdlife. Includes a gourmet lunch and opportunities to snorkel (available March to August only. Enjoy a Snorkel Safari Boat Tour for the remainder of the year).

Day 3. **Depart Exmouth.** Relax until you depart your hotel. Transfer to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$796 Single CA \$1100

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, round trip airport - hotel transfers, Whale Shark Cruise (Mar to Aug) or Snorkel Safari Boat Tour (Aug - Feb).

Bottlenose Dolphin at Monkey Mia



## PERTH TO BROOME SELF-DRIVE (v.v.)

DP

16 Days Self Drive from CA \$2264

Day 1. **Arrive Perth.** Arrive in Perth. Sunshine, beaches, sport and culture along with a refined but relaxing outdoor lifestyle create this vibrant city.

Holiday Inn Perth (2 nights)

Day 2. **Perth.** Today is at leisure to explore Perth.

Day 3. **Perth To Cervantes.** (Approx. 200 kms/125 miles - 2.5 hours). Travel north to Cervantes, offering pristine beaches ideal for swimming, boating and windsurfing.

Cervantes Pinnacle Motel (1 nights)

Day 4. **Cervantes To Kalbarri.** (Approx. 463 kms/287 miles - 4 hours). Continue north to Kalbarri with pristine beaches and towering coastal cliffs.

Kalbarri Edge Resort (2 nights)

Day 5. **Kalbarri.** A free day for you to explore in and around Kalbarri.

Day 6. **Kalbarri To Monkey Mia.** (Approx. 390kms/242 miles - 4 hours) to Monkey Mia, famous for its dolphins, beautiful scenery and sparkling blue waters.

Monkey Mia Dolphin Resort (2 nights)

Day 7. **Monkey Mia.** Today is at leisure to explore Monkey Mia.

Day 8. **Monkey Mia To Carnarvon.** (Approx. 338 kms/210 miles - 3.5 hours). Rejoin the North West Coastal Highway and continue to Carnarvon, situated on the mouth of the Gascoyne River.

Hospitality Inn (1 night)

Day 9. **Carnarvon To Coral Bay.** (Approx. 238kms/147 miles - 2.5 hours). Travel to Coral Bay, a small resort offering wonderful sandy beaches suitable for swimming.

Ningaloo Coral Bay Lodge (2 nights)

Day 10. **Coral Bay.** A free day for you to explore in and around Coral Bay and the Ningaloo Reef. Perhaps swim with whale sharks (seasonal).

Day 11. **Coral Bay To Karijini.** (Approx. 620 kms/385 miles - 7.45 hours). Journey today to Karijini National Park. Karijini is famous for its dramatic creeks, spectacular gorges and towering sheer sided chasms.

Karijini Eco Retreat (2 nights)

Day 12. **Karijini National Park.** A free day today for you to explore the region.

Day 13. **Karijini To Port Hedland.** (Approx. 352 kms/212 miles - 4 hours). Travel to Port Hedland, the thriving capital of the Pilbara region.

Hospitality Inn (1 night)

Day 14. **Port Hedland To Broome.** (Approx. 612 kms/380 miles - 6.25 hours). The last driving day, today. Reach Broome's pristine beaches, bays, red cliffs and sparkling waters.

Oaks Cable Beach (2 nights)

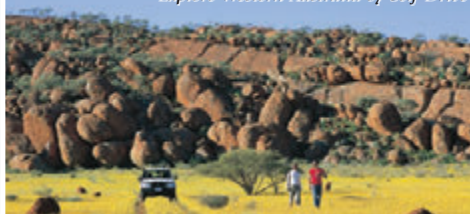
Day 15. **Broome.** Today is at leisure to explore Broome.

Day 16. **Depart Broome.** At leisure until you connect with your onward arrangements.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA \$2264 Single CA \$4527

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 15 nights accommodation, 16 days Hertz Group R car rental (one way fees are paid directly to Hertz) and Goway's Co-pilot kit. See page 112 for more information.

Explore Western Australia by Self-Drive



You can swim with gentle whale sharks off Ningaloo Reef



## TRANS CONTINENTAL CLASSIC

Sydney - Adelaide - Perth v.v

DP

13 Days from CA \$4606

Travel across Australia from the Pacific Ocean to the Indian Ocean (or vice versa). Visit Sydney, explore Adelaide and discover Kangaroo Island - Australia's Galapagos, and enjoy a spectacular journey on board the famous 'Indian Pacific' train.

Days 1-3. **Arrive Sydney.** For full details see day 1-3 of our Splendid Sydney on page 76.

Day 4. **Sydney - Adelaide.** You will be transferred to the airport for your flight (flight not included) to Adelaide. On arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel and the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 5. **Barossa Valley.** Full day excursion to the famous Barossa Valley. A picturesque part of Australia's largest wine growing area. Wine tasting and lunch are included.

Day 6. **Kangaroo Island.** This morning, fly to Kangaroo Island. A wildlife paradise and home to a breeding colony of sea lions as well as seals, kangaroos, wallabies, koalas, echidnas, platypus and countless bird species. Overnight on the island.

Day 7. **Kangaroo Island to Adelaide.** Enjoy a full day tour of Kangaroo Island before your transfer to the airport for your flight to Adelaide. On arrival, transfer to your hotel.

Day 8. **Depart Adelaide.** Day at leisure before transferring to the railway station for a 9:40pm departure on the "Indian Pacific".

Day 9. **Indian Pacific.** Sit back and enjoy! (For a description of this incredible journey, see page 117.) **BLD**

Day 10-13. **Arrive Perth.** Approximately 3:00pm. For full details, see our Sunny Perth Travel-pac on page 104

**DEPARTURES:** From Sydney on Thursdays and from Perth on Sundays.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Triple	Single
Economy	4606	—	5752
Moderate	4981	—	6164
First Class	5121	4692	6444
Deluxe	5317	—	6836
Small & Special	6305	—	8812

See pages 76, 83 & 84 for respective hotels.

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Hotel accommodation for 8 nights with private facilities and air-conditioning, sightseeing as indicated, Adelaide/Perth train (Gold Service Sleeper), meals as indicated by **BLD** and Kangaroo Island flights.

GREAT IDEA!





## SIGHTSEEING HIGHLIGHTS

- Take a tour through Adelaide Central Markets with a local foodie
- Wine Tasting in the Clare Valley
- Hike to Wilpena Pound in the Flinders Ranges, watching for a mob of emu along the way
- Explore an underground church and home at Coorber Pedy
- Red Centre Sunsets with gourmet nibbles and wine
- Kings Canyon Rim Walk
- Meet the Falzon family at Earth Sanctuary for a 'Be My Guest' dinner
- Experience the tranquility of Nitmiluk on a Katherine Gorge Cruise
- Spot Crocodiles and birdlife on a Yellow Water Billabong Cruise
- Experience the magic of Ubirr and see ancient aboriginal rock art
- Visit the cascading waterfalls of Litchfield National Park
- Sail off into the sunset on a Darwin Harbour Cruise Farewell Dinner

## TOUR INCLUDES

- Touring by luxury air-conditioned coach
- Experienced, professional Tour Director and Tour Driver
- Meals; 14 Full Buffet Breakfasts (B), 10 Dinners (D) on 15 Day tour
- Accommodation in centrally located hotels
- Welcome reception
- Travel wallet and map



# First Class Escorted

## BEST OF THE OUTBACK

TB

**11 Days Ayers Rock to Darwin from CA \$5695**  
**15 Days Adelaide to Darwin from CA \$7575**

ASK ABOUT  
TO DAY TOUR FROM  
ADELAIDE TO ALICE  
SPRINGS

Goway's Adelaide Travelpac (page 83) could be considered prior to this tour.

**Day 1. Arrive Adelaide.** On arrival in Adelaide, you will be transferred to your hotel. Join a guided tour of the Adelaide Markets. Sample the culinary delights, meet the traders and share the history. Tonight enjoy a Welcome Reception and dinner.

Stamford Plaza (1 night) **D**

**Day 2. Adelaide to Flinders Ranges.** Travel to the Clare Valley, for a tasting at Sevenhill Cellars. Later, travel through the Flinders Ranges into spectacular Wilpena Pound. Wilpena Pound Resort (1 night) **BD**

**Day 3. Port Augusta.** Time to explore Wilpena Pound. This afternoon, travel through Pitchi Richi Pass to Port Augusta and visit the Wadlata Outback Centre. Majestic Oasis Apartments (1 night) **BD**

**Day 4. Coorber Pedy.** Visit Woomera, before travelling to isolated Coorber Pedy, the opal capital! Visit an underground church and home. Desert Cave Hotel (1 night) **BD**

**Day 5. Coorber Pedy to Ayers Rock.** We continue to Ayers Rock. This evening, enjoy a glass of wine and nibbles as you watch the sunset over Ayers Rock. The 11 Day Ayers Rock to Darwin passengers join the tour this evening. Desert Gardens (2 nights) **B**

**Day 6. Ayers Rock.** This morning you may wish to join an early tour to view the sunrise over Uluru. Enjoy a guided walk into Mutitjulu Waterhole and stop at the informative Cultural Centre. This afternoon, visit Kata Tjuta and walk into Walpa Gorge. Enjoy the sunset with a glass of sparkling wine. **B**

**Day 7. Kings Canyon.** Travel to Kings Canyon and along the way marvel at Atila (Mt. Conner) the 'forgotten' wonder of Central Australia and Kings Creek Station. On arrival, enjoy a Kings Canyon rim or easier floor walk. Kings Canyon Resort (1 night) **BD**

**Day 8. Alice Springs.** Today we travel to Alice Springs and, on arrival, visit the historic Telegraph Station. Stop at Anzac Hill for panoramic views over Alice Springs. Mercure Alice Springs Resort (2 nights) **B**

**Day 9. Aboriginal Culture.** Learn about the life and survival of the Arrernte People, from a local Aboriginal guide at Alice Springs Desert Park. Continue to the Royal Flying Doctor Service for a tour and tonight, enjoy dinner at Earth Sanctuary World Nature Centre, learn stories of ecology, culture and astronomy – a night to remember. **BD**

**Day 10. Tennant Creek.** First stop is the School of the Air before heading to Karlu Karlu (Devils Marbles). There is time to walk around these precariously balanced boulders. End the day at Tennant Creek, an old gold mining town. Bluestone Motor Inn (1 night) **BD**

**Day 11. Katherine.** Visit the historic Daly Waters Hotel, before continuing into 'Never Never' country. Stop at the tropical oasis of Mataranka for a relaxing

dip in the thermal springs or stroll through the Elsey Homestead replica. Paraway Motel (1 night) **BD**

**Day 12. Katherine to Kakadu.** We join an early morning cruise through Katherine Gorge, then continue deep into Kakadu National Park. Join an afternoon cruise on the famous Yellow Water Billabong. Mercure Kakadu Crocodile Hotel (1 night) **BD**

**Day 13. Kakadu – Darwin.** This morning, visit Ubirr and view Aboriginal rock art dating back some 20,000 years. Climb to the top of this rocky outcrop for spectacular views over the flood plains and escarpment country. In Darwin, choose from a range of Included Choice sightseeing experiences. Mantra Esplanade (2 nights) **B**

**Day 14. Litchfield National Park.** Travel to Litchfield National Park. You'll stop at the amazing Termite Mounds and then Florence Falls and tropical Wangi Falls for a relaxing swim in the large crystal clear waterhole before heading back to Darwin. Tonight, enjoy a Farewell Dinner on board a Darwin Harbour Cruise. **BD**

**Day 15. Depart Darwin.** Your tour concludes this morning after breakfast. You will be transferred to Darwin Airport to connect with your onward flight. **B**

## DEPARTURES:

### 15 Days from Adelaide to Darwin

**2020:** Apr 14, May 5, 19; Jun 2, 23; Jul 7, 21; Aug 4, 18; Sep 1, 15, 29.

**2021:** Apr 13, 27; May 11, 25; Jun 8, 22; Jul 6, 20; Aug 3, 17, 31; Sep 14, 28.

### 11 Days from Ayers Rock to Darwin

**2020:** Apr 11, 18, May 9, 23; Jun 6, 27; Jul 4, 11, 25; Aug 8, 22; Sep 5, 19; Oct 3.

**2021:** Apr 3, 17; May 1, 15, 29; Jun 12, 26; Jul 10, 24; Aug 7, 21; Sep 4, 18; Oct 2.

**Bold** dates indicated tour is a guaranteed departure.

### PRICES PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) CA \$

#### 11 or 15 Day Best of the Outback Tour

	Apr-May'20	Jun-Oct'20	Apr-May'21	Jun-Oct'21
11 Days	5695	6095	5695	6095
15 Days	7575	7950	7575	7950

**BOLD** dates indicate tour is a guaranteed departure.

Includes meals as listed by **BLD**

Tour Code: 11 Day NUAD, 15 Day NAAD

Itinerary, departure dates and pricing may change from 1 Apr '21. Single/solo guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation in first class hotels, meals as indicated by **BLD**, wine with most dinners, touring as described, and entrance fees.

Itinerary operated by AAT Kings





# Touring Australia



Australia Zoo, Queensland

## REEF, ISLANDS & COAST

TB

**9 Days from Gold Coast to Cairns from CA \$4625**  
**12 Days from Sydney to Cairns from CA \$5595**

Goway's Sydney 'Travelpac' (page 76) should be considered prior to the start of this tour.

Day 1. **Sydney to Coffs Harbour.** Travel northward to the coastal town of Coffs Harbour. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner with your new found friends.

*Breakfree Anuka Beach Resort (1 night) D*

Day 2. **Coffs Harbour to Gold Coast.** This morning journey to the Cape Byron Lighthouse and enjoy the superb views from Australia's eastern-most point. Stop in Byron Bay for lunch (own expense) before arriving on the fabulous Gold Coast. *Novotel Surfers Paradise (2 nights) B*

Day 3. **Gold Coast.** Today enjoy the Gold Coast in your own style. Nature lovers may head to Mt Tamborine, foodies explore the growing culinary culture or those needing relaxation just stroll down to the sand of Surfers Paradise Beach. **B**

Day 4. **Gold Coast to Fraser Island.** The 9 day passengers join the tour this morning. Visit Australia Zoo made famous by the Crocodile Hunter, the late Steve Irwin and his family. This afternoon, journey by ferry to Fraser Island. Ground yourself back in nature on this sand island.

*Kingfisher Bay Resort (2 nights) BD*

Day 5. **Fraser Island.** A day of discovery lies ahead. Visit Lake McKenzie, ringed with magnificent white sandy beaches. Walk through the ancient rainforest at Central Station and Wanggoolba Creek. Across the island to 75 Mile Beach, the sand highway will take you to the Pinnacles Coloured Sands; cooling, calm waters of Eli Creek and the famous sinking Maheno Shipwreck. **BL**

Day 6. **Fraser Island to Rockhampton.** Today you'll journey to the beef capital of Australia. En route, stop at an exotic fruit orchard and also a fully operational cattle station. Cross the tropic of Capricorn and continue to Rockhampton.

*Quality Regent Hotel (1 night) B*

Day 7. **Rockhampton to Hamilton Island.** Travel north through Sarina, before continuing to Airlie Beach, where we take a ferry across to Hamilton Island in the heart of the spectacular Great Barrier Reef. *Reef View Hotel (2 nights) BLD*

Day 8. **Hamilton Island 'Free Time'.** Today, in paradise, it's time to relax. Perhaps cruise to Whitehaven Beach, swim and snorkel or visit the island's wildlife park, the choice is yours. **B**

Day 9. **Hamilton Island to Mission Beach.** Stop in Townsville where there is time for a stroll along The Strand. You'll spend tonight in a resort right on the waterfront.

*Castaways Resort & Spa (1 night) BD*

Day 10. **Mission Beach to Cairns.** Climb the high tropical plateau known as the Atherton Tablelands, where lush rainforests, waterfalls and lakes abound. Visit Kuranda, with time to explore the village before arriving in tropical Cairns.

*Pacific Hotel Cairns (2 nights) B*

Day 11. **Great Barrier Reef.** Cruise out to the Great Barrier Reef. Enjoy a reef education presentation and view the spectacular coral and tropical fish from the underwater observatory and the semi-submersible craft. Go snorkelling. **BLD**

Day 12. **Depart Cairns.** Your tour concludes today after breakfast. Make the most of your stay before being transferred to Cairns Airport. **B**

### DEPARTURES:

**9 days from Gold Coast to Cairns:**

**2020:** Apr 8; Jul 30; Sep 24; Oct 22; Nov 19, 27\*; Dec 17.  
**2021:** Jan 14; Feb 11, 19\*; Mar 11, 19\*; Apr 8; Jun 10; Jul 15; Sep 16; Oct 14; Nov 11, 19\*; Dec 9

**12 Days from Sydney to Cairns**

**2020:** Apr 6; Jul 27; Sep 21; Oct 19; Nov 16, 27\*; Dec 14.  
**2021:** Jan 11; Feb 8, 19\*; Mar 8, 19\*; Apr 5; Jun 7; Jul 12; Sep 13; Oct 11; Nov 8, 19\*; Dec 6.

### PRICES PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) CA \$

	Apr'20-Mar'21	Apr'21-Dec'21
<b>9 or 12 Day Reef, Islands &amp; Coast Tour</b>		
9 Days	4625	4625
12 Days	5595	5595

**BOLD** dates indicate tour is a guaranteed departure. \*

Indicates tour operates in a reverse direction

Includes meals as listed by **BLD**.

Tour Code: 9 Days QGC/QCC, 12 Days QSC/QCS

Itinerary, departure dates and prices may change from 1 Apr '21. Single/solo guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation in first class hotels, meals as indicated by **BLD**, wine with most dinners, touring as described, and entrance fees.

*Itinerary operated by AAT Kings*



Surfers Paradise beach, Gold Coast, Queensland



### SIGHTSEEING HIGHLIGHTS

- Stop at the Sarina Sugar Shed for a guided tour and lunch at a miniature Sugar Mill
- Visit a working family-run cattle property, Langmorn Station
- Immerse yourself in nature at Kingfisher Bay Resort K'gari (Fraser Island) including a 4WD tour of the World Heritage Listed island
- See the cute koalas at Australia Zoo Wildlife Hospital. AAT Kings donates \$2 for every guests that visits to help in the rehabilitation of injured wildlife.
- Unwind at the tropical paradise Hamilton Island with the option to book a tour to the world famous white-sand Whitehaven Beach
- Stop at Millaa Millaa Falls and the Curtain Fig Tree
- Snorkel on the Great Barrier Reef

### TOUR INCLUDES

- Touring by luxury air-conditioned coach
- Experienced, professional Tour Director and Tour Driver
- Meals; 11 Full Buffet Breakfasts (B), 3 Lunches (L), 4 Dinners (D) on 12 day tour
- Accommodation in centrally located hotels
- Welcome drink
- Travel wallet and map



Fun on the Great Barrier Reef



# Oz & Nz Escorted Touring Ideas

## LONG WHITE CLOUD NZ

TB

**8 Days from CA \$4625**  
**12 Days from CA \$8325**  
**19 Days from CA \$12 500**

Yes, you are looking at our Australia pages, but this small group New Zealand tour is just too good to miss! If you're after 5 star luxury, rich and immersive experiences, all in an intimate small group, this is for you.

Day 1. **Welcome to Christchurch.** This evening, meet your Travel Director for dinner and a welcome drink. *Crowne Plaza Christchurch (1 night) B*

Day 2. **Christchurch – Franz Josef.** Travel through the Southern Alps aboard the TransAlpine train. Visit Hokitika and meet a greenstone (jade) carver. Continue to Franz Josef. *Te Waonui Forest Retreat (2 nights) BD*

Day 3. **Franz Josef.** Today a local guide explains the history behind the Franz Josef Glacier. **B**

Day 4. **Queenstown.** Journey by jet boat down the Haast River before heading to Queenstown. Explore Arrowtown, and then enjoy a Queenstown orientation tour. *Hotel St Moritz (3 nights) BD*

Day 5-6. **Queenstown 'Free Time'.** Two days free for you to explore New Zealand's adventure-capital. **B,BD**

Day 7. **Queenstown – Milford Sound.** Travel along the shores of Lake Wakatipu to Te Anau and then through the rainforest of World Heritage Fiordland National Park. *Milford Sound Lodge (2 nights) BD*

Day 8. **Milford Sound.** Learn about Fiordland National Park with an informative talk by a local expert. Later, enjoy a half day cruise exploration of Milford Sound. **BLD**

Day 9. **Milford Sound - Dunedin.** We leave majestic Fiordland National Park for the picturesque South Otago. Travel through the town of Gore, before arriving in Dunedin. *Distinction Hotel (2 nights) BD*

Day 10. **Dunedin.** This morning, join an exclusive tour of Larnach Castle. Spend the afternoon at leisure. **B**

Day 11. **Dunedin - Christchurch.** Travel up the coast through Oamaru. Back in Christchurch, embark on a sightseeing tour. *Hotel Montreal (1 night) BD*

Day 12. **Depart Christchurch.** For 12 day guests, tour ends. The 8 day guests join and 22 day guests continue. Cross the Cook Strait to Wellington for a city sights tour, and visit to Te Papa Museum. *Hotel Sofitel (2 nights) BD*

Day 13-19. **Wellington to Auckland.** The Long White Cloud then travels to Hawke's Bay, Napier, Rotorua and ends in Auckland.

### DEPARTURES:

**19 Day Christchurch to Auckland**  
**12 Day Christchurch to Christchurch**

**2020:** Jan 6, 13, 27; Feb 3, 10, 24; Mar 2, 9, 16, 23; Apr 24; May 1, 15; Oct 5, 12; Nov 9; Dec 7.

**2021:** Jan 4, 11; Feb 1, 8; Mar 1, 8, 22.

**8 Day Wellington to Auckland**

**2020:** Jan 17, 24; Feb 7, 14, 21; Mar 6, 13, 20, 27; Apr 3, 17, 24; May 8; Oct 16, 23; Nov 20; Dec 18.

**2021:** Jan 15, 22; Feb 12, 19; Mar 12, 19; Apr 2.

### PRICES FROM PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) CA \$

	Jan -	Oct '20 -	Oct -
8, 12 or 19 Day			
Long White Cloud	Mar '20	Mar '21	Dec '21
8 Days	6295	4625	4625
12 Days	8325	8325	8325
19 Days	14 150	12 500	12 500

Includes meals as listed by **BLD**

Tour Code: 19 Days NZIJ, 12 Days NZSI, 8 Days NZNI

Valid for departures from 4 Apr '20 (19/8 Day) or 24 Mar '20 (12 Day). Outside these dates tour will follow a different itinerary.

Itinerary, departure dates and pricing may change from 1 Apr '21.

Enjoy tasty Maroon (freshwater crayfish) on Kangaroo Island



Visit Captain Cook Cottage in Melbourne

## GRAND SOUTHERN DISCOVERY

TB

**5 Days Sydney to Melbourne from CA \$1925**  
**7 Days Melbourne to Adelaide from CA \$3725**  
**11 Days Sydney to Adelaide from CA \$5575**

Day 1. **Sydney to Canberra.** Begin your journey to the nation's capital with a stop at historic Ber-rima, famous for its gaol. Visit a working sheep farm for an Aussie barbecue lunch. Tour Parliament House and visit the Australian War Memorial before enjoying a welcome drink and dinner. *Crowne Plaza Canberra (1 night) LD*

Day 2. **Beechworth.** Travel over the mighty Murray River into Victoria and beautiful Beechworth. Explore the legendary Beechworth Bakery, antique shops and galleries and tonight is a unique stay in a Bed and Breakfast. *Boutique Country Accommodation (1 night) B*

Day 3. **Melbourne.** Travel through Glenrowan and Ned Kelly country to culturally diverse and cosmopolitan Melbourne for a sightseeing tour. *Deep Blue Hotel & Hot Springs (2 nights) B*

Day 4. **Melbourne 'Freetime'.** The day is free for you to explore Melbourne. **B**

Day 5. **Great Ocean Road.** Embark on one of the world's premier road trips – the Great Ocean Road. The towering Twelve Apostles rise 50 meters above the wild Southern Ocean. See nearby Loch Ard Gorge and visit the impressive London Bridge rock formation. 5 day passengers depart/7 day passengers join. *Deep Blue Hotel & Hot Springs (1 night) BD*

Day 6. **Warrnambool to Naracoorte.** Visit Worn Gundidj where your guide will provide an Aboriginal perspective about flora, wildlife and bush existence. Continue to the Coonawarra wine region, pausing for a wine tasting. And you'll tour through the Alexandra Cave. *William MacIntosh Motor Lodge (1 night) BD*

Day 7. **Naracoorte to Kangaroo Island.** Journey to the Fleurieu Peninsula and visit seaside Victor Harbour. Next, cruise to Kangaroo Island and enjoy time at a boutique distillery with tastings. *Aurora Ozone Hotel (2 nights) BD*

Day 8. **Kangaroo Island.** Head to Flinders Chase National Park, Remarkable Rocks and Admiral's Arch. Enjoy lunch at Vivonne Bay before experiencing a bird of prey display. Later, join a guided tour at the Seal Bay Conservation Park and walk among a colony of sea lions. **BL**

Day 9. **Kangaroo Island Adelaide.** Today we cross back to the mainland to the picturesque Adelaide Hills. Take an orientation tour on arrival. Later enjoy an included choice sightseeing experience in Adelaide. *Stamford Plaza (2 nights) B*

Day 10. **Barossa Valley and Adelaide Hills.** Visit



Australia's best-known wine-producing region, the Barossa Valley and Adelaide Hills. After lunch, explore more of this region before returning to Adelaide for a farewell dinner. **BLD**

Day 11. **Depart Adelaide.** Your tour ends after breakfast with a transfer to the airport for your onward flight. **B**

### DEPARTURES:

**5 Day Sydney to Melbourne**  
**11 Day Sydney to Adelaide**

**2020:** Jan 7, 14; Feb 11, 25; Mar 24; Apr 14; May 5; Sep 1, 22; Oct 13; Nov 3, 24; Dec 8.

**2021:** Jan 5, 12, 26; Feb 9, 23; Mar 9, 23; Apr 13; May 4; Aug 31; Sep 21; Oct 19; Nov 2, 23; Dec 21.

**7 Day Melbourne to Adelaide**

**2020:** Jan 11, 18; Feb 15, 29; Mar 28; Apr 18; May 9; Sep 5, 26; Oct 17; Nov 7, 28; Dec 12.

**2021:** Jan 9, 16, 30; Feb 13, 27; Mar 13, 27; Apr 17; May 8; Sep 4, 25; Oct 23; Nov 6, 27; Dec 25.

### PRICES FROM PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) CA \$

	Apr'20-Mar'21	Apr-Dec'21
5, 7 or 11 Day Grand Southern Discovery		
5 Days	1925	1925
7 Days	3725	3725
11 Days	5575	5575

**BOLD** dates indicate tour is a guaranteed departure.

Includes meals as listed by **BLD**

Tour Code: 5 Day – ESBM, 7 Day EMKA, 11 Day ESMA

Itinerary, departure dates and prices may change from 1 Apr '21

Single/solo guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices



# Oz Value Coach Tours

The suggestions below are designed for the value minded traveller who wants an all inclusive tour at an affordable price. You travel in a comfortable, air conditioned, washroom-equipped coach escorted by a professional coach captain. Accommodation is at selected good quality hotels with private facilities. Many meals are included.

## VALUE PLUS GRAND AUSTRALIAN

TB

**11 Days Gold Coast to Cairns from CA \$4795**  
**12 Days Sydney to Cairns from CA \$5595**  
**15 Days Sydney to Alice Springs from CA \$7495**  
**16 Days Alice Springs to Sydney from CA \$7795**



Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** This afternoon, enjoy a city sightseeing excursion, followed by a stunning sunset Welcome Dinner while cruising on Sydney Harbour. *Parkroyal Darling Harbour (1 night) D*

Day 2. **Sydney to Surfers Paradise.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to the Gold Coast. After settling in, spend the evening at leisure. 11 day guests join today. *Voco Hotel Gold Coast (1 night) B*

Day 3. **Surfers Paradise.** Visit the world-renowned Australia Zoo, made famous by the late Crocodile Hunter, Steve Irwin. *Novotel Twin Waters (1 night) BD*

Day 4. **Sunshine Coast – Fraser Island.** Enjoy time at leisure then travel to Hervey Bay and cruise to World Heritage-listed Fraser Island. *Kingfisher Bay Resort (2 nights) BD*

Day 5. **Fraser Island.** Discover Fraser Island today with a half day tour. Enjoy some time at leisure this afternoon.

Day 6. **Fraser Island, Hervey Bay, Rockhampton.** A morning ferry takes you across Hervey Bay, rejoin your coach to continue heading north to the inland city of Rockhampton. *Central Park Motel (1 night) BD*

Day 7. **Rockhampton, Hamilton Island.** Explore Rockhampton then travel to Airlie Beach. Join a ferry through the sparkling Whitsundays to the tropical island paradise of Hamilton Island. *Reef View Hotel, Hamilton Island (2 nights) BD*

Day 8. **Hamilton Island.** The whole day is at leisure on Hamilton Island. Try snorkelling, relax by the pool, or enjoy water sports and spa treatments. (own expense). **B**

Day 9. **Hamilton Island, Townsville, Mission Beach.** Take a ferry from Hamilton Island to the Port of Airlie, and travel to Townsville to enjoy a tour of the city. Continue north to Mission Beach. Arrive at your beachfront accommodation, and settle in before taking a walk on the beach, exploring the local village, or relaxing poolside. *Castaways Resort and Spa (1 night) BD*

Day 10. **Mission Beach, Atherton Tablelands, Cairns.** Discover the Atherton Tablelands then visit the Curtain Fig Tree. Arrive in Cairns and board the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway in Kuranda to soar over the treetops. *Bailey, a Crystalbrook Collection Hotel (2 nights) B*

Day 11. **Cairns & Great Barrier Reef.** A day of special Insider Experiences awaits today. Cruise from Cairns to Reef Magic's exclusive activity platform on the Great Barrier Reef and spend the day exploring the reef. Tonight, enjoy a special Farewell Dinner at Tjapukai By Night. **BLD**

Day 12. **Cairns to Uluru.** The 11 and 12 day tour ends today after breakfast. Say goodbye to your tour director and 15 day guests fly to Uluru (Ayers Rock - airfare not included). Discover its majesty during a base tour and during sunset, enjoy a glass of wine overlooking Uluru. *Desert Gardens Hotel (1 night) B*

Day 13. **Uluru, Kings Canyon.** Rise early to view sunrise over Uluru. Visit the rock domes of Kata Tjuta (The Olgas) before travelling to Kings Canyon. *Kings Canyon Resort (1 night)*

Day 14. **Kings Canyon, Alice Springs.** Explore Kings Canyon today. Travel to Alice Springs. *Mercure Alice Springs Resort (1 night)*

Day 15. **Depart Alice Springs.** Your Australia adventure ends today in Alice Springs.

### DEPARTURES:

#### 11 Days Gold Coast to Cairns

2020: Jan 21; Feb 1\*, 18, 29\*; Mar 17; Sep 7, 18\*; Oct 5, 16\*; Nov 2, 13\*

2021: Jan 11, 22\*; Feb 8, 19\*; Mar 8, 19\*

#### 12 Days Sydney to Cairns

2020: Jan 19, Feb 1\*, 16, 29\*; Mar 15; Sep 6, 18\*; Oct 4, 16\*; Nov 1, 13\*

2021: Jan 10, 22\*; Feb 7, 19\*; Mar 7, 19\*

#### 15 Days Sydney to Alice Springs (or 16 Day Alice Springs to Sydney)

2020: Jan 19, 28\*; Feb 16, 25\*; Mar 15; Sep 6, 14\*; Oct 4, 12\*, Nov 1, 9\*

2021: Jan 10, 18\*, 22\*; Feb 7, 15\*; Mar 7, 15\*

### PRICES FROM PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) CA \$

	Twin Share	Savings Price
<b>11, 12, 15 or 16 Day Grand Australian</b>		
11 Day Value Grand Australian		
Jan-Mar'20	5145	4995
Sep'20-Mar'21	5095	4795
12 Day Value Grand Australian		
Jan-Mar'20	6195	5995
Sep'20-Mar'21	5895	5595
15 or 16 Day Value Grand Australian		
Jan-Mar'20	8395	8195
15 Day: Sep. 6, Oct. 4, Nov. 1 '20;		
Jan. 10, Feb. 7, Mar. 7 '21	7795	7495
16 Day: Sep. 14, Oct. 12, Nov. 9 '20;		
Jan. 18, Feb. 15, Mar. 15 '21	8095	7795

**BOLD** dates indicate tour is a guaranteed departure.

\* Indicates tour operates in a reverse direction

^ Indicates a 16 Day tour operating in a reverse direction from

Alice Springs to Sydney. Includes meals as listed by **BLD**

Tour Code: 11 Day TQ11/TQ11R, 12 Day TQ12/TQ12R, 15 Day TQC15, 16 Day TQC16R

Itinerary is valid for departures 6 Sep '20 – 19 Mar '21.

Outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary.

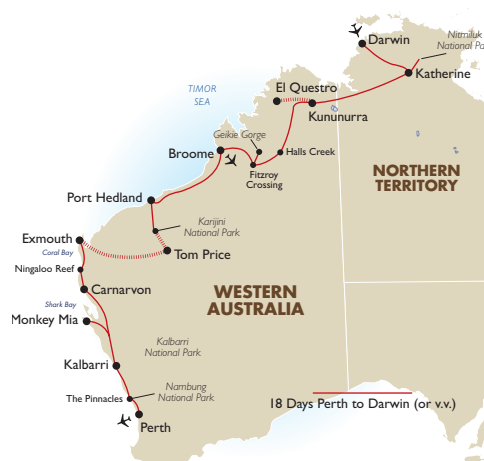
Single/solo guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices.



## VALUE PLUS WESTERN AUSTRALIA

TB

**18 Days Perth to Darwin(v.v)**  
**from CA \$8495**



### DEPARTURES:

**18 Day Perth to Darwin**  
 2020: Apr 23; Jul 14; Sep 10.

**18 Day Perth to Darwin**  
 2020: May 12\*, Aug 22\*; Sep 29\*.

### PRICES FROM PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) CA \$

	Twin Share	Savings Price
<b>18 Day Value Western Australia</b>		
Apr-Sep'20	8895	8495

**BOLD** dates indicate tour is a guaranteed departure.

Tour Code: From Perth TWN18, From Darwin TWS18

Itinerary is valid for departures 1 Apr – 30 Sep '20.

Outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary.

Single/solo guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices.



Airfares .... please request Goway's best airfare.





The Atherton Tablelands, Queensland

# Car Rentals In Oz

If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about whenever and wherever you like with a vehicle arranged by Goway. For the following programs we have negotiated, for you, **special rates with Hertz Australia and Hertz NT outback rentals.** Certain restrictions apply on car rentals in the Northern Territory and Western Australia. Details available at time of booking. Goway's car rentals combine well with our hotel passes (page 119), and let you free-wheel it around the highways and backroads of Australia.

WE MAKE  
INSTANT  
BOOKINGS!

## HERTZ RENTAL CARS

Group A - Economy



Group D - Full Size



Group E1 - Full Size Wagon



Group H - Compact



Group G - Compact SUV



Group T - People Mover



Group C - Intermediate

Group S - Standard



Group I - Medium 2WD



Group R - Large 4WD



## HERTZ CONDITIONS

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase
- No charges for most one way rentals, conditions do apply
- Rates are based on 24 hour rentals
- 1-3 day rates are available on request

Please see [www.goway.com/selfdrive](http://www.goway.com/selfdrive) for full details, terms and conditions.

\* Prices shown are for hires in Western Australia, Northern Territory and select remote destinations.

\*\* 4WD/AWD vehicles are not available at all destinations

### PRICE PER CAR, PER DAY CA \$

Category	Car Type	Pax	Luggage	4-6 Days		7-13 Days		14-20 Days		21+ Days	
				Area 1	Area 2*	Area 1	Area 2*	Area 1	Area 2*	Area 1	Area 2*
A	Economy	4	1 lrg/1 sml	44	65	42	60	39	57	38	53
H	Compact	5	2 lrg	52	77	48	70	45	67	43	63
C/S	Standard	5	2 lrg/1 sml	53	78	50	74	48	70	45	65
D	Fullsize	5	2 lrg/1 sml	57	87	54	82	50	78	48	73
G	Compact SUV	5	2 lrg/2 sml	60	89	57	83	54	78	50	74
I	Medium 2WD	5	2 lrg/2 sml	73	109	69	102	64	96	60	91
E1	Full Size Wagon	5	2 lrg/2 sml	59	83	55	79	53	74	49	70
T	People Mover	8	2 lrg/1 sml	77	113	73	108	69	99	64	94
AWD/4WD*											
V	Medium AWD	5	2 lrg/2 sml	78	117	74	112	69	103	65	98
R	Large 4WD	5	2 lrg/2 sml	101	146	96	138	89	130	84	122

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

Take a drive to Ayers Rock



Self drive vacations are ideal for families





# Motorhome Rentals

A motorhome holiday is free and easy! It's fun and great value for families, friends, groups or individuals. A warm, comfortable **hotel-room-on-wheels** that has everything you need including GPS & Wi-Fi capability. All the facilities and equipment to cook your own meals, just the way you like. Cozy, comfortable beds for a great night's sleep. You'll be pleasantly surprised at how good the campsites are with excellent cooking, washing and laundry facilities. Free and easy and a great way to meet the locals.

## MAUI ULTIMA

### MAUI ULTIMA PLUS

#### Indicative Rate

Ultima CA \$89 and Ultima Plus CA \$98

**Featuring:** Automatic transmission, power steering, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD player/USB, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, BBQ, fridge/freezer, air-conditioning, heating. Ultima offers 1 double or 2 single beds, Ultima Plus offers 1 double and 1 single or 3 single beds.



Maui Ultima

## BRITZ VENTURER

### BRITZ VENTURER PLUS

#### Indicative Rate

Venturer CA \$63 and Venturer Plus CA \$68

**Featuring:** Automatic transmission, power steering, CD player, USB input, DVD player with flat screen, bbq, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-conditioning, heating. Venturer offers 1 double or 2 single beds, Venturer Plus offers 1 double and 1 single or 3 single beds.



Britz Venturer

## MAUI CASCADE

### MAUI BEACH

#### Indicative Rate

Cascade CA \$103 and Beach CA \$117

**Featuring:** Automatic transmission, power steering, DVD player with flat screen, USB input, CD player & radio, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, drinking water filter, air-conditioning, heating, reversing camera, personal safe, storage locker and two double beds.



Maui Cascade Beach

## BRITZ VOYAGER

### BRITZ EXPLORER

#### Indicative Rate

Voyager CA \$38 and Explorer CA \$93

**Featuring:** Automatic transmission, power steering, microwave, gas stove, fridge, freezer, air conditioning & heating in drivers cab only, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD player, USB input and 2 double beds. Voyager offers cold water only. Explorer offers hot & cold water plus a shower & toilet.



Britz Explorer

## MAUI RIVER

#### Indicative Rate

River CA \$128

**Featuring:** Automatic transmission, power steering, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD player, USB input, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-conditioning, heating, fixed awning, personal safe, reversing camera, external storage locker and three double beds.



Maui Platinum River

## BRITZ OUTBACK

### BRITZ FRONTIER

#### Indicative Rate

Outback 4WD CA \$123 and Frontier CA \$98

**Featuring:** Automatic transmission, fridge/freezer, gas stove. Outback 4WD includes freestanding tents & sleeping mattresses and jerry can water. Frontier includes air conditioning and heating, hot & cold water, shower & toilet, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD player, USB input, fixed awning and 3 double beds.



Britz Frontier

## PRICING OPTIONS

In order to remain competitive at all times, Maui and Britz operates a flexible approach to pricing known as 'Flex Rates'. These can be updated on a daily basis according to the simple laws of supply and demand. You're likely to pay more for the larger/most popular types of campervans during busy holiday periods. Generally, the rule is that the earlier you book, the more you will save. Listed prices are Indicative Rates for travel during June (Maui) and May/June (Britz) 2020. Rates will change for the periods quoted and may not be available at listed prices – ask Goway for the most competitive rate. Upgrade to Maui Elite – you can guarantee a Maui vehicle less than 12 months old with an additional payment.

## MOTORHOME CONDITIONS

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase

Please see [www.goway.com/selfdrive](http://www.goway.com/selfdrive) for full details, terms and conditions.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Unlimited kilometres (or 300 kms per day for 4WD vehicles), insurance for vehicle and third party property. A deductible of AU \$7500 (Maui) or AU \$5000 - AU \$8000 (Britz) applies – this is reducible by purchasing Liability Reduction Option for CA \$47 for 4WD vehicles or CA \$46 for all other vehicles.

**NOT INCLUDED:** One way fees, public holiday sur-

charges, location fees, road user charges

**OPTIONAL INCLUSIVE PACK:** From CA \$34 - CA \$65 (Britz) - CA \$63 (Maui) per day for Liability Reduction Option, single vehicle rollover cover, WIFI, extra driver fees, linen exchange, picnic table and chairs plus more.

**OPTIONAL BUNDLE:** From CA \$15 per day for WIFI, extra driver fee, linen exchange, picnic table and chair and more.

**OPTIONAL EXPRESS RETURN PACK:** From CA \$208 - CA \$283 (when returning to Cairns/Sydney/Melbourne) for returning vehicle with empty gas bottle, fuel tank, toilet and waste water emptying service and express key return

**DEPOTS:** Motorhomes can be picked up in Sydney, Adelaide, Melbourne, Perth, Brisbane, Hobart, Alice Springs, Darwin, Broome and Cairns (some depots are seasonal).

Airfares .... please request Goway's best airfare.

## GOWAY SPECIAL VALUES

**EARLYBIRD BOOKING DISCOUNTS:** Discounts will apply for booking early.

**LONG TERM DISCOUNTS:** Discounts will apply to long term bookings.

Visit [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com) for more information, terms and conditions on motorhome rentals. Above pricing may vary with exchange rate fluctuations.

Relax on the beach in your Maui motorhome







## ALL ROAD TRIPS INCLUDE

(For itineraries on pages 113-115)

- The experience and knowledge of Goway. All itineraries have been researched and test-driven by staff from our Sydney office
- Full detailed itinerary ensuring you don't miss anything en route featuring helpful tips.
- 24/7 - Toll-free assistance during your travels
- Accommodation in motels, hotels, or unique "Small & Special" properties
- Hertz Group S (unless otherwise specified) car rental with unlimited kilometres
- Vehicle depots across the country
- Goway's unique Co-Pilot Kit with a printed day by day detailed itinerary, digital itinerary and Self-Drive App, 2 drink bottles and shopping bag.

## MORE ROAD TRIPS

Self-drive itineraries on other pages:

**SYDNEY** - 5 Day Sydney, Mountains and Vineyards, page 79

**MELBOURNE** - 5 Day Shipwreck Coast Explorer, page 81

**ADELAIDE** - 4 Day Outback and Wine, page 85

**ALICE SPRINGS** - 4 Day Red Centre, page 89

**HOBART** - 4, 5 or 9 Day Tasmania, page 93

**NEW ZEALAND** - pages 70-74



Sheep grazing, in the background sunset



# Australian Self Drive

Self-drive holidays are a very satisfying way to experience Australia. Travel as you please, plan your own itinerary and explore as far as you want. Australia has a good network of well-maintained roads and highways and, for the more intrepid, quite a few dusty tracks to take you into the Outback. Check out our pre-planned ideas.

In association with Goway Sydney, **we offer over 65 Road Trip experiences** where we pre-plan your accommodation (hard to find outside cities) and give you our exclusive co-pilot backpack kit of useful information...and we provide 24/7 toll free assistance if required. Our pre-planned itineraries are flexible, meaning we can modify or custom-design a road trip just for you.



## ROAD TRIP ITINERARIES

On the **following pages** we have selected some of our most popular pre-planned itineraries which cover Australia. At [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com), we offer many more pre-planned itineraries of varying durations, as well as an online brochure detailing 63 different itineraries.

## OUTBACK TRAVEL

Take precautions when travelling independently in isolated outback areas. Make sure you carry ample supplies of petrol (gas) and water. Allow at least one gallon (4.5 litres) of water per person per day. In the case of a breakdown, stay with your vehicle where there is shade and protection from the heat.

## DRIVING LICENSES

A bona-fide tourist may drive in Australia on a valid drivers license in English for the same class of vehicle. Licenses must be carried when driving, in addition to a valid passport. An International Drivers Permit is not sufficient by itself and must be accompanied by a valid drivers permit.

## DRIVING LAWS

Australians drive on the left hand side of the road. The maximum speed limit in cities and towns is 50km/h (31mph) and 100km/h (62mph) on country roads and highways, unless signs indicate otherwise. Strict drink-driving laws apply and it is compulsory for drivers and passengers to wear seatbelts at all times.

## YOUR CHOICE

Choose from any of our pre-planned itineraries, and if you have the time, combine one or more itineraries to create a longer tour.

## GO AS YOU PLEASE

If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about whenever you like with a vehicle arranged by Goway. We have a full range of **cars** and fully equipped **motorhomes** for you to choose from, as well as a full range of **accommodation options** to prebook.



# Itinerary Ideas

## THE PACIFIC COAST SELF DRIVE EXPLORER

DP

7, 9 or 14 Days East Coast Self Drive from CA \$865



Goway's Splendid Sydney and Cairns Barrier Reef Travel ideas (pages 76 and 100) combine well with this idea. Itineraries can be reversed.

**Day 1. Sydney to Hunter Valley.** (Approx. 180 kms/112 miles – 2.5 hours). Pick up your car and drive to the Hunter Valley, one of Australia's premium wine producing regions.

*Hunter Resort (E/M) or Kirkton Park Hotel (F)*

**Day 2. Hunter Valley to Port Stephens.** (Approx. 94 kms/59 miles – 1.5 hours). Drive to Nelson Bay and Port Stephens. Join a dolphin cruise or 4WD tour across the sand dunes (optional) or relax on one of the beautiful beaches.

*Marina Resort (E/M) or Anchorage Hotel (F)*

**Day 3. Port Stephens to Coffs Harbour.** (Approx. 450 kms/280 miles – 4 hours). Drive along the Pacific Highway to the former convict settlement of Port Macquarie then continue through beautiful countryside to Coffs Harbour.

*Breakfree Anuka Beach Resort*

**Day 4. Coffs Harbour to Coolangatta.** (Approx. 330 kms/205 miles – 4 hours). Travel via Cape Byron (Australia's most easterly point) to the stunning Gold Coast. Tonight visit Star Casino.

*Mantra Twin Towns (E/M) or Calypso Plaza (F) (2 nights)*

**Day 5. Coolangatta.** A day at leisure to enjoy the many attractions of the Gold Coast.

**Day 6. Coolangatta to Brisbane.** (Approx. 100 kms/62 miles – 1.5 hours). Join the Pacific Highway, northbound to Brisbane – the capital city of Queensland. You may like to spend time at South Bank on the bank of the Brisbane River. 9 day self-drive clients will arrive Brisbane, collect their car and overnight.

*Rydges South Bank (E/M) or Calile Hotel (F)*

**Day 7. Brisbane to Fraser Island.** (Approx. 330 kms/205 miles – 4 hours). 7 day self-drive clients

conclude their tour this morning. Drive past the Glass House Mountains to Montville with its delightful craft shops, then on to Hervey Bay where you park your car. Transfer by catamaran to Fraser Island.

*Kingfisher Bay Resort (2 nights)*

**Day 8. Fraser Island.** Today is at leisure. The resort offers 4WD tours around the sand dunes and guided walks to choose from or just relax and enjoy this beautiful World Heritage listed island... an ecologist's paradise.

**Day 9. Fraser Island to Rockhampton.** (Approx. 400 kms/248 miles – 5 hours). Travel north to the sugar town of Childers and its interesting Pharmaceutical Museum. Cross the Tropic of Capricorn at Rockhampton and continue to your farm stay.

*Henderson Park Farm Retreat*

**Day 10. Rockhampton to the Whitsundays.** (Approx. 488 kms/305 miles – 6 hours). Enjoy a taste of the farm life with your hosts before travelling north to Mackay and continuing to Airlie Beach, gateway to the beautiful Whitsunday Islands.

*Airlie Beach Hotel (E/M) or Coral Sea Resort (F) (2 nights)*

**Day 11. The Whitsundays.** Today you may want to enjoy the facilities of the resort or take a day trip to one of the beautiful Whitsunday Passage Islands.

**Day 12. The Whitsundays to Townsville.** (Approx. 286 kms/179 miles – 3.5 hours). Fossick for gemstones at the Home Hill Gallery enroute to Townsville, gateway to Queensland's tropical north. The 'Strand' is Townsville's fantastic beachfront promenade, with restaurants, cafes, a water park and picnic areas. Visit the aquarium or take a drive up to Castle Hill for spectacular views of the city. You can also visit Magnetic Island, which is only a 20 min. ferry ride away.

*Grand Chancellor (E/M) or Park Regis Anchorage (F)*

**Day 13. Townsville to Mission Beach.** (Approx. 235 kms/147 miles – 3 hours). This morning spend more time in the Townsville area or leave early for your journey to Mission Beach. From here you can pick up a water taxi and cruise across to beautiful Dunk Island or explore the national park area fringing the 14 miles of unspoilt beaches.

*Castaways on Mission Beach*

**Day 14. Mission Beach to Cairns.** (Approx. 140 kms/88 miles – 2 hours). Depart Mission Beach for Cairns. Visit Paronella Park and see a Spanish castle and gardens. Further along the highway stop at the Atherton Tablelands and visit Millaa Millaa Falls and the Curtin Fig Tree, a spectacular rainforest wilderness.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Economy/Moderate		First Class	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
7 Days Sydney-Brisbane	865	1731	976	1952
9 Days Brisbane-Cairns	1230	2361	1263	2427
14 Days Sydney-Cairns	1857	3616	1974	3850

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 6, 8 or 13 nights accommodation. See page 112 for more inclusions.



## SYDNEY TO MELBOURNE COASTAL DRIVE OR V.V.

DP

5 Days via the Coast from CA \$729



**Day 1. Sydney to Jervis Bay.** (Approx. 222 kms/138 miles – 2.75 hours). Collect your car and take the Grand Pacific Drive south via the spectacular 665m long Sea Cliff Bridge enroute to Kiama, Jervis Bay and the Ulladulla region, home to some of the best beaches in Australia.

*Dolphin Sands*

**Day 2. Jervis Bay to Tilba Tilba.** (Approx. 205 kms/127 miles – 2.5 hours). Travel through Narooma and the beautiful fishing town of Batemans Bay to Tilba Tilba, known for its excellent quality crafts and tea houses.

*The Bryn at Tilba B*

**Day 3. Tilba Tilba to Gipsy Point.** (Approx. 203 kms/126 miles – 2.5 hours). Driving through little seaside towns, stopping at the whaling museum in Eden, before continuing to Gipsy Point, a little coastal town surrounded by lakes and national parks.

*Gipsy Point Boutique Resort B*

**Day 4. Gipsy Point to Metung.** (Approx. 225 kms/140 miles – 2.75 hours). Travel along the coast to the lakeside town of Metung, a gateway for water enthusiasts. Fish, swim, boat or just relax.

*McMillans of Metung*

**Day 5. Metung to Melbourne.** (Approx. 312 kms/194 miles – 4 hours). Choose to drive via Wilsons Promontory and Phillip Island back to Melbourne or through the little towns of the Gippsland area.

**B**

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
First Class	729	1457

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights accommodation. See page 112 for more inclusions.



Awe-inspiring grand Pacific drive between Sydney and Woollongong



Get up close and personal with wildlife



# Australian Self Drive



## TOP END EXPLORER

DP 4 Days from CA \$497



Day 1. **Arrive Darwin.** Arrive Darwin and collect your rental vehicle. The remainder of the day is at leisure. *Rydges Darwin*

Day 2. **Darwin to Kakadu.** (Approx. 225 kms/160 miles – 3 hours). Make your way to Kakadu. Travel along the Arnhem Highway to Jabiru and Kakadu National Park. On your journey you may wish to visit the Window on the Wetlands Visitors Centre, enjoy a cruise on the Adelaide River Queen to witness the famous jumping crocodiles and visit Fogg Dam Conservation Reserve which is a paradise for waterbird-watchers on the Adelaide River flood plains. *Mercure Crocodile Hotel*

Day 3. **Kakadu to Katherine.** (Approx. 300 kms/185 miles – 3.25 hours). An early start is recommended this morning. Continue on to the gold-mining town of Pine Creek and then on to Katherine. Hire a canoe on Katherine Gorge, listen into the world's largest classroom – School of Air, visit Edith Falls and the mysterious Cutta Cutta Caves. *Ibis Styles Katherine*

Day 4. **Katherine to Darwin.** (Approx. 320 kms/200 miles – 3.5 hours). Depart Katherine and return to Darwin. Drop off your rental vehicle and depart Darwin.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$		
	Twin	Single
Moderate	497	994

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

## GREAT BARRIER REEF SELF DRIVE

DP 6 Days from CA \$765



Day 1. **Cairns to Atherton Tablelands.** (Approx. 70 kms/44 miles – 1.5 hours). Head to the Tropical Tablelands where the best attractions of the tropics are a combination of nature and lifestyle at its finest.

*Atherton Blue Gum (E) or Rose Gums (F)*

Day 2. **Atherton Tablelands to Cape Tribulation.** (Approx. 185 kms/115 miles – 3 hours). Head north to Cape Tribulation. The Daintree Cape Tribulation coast is where the Great Barrier Reef and the Daintree rainforest meet, the only place on earth where two World Heritage areas exist side by side. *Heritage in the Daintree (E) Daintree Eco Lodge (F) (2 nights)*

Day 3. **Cape Tribulation.** Day at leisure.

Day 4. **Cape Tribulation to Port Douglas.** (Approx. 83 kms/52 miles – 1.5 hours). Head south to Port Douglas. Port Douglas is the hub of the Reef and Rainforest Coast. It sits on an isthmus beside the sparkling waters of Dickinson Inlet and the rolling waves of the Coral Sea. *Port Douglas Retreat (E) or Peninsula Boutique (F) (2 nights)*

Day 5. **Port Douglas.** Day at leisure.

Day 6. **Port Douglas to Cairns.** (Approx. 63 kms/40 miles – 1.5 hours). Travel south along the Captain Cook Highway to Cairns. This bustling tropical city is located between the sea and the rainforest mountains. Depart Cairns.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$		
	Twin	Single
Economy	765	1529
First Class	1285	2465

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 5 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

## COAST AND HINTERLAND

DP 7 Days from CA \$1362

Day 1. **Brisbane to Caloundra.** (Approx. 94 kms/58 miles – 1 hours). Travel north to Caloundra, the gateway to the Sunshine Coast. This region is home to some of the most striking natural scenery in Queensland. *Oaks Oasis*



Day 2. **Caloundra to Rainbow Beach.** (Approx. 167 kms/104 miles – 2 hours). Journey north to Rainbow Beach, a small coastal village nestled against Great Sandy National Park and encircled

by the natural beauty of sculpted coloured sand cliffs, tall coastal forest and ocean.

*Rainbow Oceans Palm Resort (2 nights)*

Day 3. **Rainbow Beach.** Today is at leisure for you to explore Rainbow Beach and surroundings.

Day 4. **Rainbow Beach to Fraser Island Tour.** Enjoy two full days of fun and adventure on Fraser Island, led by an experienced local guide who'll take you to see the very best the island has to offer. *Eurong Beach Resort*

Day 5. **Fraser Island to Rainbow Beach.** Your adventure on Fraser Island ends as you return to Rainbow Beach for one night. *Rainbow Oceans Palm Resort*

Day 6. **Rainbow Beach to Sunshine Coast Hinterland.** (Approx. 153 kms/95 miles – 2 hours). Travel to Montville, the cultural heart of the Sunshine Coast Hinterland. This iconic region is renowned for the beauty and tranquility of its walks, parks and waterfalls. *Narrows Escape Rainforest Retreat*

Day 7. **Montville/Sunshine Coast Hinterland to Brisbane.** (Approx. 100 kms/62 miles – 1.5 hours). Continue on the final leg of your journey to Brisbane, the City of Sun Days and the capital of Queensland.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$		
	Twin	Single
Moderate	1362	2341

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 6 nights accommodation, Group S car rental, 2 day Fraser Explorer tour. See page 112 for more inclusions.



Rex Lookout in Port Douglas. Enjoy complete freedom and flexibility on your self-drive vacation.



Cassowary, the world's most dangerous bird



# Itinerary Ideas

## 4WD ADELAIDE TO DARWIN OR V.V.

DP

6, 9, or 16 Days from CA \$946



Day 1. **Adelaide to Wilpena Pound.** (Approx. 430 kms/267 miles – 5.25 hours). Depart Adelaide and travel north to Wilpena Pound via the Clare Valley Wine Region and Flinders Ranges National Park. Wilpena Pound Resort (2 nights)

Day 2. **Wilpena Pound.** A day at leisure to explore Wilpena Pound and the Flinders Ranges.

Day 3. **Wilpena Pound to Parachilna.** (Approx. 141 kms/88 miles – 1.75 hours). Travel to Parachilna which has an official population of seven. Its remoteness adds to the pleasure of its one and only hotel, which blends outback adventure with a slice of city luxury. Prairie Hotel

Day 4. **Parachilna to William Creek.** (Approx. 387 kms/240 miles – 4 hours). Travel north on the Oodnadatta Track to William Creek. William Creek was originally a support station for the Camel Drivers walking on the Overland Telegraph Line. William Creek Hotel

Day 5. **William Creek to Coober Pedy.** (Approx. 166 kms/103 miles – 2 hours). Travel to Coober Pedy, the heart of South Australia's opal-mining industry. Discovered in 1911, today there are hundreds of opal mines operating. Most people live underground. Desert Cave Hotel (2 nights)

Day 6. **Coober Pedy.** Enjoy a day at leisure exploring Coober Pedy.

Day 7. **Coober Pedy to Ayers Rock.** (Approx. 734 kms/456 miles – 8 hours). Cross over the border into the Northern Territory and continue to Ayers Rock. Rising to 348 metres from the desert. Ayers Rock is one of the symbols of Australia.

Outback Pioneer (E) or Sails in the Desert (F)

Day 8. **Ayers Rock.** Free to explore Ayers Rock and the nearby Olgas (Kata Tjuta).

Day 9. **Ayers Rock to Alice Springs.** (Approx. 445 kms/277 miles – 5.5 hours). Aboriginal culture has been an important part of Central Australia for 30,000 years. There is much to learn from the Arrernte, the Aboriginal people whose traditional lands include the area in and around Alice Springs and the McDonnell Ranges. 9 day passengers drop vehicle off. Aurora Alice Springs(E) or Doubletree by Hilton (F) (2 nights)

Day 10. **Alice Springs.** A free day at leisure to explore Alice Springs.



Day 11. **Alice Springs to Tennant Creek.**

A (Approx. 501 kms/317 miles – 5.5 hours). 6 day passengers pick vehicle up. An early departure is recommended for the drive north to Tennant Creek. This is where the Overland Telegraph Station was built in 1872. The historic stone buildings can still be visited today. Bluestone Motor Inn

Day 12. **Tennant Creek to Katherine.** (Approx. 672 kms/417 miles – 7 hours). Continue north to Katherine, the Top End's second largest town. Nitmiluk National Park is home to Edith Falls and to Katherine's star attraction, Katherine Gorge (Nitmiluk). Ibis Styles Katherine (2 nights)

Day 13. **Katherine.** Today enjoy a day at leisure to explore in and around Katherine.

Day 14. **Katherine to Kakadu National Park.** (Approx. 300 kms/186 miles – 4 hours). Travel via Pine Creek to Kakadu National Park. Visit Yellow Waters, Kakadu's most famous wetland area, located on the South Alligator flood plain.

Kakadu Lodge Jabiru (E) or Mercure Kakadu Crocodile (F) (2 nights)

Day 15. **Kakadu National Park.** Today is free for you to explore Kakadu National Park.

Day 16. **Kakadu National Park to Darwin.** (Approx. 257 kms/160 miles – 3.5 hours). There's a lot to see on the road between Kakadu National Park and Darwin - from the clouds of waterfowl on wetlands to jumping crocodiles. On your journey, you may wish to enjoy a cruise on the Adelaide River flood plains before arriving in Darwin where you return your rental vehicle.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Economy		First Class	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
6 Days Ex Alice	946	1879	987	1974
9 Days Ex Adelaide	1459	2857	1618	3174
16 Days Ex Adelaide	2191	4321	2491	5046

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 5, 8 or 15 nights accommodation, Hertz Group R car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

Be cautious from Dec - Feb due to extreme temperatures in the Outback.



Ancient aboriginal art site

## MELBOURNE TO ADELAIDE OR V.V.

Via the Great Ocean Road & Grampians

DP

5 Days from CA \$673



Goway's Melbourne & Adelaide travel ideas (pages 80 & 83) combine well with this idea.

Day 1. **Melbourne to Apollo Bay.** (Approx. 185 kms/115 miles – 2.5 hours). Collect your car and follow the coastline past some of the best surfing beaches in Australia to the small seaside town of Lorne, gateway to the Great Ocean Road. The drive is spectacular.

Comfort Inn (E) or Captains at the Bay (F)

Day 2. **Apollo Bay to Port Fairy.** (Approx. 190 kms/118 miles – 2.5 hours). Visit Otway National Park for a rainforest walk. Continue to the famous Twelve Apostles and hear the stories of the shipwrecks at Loch Ard Gorge. Visit Tower Hill Wildlife Park to see kangaroos and koalas.

54 on Bank (E) or Oscars Waterfront (F)

Day 3. **Port Fairy to Grampians National Park Area.** (Approx. 157 kms/98 miles – 2 hours). The Grampians is one of Victoria's largest National Parks and is home to the biggest collection of Koori rock art and is well known for its wildflowers and rock formations.

D'Altons Retreat (E) or Royal Mail Hotel (F)

Day 4. **Grampians to Naracoorte.** (Approx. 220 kms/136 miles – 2.5 hours). Travel through wine districts and lovely countryside, visit nearby lakes and waterways just perfect for fishing.

Carolynne's Cottages

Day 5. **Naracoorte to Adelaide.** (Approx. 333 kms/208 miles – 4 hours). Drop off your rental vehicle and depart Adelaide.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Economy	673	1257
First Class	837	1586

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

Goway makes self driving vacations easy







Welcome aboard

## MAJOR RAIL ROUTES

DURATION DISTANCE

Indian Pacific (Sydney-Adelaide-Perth)	75 hrs	4352 km
Indian Pacific (Sydney – Adelaide)	24 hrs	1693 km
Indian Pacific (Perth – Adelaide)	45 hrs	2650 km
The Ghan (Adelaide-Alice Springs-Darwin)	53 hrs	2979 km
The Ghan (Adelaide-Alice Springs)	25 hrs	1559 km
The Ghan (Alice Springs – Darwin v.v)	23 hrs	1420 km
The Ghan (Darwin – Adelaide v.v)	72 hrs	2979 km
XPT (Sydney-Brisbane)	14.5 hrs	987 km
XPT (Sydney-Melbourne)	10.5 hrs	326 km
The Overland (Adelaide-Melbourne)	10.5 hrs	828 km
Tilt Train (Brisbane-Bundaberg)	4.5 hrs	351 km
Tilt Train (Brisbane-Rockhampton)	7.5 hrs	639 km
Spirit of Queensland (Brisbane-Cairns)	25 hrs	1681 km
The Great Southern (Adelaide to Brisbane)	41 hrs	2898 km
The Great Southern (Brisbane to Adelaide)	71 hrs	2898 km

"Link up" several of Goway's travel idea's by rail and create your own special itinerary. It's easy!

To assist you, a few of the "Connections" available are listed below.

You might also consider experiencing one of Australia's world famous trains.



## THE SPIRIT OF QUEENSLAND

Brisbane - Cairns &amp; v.v.

RA

Escape the everyday with an experience onboard the new generation of train travel, the Spirit of Queensland, travelling the Queensland coast between Brisbane and Cairns. Designed for relaxation, the Spirit of Queensland combines modern seating and entertainment options with the romance of long distance rail travel.

Discover what relaxation is all about on the Spirit of Queensland. As it journeys the Queensland coast between Brisbane and Cairns, experience contemporary and comfortable design with state-of-the-art entertainment options.

Choose to travel in a Premium Economy Seat with its leather seats and generous legroom or upgrade to a RailBed, a spacious seat by day converting to a lie-flat bed at night. Enjoy the culinary delights prepared using the freshest of Queensland produce, sourced from within 100 kilometres of the rail corridor. All guests have access to the Club Car, while RailBed customers will enjoy the added benefit of all meals being served to their seat.

Combining the convenience of an efficient service with the romance of long distance rail travel, the Spirit of Queensland will have you relaxed from the moment you step onboard to the arrival at your destination.

Spirit of Queensland

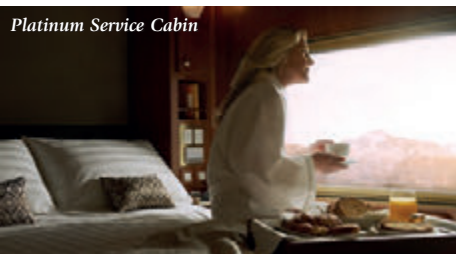


SERVICES	DAY	DEPART	ARRIVE
Brisbane-Cairns	MTW-FS-	3.45pm	4.30pm+1
Cairns-Brisbane	M-WTF-S	8.35am	9.20am+1
Brisbane-Whitsundays	MTW-FS-	3.45pm	6.22am+1
Whitsundays-Brisbane	M-WTF-S	6.11pm	9.20am+1
Brisbane – Townsville	MTW-FS-	3.45pm	9.38am+1
Townsville-Brisbane	M-WTF-S	2.54pm	9.20am+1

## PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

Spirit of Queensland	Premium Economy	Railbed
Brisbane-Cairns or v.v.	199	350
Brisbane-Whitsundays or v.v.	171	296
Brisbane-Townsville or v.v.	170	298

See Brisbane to Cairns Reef and Rail Cruise idea on page 97.



Platinum Service Cabin

## PLATINUM SERVICE

Available on The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific

The first thing you'll notice about your Platinum service cabin is the abundance of space. By day your cabin is configured as a private lounge with deluxe lounge seating, a table and two ottomans. By night you'll sleep easy as the lounges convert to a comfortable bedroom. Plus, enjoy all-inclusive dining, beverages and a range of fascinating Off Train excursions.



Outback Explorer Lounge

## GOLD SERVICE

Available on The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific

With room to stretch out and all the comforts of home, Gold Service is the most popular level of service aboard The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific. Enjoy private cabin accommodation together with all-inclusive dining, beverages and a range of fascinating Off Train Excursions. Gold Service is available in both single and twin-share so you can choose to travel with your partner, friends or roll solo.



Gold Service Cabin

## RAILBED

Available on The Spirit of Queensland

The RailBed is a spacious and comfortable seat by day that includes a state-of-the-art personal entertainment system. In the evening, the onboard team convert the seat to a lie-flat bed with all linen provided. All main meals are included and guests receive a personal Queensland amenity pack.

The Chairman's Carriage is one of three special carriages that can be rented and used exclusively...





Travel across Australia in comfort

**BOOK  
THE GHAN,  
GREAT SOUTHERN  
OR INDIAN PACIFIC  
6 MONTHS  
IN ADVANCE  
AND SAVE  
UP TO 20%\***

## GREAT SOUTHERN

Adelaide - Brisbane & v.v.

TB

Explore Australia's unique south-eastern corner in laidback comfort on Australia's newest rail journeys. Watch as landscapes glide by, lap up the wild and spectacular scenery and enjoy premium culinary experiences.

With its rugged coastline, sun-kissed beaches, forested peaks, and exhilarating capital cities, the stunning Great Southern journey between Brisbane and Adelaide feels like nowhere else in Australia.

A new train journey takes its place beside the national legends, The Ghan and Indian Pacific, embodying the same adventurous spirit as it opens up a new era in Australian rail travel. Be among the first to experience the Great Southern route between Adelaide and Brisbane.

Great Southern invites you to join these breathtaking journeys, operating between 4 Dec '20 and 25 Jan '21, embracing the wonders of the Australian summer in unparalleled style. Great Southern departures offer the choice of Platinum Service and Gold Service accommodation, so relax with everything taken care of on board including fine dining, premium wines and world-class hospitality, as you're transported from buzzing cities to diverse landscapes and natural marvels.

SERVICES	DAY	DEPART	ARRIVE
3 Day Adelaide-Brisbane	Fri	9:00am	5:10pm+2
4 Day Brisbane-Adelaide	Mon	11:15am	9:30am+3



Great Southern Train

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

Great Southern			
Gold Service			
Adelaide - Brisbane	Twin	Single	
	2114	2006	
Brisbane - Adelaide	2699	2555	
Platinum Service			
Adelaide - Brisbane	Shoulder	High	
	3599	6479	
Brisbane - Adelaide	4139	7451	

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Sleeping berth accommodation, all meals, beverages and Off Train Excursions.

See the exciting Island Tracks idea on page 97.

## INDIAN PACIFIC

Sydney - Adelaide - Perth & v.v.

RA

The Indian Pacific offers three nights and four days of one of the most impressive and indulgent ways to explore the vastness of Australia. Without a doubt, this definitive Australian adventure takes you the breadth of this great Southern land.

Stepping aboard the mighty Indian Pacific, you'll feel a great sense of anticipation as this unforgettable Australian adventure begins to unfold. Whether you're journeying from the Indian Ocean to the Pacific or the other way round, you'll be making your way across the longest stretch of straight railway track in the world.

This is a journey defined by contrast, encompassing the towering majesty of the Blue Mountains to the barren expanse of the Nullarbor and every goldmine, ghost town and grapevine in between. Outside your window, the landscape shifts over and over, revealing hidden secrets, from long abandoned homesteads of the Nullarbor to the marvellously resilient wildflowers of Western Australia. With all of its variance, this is the definitive Australia.

From inside and outside your cabin, you'll touch and be touched by the vast beauty of this magnificent country - the textures, the light, the unimaginable hues. And alighting from this iconic coast-to-coast journey, you'll be far richer for the experience.

SERVICES	DAY	DEPART	ARRIVE
Sydney-Perth	Wed	3:00pm	3:00pm+3
Sydney-Adelaide	Wed	3:00pm	3:15pm+1
Adelaide-Perth	Thu	9:40pm	3:00pm+2
Perth-Adelaide	Sun	10:00am	7:20am+2
Adelaide-Sydney	Tue	10:15am	3:15pm+1
Perth-Sydney	Sun	10:00am	3:15pm+3



PRICES PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) CA \$			
Indian Pacific			
Gold Service			
Sydney-Adelaide or v.v.	Low	Shoulder	High
	818	1007	1061
Adelaide-Perth or v.v.	1619	1952	2042
Sydney-Perth or v.v.	2303	2609	2762
Platinum Service			
Sydney-Adelaide or v.v.	Low	Shoulder	High
	1304	1601	1664
Adelaide-Perth or v.v.	2645	3221	3275
Sydney-Perth or v.v.	3500	4238	4418

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Sleeping berth accommodation, all meals, beverages and Off Train Excursions.

See the interesting Trans Continental Classic idea on page 105.

## THE GHAN

Adelaide - Alice Springs - Darwin & v.v.

RA

The Ghan has been traversing the heart of Australia for more than eighty five years. Today, the north-south cross-country journey covers 2979 kilometres (1851 miles) and encounters spectacular and diverse landscapes from the pastoral hues of the South Australian plains, the rusty reds of Central Australia and the tropical greens of Katherine and Darwin in the Top End.

Prepare for a holiday of unimaginable proportions as the legendary Ghan takes you deep into the heart of Australia. Enjoy the comfort and solitude of your private cabin, lose yourself in conversation with newfound travelling companions, or simply gaze out of the window taking inspiration from the ever changing landscape.

And when the train stops along the way, the adventures begin. Take your time tapping into the rich creative soul of Adelaide. Experience the dramatic scenery of central Australia on the back of a camel and explore the ancient, awe-inspiring wonders of the Northern Territory.

Regarded as one of the world's greatest rail journeys, The Ghan delivers so much more than an extended train ride. It promises access to parts of Australia no other holiday can come close to - the perfect balance of comfort and adventure culminating in an experience that will move you in every sense of the word.

SERVICES	DAY	DEPART	ARRIVE
Adelaide-Alice Springs	Sun	12:15pm	1:45pm+1
Adelaide-Alice Springs	Wed*	12:10pm	2:25pm+1
Adelaide-Darwin	Sun	12:15pm	5:30pm+2
Adelaide-Darwin	Wed*	12:10pm	7:50pm+2
Alice Springs-Darwin	Mon	6:15pm	5:30pm+1
Alice Springs - Darwin*	Thu	2:25pm	7:50pm+1
Alice Springs-Adelaide	Thu^	12:45pm	1:00pm+1
Darwin-Alice Springs	Wed^	10:00am	9:10am+1
Darwin-Adelaide	Wed^	10:00am	1:00pm+2
Ghan Expedition	Wed^^	10:00am	10:50am +3
Ghan Expedition	Sat*	10:00am	11:35am +3

\* Service operates Jun - Aug '20

^ Service operates Nov '20 and Feb/Mar '21

^^ Service operates Apr - Oct '20

The Ghan does not operate December 2020 to January 2021

### PRICES PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) CA \$

The Ghan		
Gold Service		
Adelaide-Alice Springs or v.v.	Shoulder	High
	1394	1529
Alice Springs-Darwin or v.v.	1394	1529
Adelaide- Darwin or v.v.	2429	2654
Platinum Service		
Adelaide-Alice Springs or v.v.	Shoulder	High
	2564	2699
Alice Springs-Darwin or v.v.	2564	2699
Adelaide- Darwin or v.v.	3671	3869

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Sleeping berth accommodation, all meals, beverages and Off Train Excursions.







The Ghan

## CLASSIC AUSSIE RAIL SPECTACULAR

Sydney • Adelaide • Kangaroo Island • Alice Springs  
• Ayers Rock • Cairns

DP

12 Days from CA \$5111

Travel through the Australian outback on two of the world's great train journeys – **The Ghan** and the **Indian Pacific**. Visit Kangaroo Island, known as Australia's Galapagos and the Great Barrier Reef. Starting in Sydney, this trip works beautifully with our 4 day Splendid Sydney travel idea, see page 76 for details.

**Day 1. Depart Sydney on the Indian Pacific.** This is the start of one of the world's great train journeys. Depart this afternoon on the Indian Pacific, relax in the comfort of your private cabin and enjoy the magnificent landscapes.

Indian Pacific (1 night) **D**

**Day 2. Arrive Adelaide.** An afternoon arrival gives you time to enjoy Adelaide. The remainder of the day is free.

Adelaide (1 night) **BL**

**Day 3. Adelaide to Kangaroo Island.** This morning you will travel to Kangaroo Island. Upon arrival there is the opportunity for a beach walk and then a honey farm visit. After a delicious lunch, visit Seal Bay and enjoy a guided beach walk amongst wild and rare Sea Lions. The day ends watching pelicans feeding before an evening of leisure.

Kangaroo Island (1 night) **L**

**Day 4. Kangaroo Island to Adelaide.** The day begins at a Eucalyptus Distillery, before a visit to a Wildlife Park to feed kangaroos and for koala photo opportunities. Spend the afternoon at Flinders Chase National Park, walk on Remarkable Rocks and Admiral's Arches, enjoy coastline walks, spectacular scenery and a chance to view fur seals before your journey back to Adelaide late this afternoon.

Adelaide (1 night) **L**

**Day 5. Depart Adelaide on the Ghan Train.** Depart on the legendary Ghan Train today for your outback journey to Alice Springs. Take in the sweeping Adelaide Plains and the majestic Flinders Ranges of South Australia, and the ochre heart of the Red Centre. Enjoy fine wines, gourmet cuisine and a great sleep in your private cabin.

The Ghan (1 night) **D**

**Day 6. Arrive Alice Springs.** As the Ghan arrives in Alice Springs you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

Alice Springs (1 night) **B**

**Day 7. Alice Springs to Ayers Rock & Olgas.** Travel through the changing scenery of the Red Centre desert country. Later, visit the amazing Field of Light art installation. You'll see the sun set over Uluru and as darkness falls, 50,000 glass spheres sparkle to life while enjoying canapes and wine.

Ayers Rock Resort (2 nights)

**Day 8. Ayers Rock.** Rise early and enjoy a hot drink while watching the sun rise over Uluru. Tour around the base of Uluru and learn details on its geology and incredible history. Enjoy a guided walk to Mutitjulu Waterfall, view rock paintings and learn aboriginal history. Visit the Cultural Centre, home to an array of Aboriginal art before returning to Ayers Rock Resort. Later this afternoon head out in to the desert for a special night. Dine under a million stars at the award-winning Sounds of Silence Dinner, then relax as a Star Talker takes you on a tour of the southern night skies.

**D**

**Day 9. Ayers Rock to Cairns.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Cairns, on arrival you will be transferred to your chosen hotel. Remainder of the day is at leisure.

Cairns (3 nights)

**Day 10. Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Travel on Quicksilver's magnificent wavepiercing catamaran to the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. Dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine.

**L**

**Day 11. Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Enjoy a spectacular ride to charming Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck and enjoy an Aboriginal cultural performance. See Australian native animals, and glide over the lush canopy on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

**L**

**Day 12. Depart Cairns.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Departs from Sydney on Wednesdays.

Please note, from May to October the listed Kangaroo Island tour does not operate daily - an upgrade will be required to a small group Kangaroo Island tour - additional charge will apply.

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Moderate Hotels/Gold Service Cabin	5111	5975
First Class Hotels/Gold Service Cabin	5424	6418

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 9 nights hotel accommodation, Ghan and Indian Pacific Gold Service sleeping berth accommodation with meals, beverages and off train excursions, Kangaroo Island tour with accommodation, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, meals as indicated by **BLD**.

# Rail Travel.

## THE GHAN EXPEDITION

TB

4 Days from CA \$3419



Regarded as one of the world's greatest rail journeys, The Ghan delivers so much more than an extended train ride. It promises access to parts of Australia no other holiday can come close to – the perfect balance of comfort and adventure culminating in an experience that will move you in every sense of the word.

Ready yourself for an incredible, one-of-a-kind experience on The Ghan Expedition. Beginning in Darwin, this epic four day, three night, 2979km/1851 mile tour will take you to some of the most remote yet captivating parts of Australia in style and luxury.

**Day 1. Depart Darwin.** Your journey aboard the legendary Ghan begins after being transferred from your hotel to Darwin Rail Station. Enjoy lunch in the Queen Adelaide Restaurant before you arrive in Katherine and take a leisurely cruise on the idyllic Nitmiluk (Katherine) Gorge, gazing in awe at the towering sandstone cliffs, and learning about the Aboriginal and geological history of the area. Back on board, enjoy dinner as the sun sets over the outback.

**LD**

If you'd prefer to ramp it up a notch, you're welcome to **upgrade your excursion** with a helicopter or scenic flight over Kakadu and Nitmiluk National Parks, providing unparalleled views of the geographic wonders that gave rise to many of the aboriginal Dreamtime stories. (Only available for purchase on board)

**Day 2. Red Centre.** Wake up to a new view outside your window, taking in the incredible outback sunrise as you enjoy a sumptuous breakfast before arriving in Alice Springs. A full day in the gateway to the Red Centre gives you ample opportunity to visit the town landmarks, get up close and personal with Australia's incredible flora and fauna or explore The Alice at your own leisure. In the evening, dine beneath a canopy of stars at an Outback Pioneer Dinner, with live Australian music, followed by an informative astronomical talk as you cast your eyes skyward before reboarding the train.

**BLD**

At this point you may choose to **upgrade your excursion** with the ultimate outback experience; an intimate scenic fixed wing flight over Uluru and Kata Tjuta including lunch and Uluru base tour. (Prebooking strongly recommended).





# Go As You Please & Travel Passes



Katherine Gorge

Day 3. **Coober Pedy.** After breakfast this morning, The Ghan will pull into the middle-of-nowhere stop at Manguri where you'll be whisked away by your friendly tour guide for today's destination: the sun-scorched opal mining capital of the world, Coober Pedy, where more than half of the residents live underground. Venture into the tunnels and caves of this underground town, where you may catch opal fever as you mine for riches, visit the otherworldly underground Serbian Orthodox church and enjoy a gourmet lunch below the earth's surface before setting off to the stunning outback moonscape that is the Breakaways. After an eye-opening, action-packed day, you'll make your way back for your final evening onboard The Ghan.

BLD

Day 4. **Arrive Adelaide.** Looking out of your window this morning you'll notice a dramatic change in landscape as the rich ochre tones of the outback make way for the beautiful green fields and pastoral lands of South Australia. After brunch, The Ghan rolls into Adelaide, where you may wish to extend your stay with trips to the Barossa Valley or Kangaroo Island, or stay close to the city, exploring the culinary food-bowl that is Adelaide, the gateway to some of Australia's best wine country.

B

**DEPARTURES:** Wednesday from April to October '20. Saturday from June to August '20.

## PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Shoulder	High
Twin Share Cabin		
Gold Service	3419	3599
Platinum Service	5309	5579
Single Cabin		
Gold Service	3230	3410
Platinum Service	9557	10052

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights in your choice of Platinum or Gold Service, all meals and beverages on the train, off train excursions in Katherine, Alice Springs and Coober Pedy.

**PRICE EXCLUDES:** Optional touring to Ayers Rock which can be prebooked, plus optional touring from Katherine (only available for purchase onboard).



Simpsons Gap Discovery Walk, Northern Territory



Queensland Rail

10% CHEAPER  
THAN BOOKING  
DOWNUNDER

## TRAVEL PASSES

### QUEENSLAND RAIL PASS

Queensland Rail Passes offer unlimited rail travel for 1 or 2 months across the Queensland Rail Network. Choose from a Coastal pass for one way travel between Brisbane and Cairns (or v.v.) or the Explorer Pass for travel over the entire Queensland Rail network.

<b>PRICE:</b>	Coastal Pass - 1 Month	CA \$197
	Coastal Pass - 2 Months	CA \$273
	Explorer Pass - 1 Month	CA \$282
	Explorer Pass - 2 Months	CA \$367

### DISCOVERY RAIL PASS

The NSW TrainLink Regional train network connects more than 365 destinations by train and coach. With an unlimited travel Discovery Pass, stop where you want and when you want.

<b>PRICE:</b>	Economy	Premium
14 Day Pass	CA \$209	CA \$270
1 Month Pass	CA \$248	CA \$315
3 Months Pass	CA \$268	CA \$360
6 Months Pass	CA \$378	CA \$495

## HOP ON HOP OFF COACH PASS

GE

Travel between two popular destinations in the one direction (either way) and hop on and hop off along the way. Valid for 3 months, upgrades to 6 months are available.

<b>PRICE:</b>	Brisbane-Cairns	CA \$134
	Sydney-Brisbane	CA \$345
	Sydney-Cairns	CA \$443
	Melbourne-Cairns	CA \$547

GE

## WHIMIT TRAVEL PASS

Let your heart wander and your travel plans follow with a Whimit Pass! Whimit is the ultimate travel pass, granting you passage on Australia's most extensive coach network — on any route and in any direction — for your chosen amount of time. With over 180 stops, both on and off the beaten track, you'll have the freedom to do as much, go as far and be as adventurous as you want.

<b>PRICE:</b>	15 Days	CA \$302
	30 Days	CA \$366
	60 Days	CA \$412
	90 Days	CA \$550
	120 Days	CA \$642



The outback with Queensland Rail

## BEST WESTERN HOTEL PASS

GE

From CA \$126 per room, per night

Best Western Australasia proudly offers over 150 motels, hotels, apartments and resorts in almost every corner of Australia — each committed to delivering quality accommodation at an affordable price. The Hotel Pass program offers travellers flexibility and convenience for a pre-booked or "Go-as-you-please" holiday. A minimum of 5 vouchers must be purchased.

Categories available:

**BLUE PASS:** Good value standard motels in regional Australia.

**YELLOW PASS:** Very good standard motels/hotels in regional and key tourist areas.

**RED PASS:** High quality properties in regional and key tourist destinations or good value city properties.

**SILVER PASS:** Superior properties in tourist areas, excellent standard properties in major cities/resort areas.

**PLATINUM PASS:** Premium accommodation in key tourist and city locations.

## PRICES PER ROOM/PER NIGHT CA \$

	BLUE	YELLOW	RED
Twin/Single	126	151	176
Triple	151	176	—
	SILVER	PLATINUM	
Twin/Single	208	258	
Triple	239	289	

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharge may apply.



Visit Sydney Wildlife World using your i Venture Card

## iVENTURE CARDS

GE

3 Days from CA \$110 per person

An iVenture Card is the simplest way to see all your favourite Australian attractions and, save up to 50% on admission fees. An Unlimited Attraction Pass includes unlimited entries over a set number of days Flexi Attraction Passes are available for entry to a set amount of attractions.

## PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

Unlimited Attraction Pass			
	3 Day	7 Day	
Sydney	273	377	
Melbourne	216	263	
Flexi Attraction Pass			
	3 Att	5 Att	7 Att
Melbourne	110	156	110
Tasmania	121	—	—
Sydney	130	178	130
Gold Coast and Brisbane	130	188	130
Australia Multi City	—	250	320

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharge may apply.



# Youth & Adventure Travel

A SELECTION OF VALUE PACKED, INDEPENDENT OR SMALL GROUP ADVENTURE EXPERIENCES IN AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND AND FIJI

## Adventures Downunder!

If you like to get off the "mainstream" path and meet likeminded travellers...keep reading. On these pages; **we present specific adventure experiences.**

These ideas can be combined with other suggestions in this travel planner or they can be a whole destination experience in themselves (e.g. The Kiwi Encounter, New Zealand – page 126).

All these adventures represent tremendous value for money, at times using hostels and other budget accommodations, **focusing on fun and active experiences.** Some have age limits.



EASY



MODERATE



EXTREME



Our outback vehicle



My friend "Blinky"



Who's lost?



About to jump



Road sign



Friendly local

New South Wales · Tasmania · South Australia  
Northern Territory · Queensland · Victoria · A.C.T.  
Western Australia · New Zealand · Fiji Islands

## WORKING HOLIDAY PACKAGES

Got your working holiday visa? If you have never worked abroad before and you're planning your year in Australia or New Zealand, our **G'DAY (Go Downunder for A Year) Work Arrival Package** is ideal for you. Designed to make life very easy, this package will get you off to a great start. All those little things are taken care of and you can relax and get your first few days organized.

Available in 4 top destinations, all include the following:

- One way airport - hostel transfer
- 3, 4, 5 or 7 nights dorm accommodation
- Daily continental breakfast
- Free 7 Days of WiFi
- 12-month Work Australia subscription
- In depth orientation guide covering everything you need to know when living, working and travelling in Australia
- One-on-one CV building and jobs consultation
- Assistance opening a Bank Account
- Assistance Setting up your new sim card
- Medicare (eligible countries) application
- Help to apply for your Tax File Number
- Help with superannuation refund
- Assistance with tax and superannuation refund
- 2nd year Visa and migration assistance
- Discounted training courses
- Available in Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane and Auckland

### PRICES PER ROOM CA \$

	3 nts	4 nts	5 nts	7 nts
<b>Shared Room</b>	288	315	342	401
<b>Private Room with Shared Bathroom</b>	805	971	1157	1354
<b>Private Room with Ensuite Bathroom</b>	976	1143	1310	1732

GE

## Working Holidays

If you are under 30 and able to travel for a year (or two), we can help and advise with working Downunder. Also request info on Goway's Backpackers fares.





Enjoy Freedom to go anywhere



Harvesting farm fresh produce



Playing beach cricket

*Fabulous add-on active adventure ideas for your journey to the land of OZ*

## Self Drive Spaceships OZ & NZ



CA

FROM \$46CAD

**FREE WHEEL  
FREEDOM**

Free wheel around Australia and/or New Zealand. Spaceships are an award-winning, uniquely designed vehicle that is like a good car to drive with more useful features than a campervan. They contain a gas cooker, fridge/freezer, double bed, water supply and USB ports for charging (select vehicles only) and are designed for travellers who like to venture independently on their travels. A 5 day minimum rental is required.

### Standard features

- Double bed (sleeps maximum of two)
- Fridge/Freezer or Chilly Bin
- Storage space for luggage
- Water supply
- Seats for 2 to 4
- Gas Cooker
- Cutlery and crockery
- Cooking Gear
- Bedding and Linen
- Stereo with CD & Radio
- Automatic transmission
- Power steering
- Air conditioning
- Petrol engines
- Heating
- Free standard insurance with 3rd Party Cover
- Unlimited kilometres
- 24 hour roadside service
- Free after hours pick up and drop off (not in Melbourne)
- Free airport transfers (with 21 day hire)

### Pick-up and drop-off

Depots for pick-up and drop off operate from:

- Cairns • Brisbane
- Sydney • Melbourne
- Auckland • Christchurch

### We also offer

The ultimate Travel Support Package (in NZ) for travellers to get the most out of their adventure. This includes:

- Route planning with suggested itineraries and maps.
- Support from our Space Mates throughout the country.
- Deals on activities (save on things that travellers want to do)
- Information on accommodation, campgrounds, wildlife, national parks and activities.
- Free NZ Frenzy PDF guidebooks
- Environmental information.
- Free Smartphone app – for information on campsites, accommodation, special deals, sightseeing info and more.
- No One-Way Fees

(Features may vary slightly between vehicles).



Only in Australia!



TB

## Aussie Farmstays

2 DAYS FROM \$262CAD  
3 DAYS FROM \$501CAD

Also see page 67

Our Downunder Farmstays are located in six regions – departing from Melbourne, Sydney, Gold Coast/Brisbane, Cairns, Adelaide and Perth. Guests can stay with an Australian family 'on the land' joining in daily tasks and seasonal farm activities.

**Day 1 Arrive at Farmstay.** Arrive at the central meeting point/train or bus station for your Farmstay, this will be approx 60 - 90 minutes from downtown Sydney, Melbourne, Gold Coast, Brisbane, Cairns or Perth.

### Includes

- Farmstay accommodation for 1 or 2 nights
- 3 or 6 meals (cooked breakfasts, 2 course lunches, 3 course dinners)
- Farm Activities
- Transfer from the meeting point to/from the Farmstay

Group Size: Varies

*Departs daily from Sydney, Melbourne, Cairns, Gold Coast/ Brisbane and Perth. 1 night Farmstays are also available. Transport to the central meeting point, railway or bus station is at an additional expense*

with animals, tree planting, whip cracking, collecting firewood, bonfire (seasonal), star gazing, seeing wild animals and more. Activities may vary depending on your farm. (2 day guests will return to their central meeting point/train or station today)

**Day 3 Depart Farmstay.** 3 day guests enjoy breakfast and farm activities with your host family before departing for the central meeting point/train or station.



Meet some true Aussie characters on a Farmstay



Your Spaceship home on the road



GE

## Greyhound Travel Packages

PASSES FROM \$1152CAD

Greyhound Packages are flexible hop-on, hop-off travel packages including, luxury coach travel, select tours and experiences. The beauty of a Greyhound Package is that you can design your own trip but have the flexibility to change your plans as you go.

Pass	CA \$
East Coast Adventurer	1152
East Coast Cruiser	1520

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 60 Days unlimited coach travel, surf & stay in Byron Bay, 3 Day/2 Night Fraser Island tag-along, 4WD tour from Noosa, Great Barrier Reef Cruise, Citizens of the Great Barrier Reef donation. East Coast Cruises also includes a 2 Day/1 Night Whitsunday Sailing from Airlie Beach.



Learn to surf

### Other Transportation Passes in OZ

Please see page 119 for information on Rail and Bus passes in Australia.

### Backpacker Airfares to Downunder

Usually the cheapest fare to Australia, New Zealand and Fiji, will be direct, which we can arrange! However, throughout the year, Airlines flying through Asia (and even Europe) offer great backpacker fares. Please inquire.

SEE  
KIWI  
EXPERIENCE  
PAGE 126

ADVENTURE DOWNUNDER





The best way to go for the 18-30 somethings to see and experience Australia

## Great Aussie Surf Adventure



TB

BRISBANE OR SYDNEY - BYRON BAY OR V.V.  
5 DAYS FROM \$734CAD

This is an award-winning surf adventure tour. Cruise up or down Australia's East Coast on an action-packed week of surfing, beach and camp-fire parties, exploration and relaxation.

Jump on the bus and head to our purpose built surf camp right on the beach where you'll spend the next few days. Buffet style breakfast, lunch and dinner will keep you full and ready for all the action. By the time your trip is done with us you'll have

### Includes

- Daily Surf Lessons
- 4 nights accomm. at Mojosurf camps
- Deluxe coach travel
- All meals while at camp.
- All equipment

Group Size: Varies

Departs Mon/Wed/Fri.

Travel to/from Brisbane is an additional \$33AUD payable direct at the camp.

made unforgettable memories, lifelong friends and you'll have surfed and surfed! There are also a lot more activities available at our camps: skydiving, beach, kayaking, volleyball, kangaroo golf, rock pool swimming, dolphin and whale spotting... The list goes on and is for you to discover!

This is the ultimate way to immerse yourself in

Australia's number one pastime, and live the surf and beach lifestyle to its fullest. It's a bohemian lifestyle we lead, and we want to share the experience with you. Long days relaxing in the sun and waves, leading into memorable nights around the campfire, and, of course, our classic beach parties.

Over the 5 days you will meet a heap of new friends, and have one of the best weeks of your stay in Australia.

Sunrise surfing, learn new skills, make new friends



TB

## Fraser Island Adventure

3 DAYS FROM \$561CAD

With this action-packed experience, you'll get the max out of your visit to Fraser... see the best sites without giving up your creature comforts! Trips are fully guided and all-inclusive, with comfy lodge accommodation, great buffet meals, awesome 4WD tours as well as return catamaran transfers. With plenty of action and great value - you'll see why this is Fraser's best guided touring experience!

Day 1. **Depart Hervey Bay.** Transfer from Hervey Bay today via catamaran to Fraser Island. On arrival you will meet your tour guide and enjoy sunset drinks at the beachfront Sunset Bar followed by a buffet dinner. **Wilderness Lodge (2 nights) D**

Day 2. **4WD Touring.** After breakfast enjoy a full day touring. Highlights today include 75 Mile Beach, the Maheno Shipwreck - Washed ashore in 1935, this historic hull is one of Fraser's most iconic photo stops. Visit the Pinnacles Coloured and chill out in the Champagne Pools...it's the #1 swimming spot along the east coast. Ascend to the top of Indian Head for 360° views of Fraser and keep a look out for sharks, rays, turtles and whales (Jul-Oct). Float to your heart's content, along Eli Creek. Experience Aussie bush tucker tasting on an interactive Ranger-guided experience. **BLD**

Day 3. **4WD Touring & Depart Fraser Island.** Another day in paradise found! Visit Lake McKenzie, with pristine white sands and crystal-clear, turquoise hues, this picture-perfect island haven will ensure you never want to leave. Visit Central Station/Wangoolba Creek and trek across the golden, desert-like sands and arrive at the hidden gem of Lake Wabby, an emerald oasis. Return to Hervey Bay. **BL**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single	Quad
Lodge	561	679	505

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return catamaran transfers, 2 nights Wilderness Lodge accommodation, 2 buffet breakfast, 2 lunches and 2 buffet dinners, 2 full days of 4WD touring with experienced guide, courtesy pick and drop off from Hervey Bay accommodation, National Park fees/levy.



TB

## Reef & Whitehaven Beach Adventure

4 DAYS FROM \$805CAD

Enjoy 4 fantastic days in the beautiful Whitsundays! Party at Airlie Beach and enjoy the great selection of activities or simply laze by the pool. Join an Outer Great Barrier Reef excursion, enjoy snorkeling, swimming and suntanning. Feel the thrill of sailing onboard a high-speed catamaran to pristine Whitehaven Beach. You'll never want to leave.

Days 1. **Arrive Airlie Beach.** Arrive today in Airlie Beach. The day is at leisure. Top up your tan by the pool, at the Lagoon or on the beach. Airlie Beach is a lively little town with plenty of bars, restaurants and shops. More than enough to keep you entertained for a day! **Airlie Beach (3 nights) L**

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Adventure.** The Whitsundays are literally in the heart of the Great Barrier Reef. Board your modern and fast cruising vessel and journey through the Whitsunday Islands to a permanently moored pontoon at the stunning outer Great Barrier Reef. Go diving, snorkelling, swimming with thousands of fish, take a scenic flight to famous Heart Reef or just watch it all happen around you while you sunbathe on the sundeck. A delicious buffet lunch is included. **L**

Day 3. **Camira Sailing Adventure.** The Whitsundays is world renowned as a sailors' paradise, and there's no better way to find out why than onboard 'Camira'. This bright purple catamaran is the most prestigious and fastest day sailing vessel in the Whitsundays, with a futuristic design providing, space, comfort and speed. Help the crew hoist the sails and spend the day swimming, snorkelling, lazing on spectacular, world famous Whitehaven Beach and lapping up the thrill of sailing. All refreshments and a delicious barbecue lunch are included. **L**

Day 4. **Depart Airlie Beach.** Sadly, your Reef and Whitehaven Beach Adventure ends today. If you have the time, why not stay longer?

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

### PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Dorm
Twin Share Room	805	1102

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights in Airlie Beach, meals as indicated by BLD, Whitehaven Beach Camira Sailing Adventure, Great Barrier Reef Adventure.







Feeding local wildlife



Relaxing in a Swag on Reefsleeper



Enjoying time on the Affordable Diver vessel

*Fabulous add-on active adventure ideas for your journey in the land of OZ*

## “Go Wild” Rainforest Adventure



TB

3 DAYS FROM \$367CAD

Day 1. **Cairns to Cape Tribulation.** Travel along one of the most scenic drives in Australia to Port Douglas. Visit the Wildlife Habitat and see the endangered Cassowary and a myriad of other wildlife, including koalas and crocodiles. Enjoy a picnic lunch at one of the many scenic spots along the way. Visit the Alexandra Lookout, the Dubuji Lookout and cruise the Daintree River searching for crocodiles and other wildlife. You then cross the Daintree River on the famous cable ferry and drive to Cape Tribulation, where you will be dropped off at your rainforest hotel for the night.

Day 2. **Cape Tribulation at leisure.** Why not try out some of the other activities Cape Tribulation has to offer such as horse riding, jungle surfing, sea kayaking, mountain bike riding, bush walking, hiking, yoga, or simply relax.

Day 3. **Cape Tribulation to Cairns.** Your day is free to explore the area or relax before you are picked up at your accommodation. Arrive in Cairns late afternoon.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Cairns, Northern Beaches and Port Douglas.



Daintree River Ferry

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Cape Tribulation Beach House-Dorm	—	367
Cape Tribulation Beach House-Cabin	474	649

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Transfers, 2 nights accommodation in Cape Tribulation, entry to Wildlife Habitat, Daintree River Cruise and ferry transfers



## Reefsleeper Overnight Experience

TB

2 DAYS FROM \$520CAD

*There can be fewer greater experiences offered in the world than the chance to sleep under the stars, 40 nautical miles from shore, at the Great Barrier Reef!*

Day 1. **Great Barrier Reef.** Depart Airlie Beach or your Island Resort and travel to the Great Barrier Reef to spend the day at Reefworld. Enjoy snorkelling, swimming, semi-sub rides, the underwater observatory and sunbathing. Come 3pm, most guests depart, meaning this magnificent part of the world is just for Reefsleeper guests (maximum 12 guests) and the crew to enjoy. Soak up the unique solitude and tranquility and watch as the underwater world comes to life. Enjoy a superb dinner and stargazing or even a night dive (optional). Being so far from shore and any man-made lights, the stars will amaze you, view them through a telescope or just lie back on the 'starloungers' (sunloungers by day) and soak it all up!

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef.** Start the day with a hearty breakfast. You'll have the place to yourselves until 11am when the day cruise guests arrive. Then, all the activities of the previous day are back on the itinerary, so dive right back in and explore. Return to the mainland or your island resort later this afternoon.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Airlie Beach, Daydream Island, and Hamilton Island.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

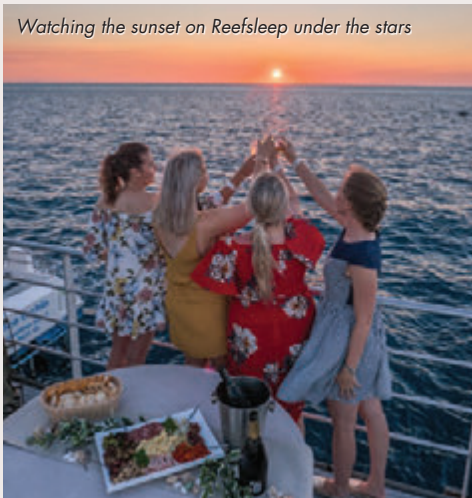
	Twin	Single
01Apr'17-31Mar'19 Under the Stars Swag	520	669

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night in an 'Under the Stars' Swag, 2 morning & afternoon teas, 2 buffet lunches, a superb barbecue dinner, breakfast and pontoon activities.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Optional night dive (must be prebooked) beverages, items of a personal nature.

**OTHER INFORMATION:** Minimum age is 12 years and over for this experience.



Watching the sunset on Reefsleeper under the stars



TB

## Affordable Diver

3 DAYS FROM \$763CAD

*One day is never enough! The best way to really experience the Great Barrier Reef is to stay out there for a few days. This liveaboard trip is the ideal way to do this with the opportunity for certified divers to participate in up to 9 dives as well as some great snorkelling on a variety of 19 exclusive Outer Reef dive sites.*

Days 1. **Cairns to Great Barrier Reef.** Depart Cairns this morning and enjoy a light breakfast onboard as your vessel cruises to the Great Barrier Reef. Enjoy 3 dives during the day at a selection of 16 Outer Reef sites. Your first dive is offered as a guided dive with an instructor.

BLD

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef.** After an early morning dive enjoy a hearty breakfast before moving on to the second dive site of the day. Today you can enjoy 3 dives, followed by dinner and a night dive.

BLD

Day 3. **Great Barrier Reef to Cairns.** Start your final day with an early morning dive followed by breakfast. Enjoy two more dives before lunch. This afternoon, back to Cairns where your Affordable Dive Adventure concludes at approximately 4pm.

BL

**DEPARTURES:** Daily, except Tuesday.

PRICES PER PERSON CA \$

	Twin	Single
Snorkeller	763	1442
Certified Diver	895	1574

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights liveaboard accommodation, 9 dives (includes 1 night dive), all meals & bed linen, dive insurance, corrective lens mask (if required), all dive & snorkelling equipment, including dive computer, wetsuit and dive torch, accommodation transfers (Cairns city & Northern Beaches), guided orientation and night dive.



Finding Nemo on the Great Barrier Reef





Only in Australia!



Enjoy the Pinnacles Desert



Uluru Sunset Experience

TO SEE MAPS,  
PLEASE VISIT  
[WWW.GOWAY.COM](http://WWW.GOWAY.COM)

## Taste of Tasmania

TB HOBART - HOBART

6 DAYS FROM \$822CAD

This great tour starts and ends in the Tassie capital of Hobart. Pay a visit to Lake St Clair, Cradle Mountain, the Bay of Fires, Wineglass Bay and Maria Island. Get an insight into some of the country's World Heritage listed areas as well experiencing the excellent quality food and wine, wonderful landscapes and pristine wilderness.

### Includes

- 5 nights motel
- Fully trained Driver/Guide
- 5 breakfasts
- National Park entry fees

Group Size: 1 - 24

Departs  
Apr & Oct: Saturdays  
Nov-Mar: Sat & Wed  
Open Aged

**Day 1. Hobart to Central Plateau.** Escaping Hobart through the Derwent Valley, stop and admire the beauty of Russell Falls and Mt Field National Park. Visit Lake St Clair, Australia's deepest freshwater lake before entering the Franklin-Gordon Wild Rivers National Park.

**Day 2. Tarkine Region.** Explore the shifting sands of Henty Dunes, visit Ocean Beach and smell the freshest air in the world. Continue into the Tarkine region and walk amongst its rainforest and check out a cool waterfall. **B**

**Day 3. Cradle Mountain to Launceston.** Join a walk on one of the many trails around Cradle Mountain, Dove and Crater Lakes. The mountain is surrounded by stands of native deciduous beech, rainforest, and icy streams cascade down the mountainsides. Travel to Launceston via Sheffield, the town of murals. **B**

**Day 4. Launceston to Bicheno.** Transfer east to Wukalina / Mt William National Park, remarkable for its beauty, wildlife and cultural history with dazzling white beaches at the edge of the Bay of Fires. Continue to Bicheno where tonight you can take a guided tour to visit Little Penguins. **B**

**Day 5. Freycinet National Park to Hobart.** Arrive at Freycinet National Park. For those seeking a challenge, try the climb to the summit of Mt Amos or join the walk to Wineglass Bay, voted one of the world's top 10 beaches. Also visit Cape Tourville. **B**

**Day 6. Maria Island to Hobart.** Catch the ferry to Maria Island, a national park in its entirety. This is a special place; historic ruins, sweeping bays, rugged cliffs and mountains and remarkable wildlife. Return to Hobart via the historic town of Richmond. **B**



## West Coast Encompassed

TB PERTH - BROOME

12 DAYS FROM \$4587CAD

Western Australia is made for adventure and you'll get the best of it with this all-encompassing exploration of natural wonders, vast expanses, and otherworldly landscapes.

### Includes

- Monkey Mia Dolphins
- Includes meals as indicated by **BLD**
- Broome
- Karijini Gorge
- Accommodation in resorts, eco-retreat, lodge and a cattle station

Group Size: 1 - 16

Departs  
Select Thursdays from May - August  
Open Aged

**Day 1. Pinnacles and Kalbarri Desert.**

Visit the limestone formations of the Pinnacles today before arriving in Kalbarri. **LD**

**Day 2. Pinnacles and Kalbarri Desert.**

Enjoy a day at leisure to explore the Kalbarri National Park. **BLD**

**Day 3. Shark Bay.** Spend a free day on the beach or

choose to take a sailing adventure to see more dolphins and even dugongs in this incredible location. **BLD**

**Day 4. Shark Bay.** Spend a free day on the beach or choose to take a sailing adventure to see more dolphins and even dugongs in this incredible location. **BLD**

**Day 5. Coral Bay.** Visit the fascinating stromatolites at Hamelin pool, and the agricultural town of Carnarvon enroute to Coral Bay. **BLD**

**Day 6. Coral Bay.** Optional activities here include glass bottom boat rides, snorkelling adventures, quad bike rides and more. Alternatively, hire a snorkelling set and kick back on the beach. **BLD**

**Day 7. Karijini National Park.** Head inland through the vast bushland and cattle stations of the Pilbara region. Your destination could well be the highlight of the trip - Karijini National Park. **BLD**

**Day 8-9. Karijini National Park.** Spend the days hiking along rocky trails, swimming and relaxing by cascading waterfalls and fresh waterholes. Bring your camera, there'll be lots of photo opportunities at spectacular gorges. **BLD**

**Day 10. Port Hedland.** Say hello to the ocean as you travel towards the coast and the iron ore town of Port Hedland, home to a history of mining booms (and busts), and the world's largest deep-water port - packed with vast cargo ships. Continue your journey towards the Pilbara region. **BLD**

**Day 11. Broome.** Stop in for a stroll along Eighty Mile Beach before arriving in sunny, tropical Broome! Enjoy a Broome highlights tour and drive down onto Cable Beach for sunset (subject to beach conditions) where you can relax and enjoy a stroll, or a swim. **BLD**

**Day 12. Depart Broome.** Your tour ends today, you can depart anytime. **BLD**



## Melbourne - Darwin Overland

TB MELBOURNE - DARWIN

17 DAYS FROM \$3944CAD

Embark on an epic adventure between Melbourne and Darwin. Take in the region's biggest and best-known drawcards along the way. Travel through Australia's amazing Top End, Red Centre, Oodnadatta Track and famous Great Ocean Road.

### Includes

- Uluru and Kata Tjuta
- Includes meals as indicated by **BLD**
- Kakadu
- Great Ocean Road
- Accommodation - camping, dorms and an underground bunkerhouse

Group Size: 1 - 24

Departs  
Select Sundays from Apr - Oct  
Open Aged

**Day 1. Melbourne to Warrnambool.**

Journey along one of Australia's most famous drives - the Great Ocean Road. **L**

**Day 2. Grampians National Park.** An area full of rugged rock landscapes, scenic lookouts and rich in First Nations culture. **BD**

**Day 3. Adelaide.** Visit MacKenzie Falls. Continue to **B**

Adelaide.

**Day 4. Flinders Ranges.** Visit the Adelaide Central Market, continue to Wilpena Pound. **LD**

**Day 5. Quorn.** Enjoy a walk this morning, continue to the South Australian town of Quorn. **BLD**

**Day 6. Coorber Pedy.** Head to the 'opal capital of the world. Take a tour of the town **BLD**

**Day 7. Yulara.** Travel past the Dingo Fence and Breakaways, and into the Northern Territory. **BLD**

**Day 8. Yulara/Uluru.** A full day exploring Uluru/ Ayers Rock - includes sunrise, a base tour, visit to the Cultural Centre and more. **BLD**

**Day 9. Kings Canyon.** Explore Kata Tjuta, a group of domed red rocks rising spectacularly out of the desert before arriving at Kings Canyon. **BLD**

**Day 10. Alice Springs.** Enjoy a Kings Canyon Walk then back on the road to Alice Springs. **BL**

**Day 11. Alice Springs.** Today is free for you to do as you wish in and around Alice Springs.

**Day 12. Darwin.** Today, skip the 1,500km of driving and fly from Alice Springs to Darwin. **LD**

**Day 13. Darwin.** Today is free for you to choose your own adventure. **BLD**

**Day 14. Darwin to Mary River.** Head south to Litchfield National Park. Explore Florence and Wangi Falls. Cool off with a dip in a picturesque swimming hole. **BLD**

**Day 15. Kakadu.** Enjoy a wildlife cruise and see ancient aboriginal rock art at Ubirr. **BLD**

**Day 16. Kakadu - Katherine.** Explore Kakadu and visit historic Pine Creek before arriving at Nitmiluk National Park. **BLD**

**Day 17. Katherine to Darwin.** Cruise or canoe Nitmiluk Gorge, Visit Edith Falls for a refreshing swim and hit the road back to Darwin where your adventure ends. **BL**





TB

## East Coast Beachin'

SYDNEY - CAIRNS (v.v.)

14 DAYS FROM \$3248CAD

### Includes

- Multishare accommodation – hostels, lodges & cabins, 1 night private yacht
- Meals as indicated by **BLD**
- Modern air-conditioned vehicles with Wi-Fi
- Escorted services of a fully trained Driver/ Guide

Average Group Size: 8 - 30

Multiple departures throughout the year from both Sydney and Cairns

Ages 18 - 39

Day 1. **Sydney to Surf Camp.** Depart Sydney via the Harbour Bridge, have a spot of wine tasting and grape stomping in the Hunter Valley. Hit the road to the Surf Camp. **D**

Day 2. **Surf Camp to Byron Bay.** Hit the waves with a surf lesson. The road trip continues past the Big Banana icon before pulling into Byron Bay – where you can burn incense, sip chai and practice yoga all in one day. **BL**

Day 3. **Byron Bay.** Enjoy your free day. Anti McDonald's and anti anything mass produced but pro juice bars, beer gardens and beards. It's a traveller's hotspot. Perhaps try out your skills with surfing, stand up paddle boarding or skydiving. **B**

Day 4. **Byron Bay to Gold Coast.** Roll onto Australia's playground: the Gold Coast! Known for its golden beaches, trendy restaurants and theme parks, Queensland's GC has something for everyone. **B**

Day 5. **Gold Coast to Fraser Island.** On the way to Fraser Island, swing by Brisbane for an orientation tour. Have you turned your watch to island time? Breathe in the fresh air and relax - you've got two nights on Fraser Island to look forward to. **BD**

Day 6. **Fraser Island.** Fraser Island's Great Sandy National Park is World Heritage Listed and it is also the world's largest sand island. A great way to see this magnificent national park is on an included 4-wheel drive tour along the unspoilt surf beaches and to pristine inland freshwater lakes that are ideal for swimming. **BL**

Day 7. **Fraser Island to Myella Farm.** Wave goodbye to the coast this morning as our journey continues to the stunning landscape, wildlife and country hospitality of Myella Farm: a working cattle station and our unique home for the next two nights. **BD**

Day 8. **Myella Farm.** Embrace your inner Jackaroo (or Jillaroo) and get amongst farm life during your time here. You could always go all out and opt in to explore the farm on horseback too. Giddy-up! **BLD**

Day 9. **Myella Farm to the Whitsundays.** Been on a private yacht before? You will today as you sail the beautiful Whitsunday Islands. **BD**

Day 10. **The Whitsundays to Airlie Beach.** Shorten your bucket list with a visit to Whitehaven Beach and get ready to feast, swim and snorkel the day away. Grab a last pic of paradise before heading back to Airlie Beach. The nightlife here is a backpacker's dream. **BL**

Day 11. **Airlie Beach to Magnetic Island.** Hop on a short ferry ride to Magnetic Island (cue pretty views en route). Relax, recharge and take it easy in a hammock of your choice. Or, seek out hidden



beaches, hikes and swim out for a snorkel. This place is awesome and a little slice of paradise. **B**

Day 12. **Magnetic Island to Cairns.** Before leaving, visit a wildlife park. Get ready for snakes, birds and koalas! On arrival to Cairns, have an orientation tour. Gateway to the Great Barrier Reef, Cairns has got adventure for days. Take a stroll around. Then the night is yours to get out and experience some of the East Coast's best nightlife. **B**

Day 13. **Cairns.** The next 2 days are in Cairns. Start with an optional Great Barrier Reef trip. Snorkel or scuba dive this world-famous reef and see what all the fuss is about. You might see turtles, reef sharks and Nemo! This place is special, trust us. There's also bungee jumping if you're game (optional). **BD**

Days 14. **Cairns.** After breakfast, say goodbye to your trip mates. But with so much more on offer in and around Cairns, we won't blame you for sticking around. **B**

Yellow Route & Purple Route



TB

## Tropical Suntanner

WHITSUNDAYS TO CAIRNS (v.v.)  
6 DAYS FROM \$1673CAD

Factor 50 sunscreen at the ready. This trip is all about sun, sea and gorgeous, gorgeous scenery. Sail the Whitsundays and then take in Cairns. Here, there's scuba diving, snorkeling, or simply floating above The Great Barrier Reef. Visit [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com) for departure dates. Ages 18 – 39.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 meals - 5 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 1 dinner. 3 nights in hotels, 1 night in a motel, 1 night sailing on a private yacht, Modern air-conditioned vehicle with free WIFI, Awesome Driver Guide. **Green Route**



TB

## Tropical Adventure

BRISBANE – CAIRNS (v.v.)  
10 DAYS FROM \$2756CAD

First stop, Fraser Island. Only the biggest sand island in the world. Next, get a true taste of the outback on an Aussie farm before switching down a gear as you sail The Whitsundays. Then, prepare for the fun and games of Cairns. This trip will give you a great sunny snapshot of Oz. Visit [goway.com](http://goway.com) for departure dates. Ages 18 – 39.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 17 Meals - 9 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 5 dinners, 3 nights in hotels, 4 nights in lodges, 1 night in a motel, 1 night sailing on a yacht, Modern air-conditioned coach with free WIFI, Awesome Crew. **Purple Route**



TB

## East Coast Cruisin

SYDNEY – AIRLIE BEACH (v.v.)  
11 DAYS FROM \$2953CAD

The East Coast is the road well-travelled...for very good reason. Expect surfing in Byron Bay, four wheel driving on Fraser Island and even a spot of sailing in the Whitsundays. On land, sea or air (skydiving is an option) this trip will show you the best and the most beautiful of the East Coast. Visit [goway.com](http://goway.com) for departure dates. Ages 18 - 39.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 19 Meals – 10 breakfasts, 4 lunches, 5 dinners, 3 nights in hotels, 4 nights in lodges, 1 night in a motel, 1 night sailing on a yacht, modern air-conditioned coach with free Wi-Fi, Awesome Crew. **Yellow Route**



Ask about goway's special airfares.





Spend a day with a Hobbit



Get your ride on



Fun in the snow in NZ

The best way to go for the 18-30's to see and experience New Zealand

Only for independent travelers

## Kiwi Encounter, New Zealand

AUCKLAND – CHRISTCHURCH (V.V.)  
17 DAYS FROM \$3051CAD

You'll see everything from soaring volcanoes and towering mountains to mirror-like lakes and dolphins. Journey through wine regions and chill out in a craft beer capital. Make friends for life and see the best that New Zealand has to offer. Are you ready for it?

Pink, Yellow & Red Route

### Includes

- Includes meals as indicated by **BLD**
- A traditional Maori Marae stay
- Visit Waitomo Caves
- Cruise Milford Sound
- Wine Tasting
- Stay at Fox Glacier
- Quad share accommodation
- Park entry fees
- 16 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 6 dinners

Average Group Size: 30

Frequent departures

Ages 18 - 39

Day 1. **Auckland to Rotorua**. Visit Waitomo Caves, then it's on to our Marae stay, in a sacred Maori meeting house. **D**

Day 2. **Rotorua**. Mud, Middle Earth and massages are the order of the day in the bubbling, sulphur-soaked town of Rotorua. **B**

Day 3. **Rotorua to Tongariro**. Enjoy a tour of the thermal reserves before heading to Huka Falls, Lake Taupo and Taupo Bungy! Continue to Tongariro National Park. **BLD**

Day 4. **Tongariro**. Hike the trails, hire a bike or even ski (seasonal) on our free day in the National Park. **B**

Day 5. **Tongariro to Wellington**. Travel to Wellington and enjoy an orientation tour. **B**

Day 6. **Wellington**. Take a day to explore the nations capital. **B**

Day 8. **Nelson**. Have your camera ready for Abel Tasman National Park! Stroll the many walking tracks, or maybe take to the water by boat or kayak. **B**

Day 9. **Nelson to Kaikoura**. From one coastal town to another. Spot the wild fur seals getting their tan on as we roll into Kaikoura. **B**

Day 10. **Kaikoura to Christchurch**. Time for optional activities before heading to Christchurch. **B**

Day 11. **Christchurch to Fox Glacier**. Enjoy pretty view tours while traversing the Southern Alps. Make a pit stop at Lake Matheson. **BD**

Day 12. **Fox Glacier to Queenstown**. An optional half day hike or heli hike before travelling past Lake Wanaka to Queenstown. **B**

Day 13. **Queenstown**. A day at leisure. **B**

Day 14. **Milford Sound**. Cruise through Milford Sound today. **BL**

Day 15. **Queenstown**. A day at leisure. **B**

Day 16. **Queenstown to Lake Ohau**. Hop on a bike and ride past mountains, lakes and rivers. Get ready for open farmland and stunning views. **BD**

Day 17. **Christchurch**. Squeeze in one last pano at Lake Tekapo before we head back to Christchurch. Say goodbye after an orientation tour. **B**



These ideas combine perfectly with Aussie ideas on page 122 - 125



## Sweet as North

AUCKLAND – WELLINGTON (V.V.)  
5 DAYS FROM \$984CAD

Photos can barely do this place justice. See the stunning New Zealand landscape in super HD as you travel through the Bay of Islands, get close to the geothermal activity in Rotorua and wander through the volcanic landscape of Tongariro National Park. From massages to bungy jumping, you can pick the pace of this trip. **Yellow Route**



## Southern Explorer

CHRISTCHURCH – CHRISTCHURCH  
7 DAYS FROM \$1082CAD

This trip will be a rollercoaster of adrenalin and unbelievable scenery. What will be your favourite memory? The blue ice of Fox Glacier, the reflection of the mountains at Lake Wanaka, bungy jumping over Queenstown or maybe just sipping beers with your buddies in Christchurch? Best come find out! **Pink Route**



Bungeeeee!



## Kiwi Experience

Hop on Hop Off bus pass

For backpackers and adventure-minded travellers!

You've worked hard, saved up and aren't sure when you'll get the chance to do it all again. You're in New Zealand to see the country – not the inside of a bus. You're here to meet people – not have the backseat to yourself. You're here to experience a legendary place and be guided by those who know New Zealand best.

Kiwi Experience is the leading off-the-bus New Zealand experience; designed by travellers for travellers. Your Kiwi guide knows when to stop the bus and soak it in, and know when to keep on driving and leave the tourist traps behind. Whether you're an adrenalin junkie, a culture seeker, a beach bum, or have come to see the most awe-inspiring landscapes in the world, Kiwi Experience is the trip of a lifetime! Here is what you get with Kiwi Experience.

**Hop on, Hop off transport:** Over 20 overnight stops plus heaps of additional stops to choose from.

**Exclusive Deals & Inclusions:** Includes lots of extra's at no cost and awesome discounts – some of these include Hobbiton, kayaking at Cathedral Cove, bushwalking in the Abel Tasman National Park and more!

**Flexible Passes:** All Passes offer unlimited travel and are valid for 12 months.

**Insightful and entertaining driver/guide:** All local Kiwi's!

**Great accommodation:** Your first night is guaranteed at every spot (additional cost for accommodation)

**Safe and modern vehicles:** The most modern in the business.

**Specials, freebies and discounts:** Over \$500 in discounts on activities included.



PASS/SECTOR (valid 12 months)	
<b>Sheep Dog:</b>	
Auckland-Christchurch	\$1013
<b>Kea:</b>	
Christchurch-Auckland	\$764
<b>Funky Chicken:</b>	
Start anywhere & finish where you start	\$1111
<b>Whole kit &amp; caboodle:</b>	
Start anywhere & finish where you start	\$1502

Prices "from". Other sectors are available on request.

Cruising Milford Sound







Make new friends



Enjoy crystal clear blue waters



Explore the islands by boat

Here are three value packed fun ways to stopover enroute to Downunder



## Island Time, Fiji

6 DAYS FROM \$592CAD

This is a special package offering **three distinctly different areas** with varied but equally stunning experiences and settings.

Day 1. **Depart Denarau.** Head all the way up to the Yasawa's spectacular Blue Lagoon region. Enjoy island walks, magnificent beaches and beautiful coral. Hit the beach at sunset, cocktail in hand and watch for the flying fish.

Day 2. **Blue Lagoon Region.** Today, you'll be able to enjoy your little slice of island paradise in Fiji! It will be difficult to choose what to indulge in: will it be the beach, snorkelling, reading a book under a palm tree, going for a walk, a dive? The choice is yours.

### Includes

- Dorm Accommodation
- Transfers
- All transport
- Snorkelling

Group Size: Varies

Departs daily

Day 5. **Mamanucas.** It's island time! Do what you like until mid-afternoon when we swing by to pick you up on the Yasawa Flyer and transport you to the Mamanuca Islands. They're small in nature, but big in character and offer some of Fiji's best coral reef areas for snorkelling and diving.

Day 6. **Arrive Denarau.** Enjoy your magnificent Fiji island! You won't want to leave Fiji's islands, but this is the perfect way to end a perfect holiday.

## More Fiji

For luxury cruise ideas and other stopover in Fiji, please see page 41, 42 & 45.



### Highlights

- Beachcomber Parties
- Diving / Snorkelling
- The Blue Lagoon region
- Seaspray Day Sailing Adventure
- Sawailau Caves
- Swim with manta rays (May - Oct)
- Guided Walks and village visits
- Sunset tube cruise
- Fiji Cooking Lessons



## Coconut Cruiser, Fiji

7 DAYS FROM \$721CAD

Explore some of the most stunning areas Fiji has to offer, the Blue lagoon region - scene of famous movies and the southern Yasawas with stunning monolithic mountains.

Days 1 & 2. **Depart Denarau.** Cruise on board our famous 'Yasawa Flyer', to the southernmost islands of the Yasawa chain. Activities vary depending on where you stay and can include summit walks, reef snorkelling, guided kayaking or swimming with sharks and manta rays (depending on the season).

### Includes

- Dorm Accommodation
- Transfers
- All transport
- Sailing trips
- Snorkelling

Group Size: Varies

Departs daily

Day 3 & 4. **Central Yasawas.** Jump back on the Yasawa Flyer to your next dose of Fijian paradise. Your accommodation options are Fijian family-run properties where you'll feel at home with the staff. Relaxation is the name of the game here - lie on your beach towel or hammock, read or snooze, sip on a beer or wine. But if you insist on being active, there is plenty on offer.

Day 5. **Southern Yasawas.** Join your fellow travellers on board the Yasawa Flyer for a mid-afternoon transfer to the southernmost islands of the Yasawa chain which are dominated by stunning monolithic mountains. Tomorrow the reef sharks await you.

Day 6. **Southern Yasawas.** This morning is a full-on adrenalin experience as you snorkel with the reef sharks for today's (if taking the 'Full Monty' add-on.) You'll board the Yasawa Flyer late afternoon to head south to the Mamanucas.

Day 7. **Arrive Denarau.** You won't want to miss today's optional activity, the Seaspray Day Adventure. You'll visit the stunning location for the Tom Hanks film 'Cast Away' and a local village. All food and drinks are part of the experience, including a BBQ lunch on the boat. Return to Denarau this afternoon.



Stay in traditional Fijian style accommodation



## Fiji Discovery, Fiji

9 DAYS FROM \$1190CAD

Staying at four islands has always been a popular choice among travellers to Fiji. So we've made it really easy for you and matched up four Fiji islands that make a great pair! Kick back and relax - or explore the islands.

Day 1 - 2. **Depart Denarau.** This morning you will depart Port Denarau bound for your first Fijian Island. Soon you'll be on the beach, sand between your toes, cold drink in hand. Today and tomorrow is at leisure to relax or explore your chosen island.

### Includes

- Dorm Accommodation
- Transfers
- All transport
- Snorkelling

Group Size: Varies

Departs daily

Day 3 - 4. **Southern Yasawas.** Relax this morning until your transfer on the Yasawa flyer. Step ashore onto your new Fiji island paradise and for the next two

days chill out. Swim, sunbathe or snooze under your favorite coconut palm, enjoy island walks, magnificent beaches and beautiful coral.

Day 5 - 6. **Central Yasawas.** A mid-morning transfer on the Yasawa Flyer will take you to the beautiful central area of the region. From May to October perhaps enjoy swimming with majestic manta rays. Otherwise, enjoy a snorkel on the reef.

Day 7 - 8. **Blue Lagoon Region.** Travel to the stunning Blue Lagoon region, a highlight of the Yasawas - perhaps enjoy a trip to the sacred Sawa-l-Lau Caves, where a short dive under water takes you into a surreal underground cavern.

Day 9. **Arrive Denarau.** You'll have the morning free then board the Yasawa Flyer for the scenic cruise back down through the Fijian piece of heaven called the Yasawas to Port Denarau.



Dive in and have fun!



HUNDREDS OF  
WORLD WIDE  
STOPOVERS AT  
GOWAY.COM

# Circle Pacific

Here are some more suggestions for stopping over enroute to Downunder. Our ASIA ideas can be part of a Circle Pacific itinerary, a Round The World itinerary or you can choose to visit the Far East separately with Goway. For even more suggestions, please request our ASIAExperts Travel Planner featuring 18 countries or visit [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com).

## SINGAPORE FLING

DP

4 Days from CA \$850

Day 1. **Arrive Singapore.** You are met and transferred to your hotel. Balance of the day is free.

Day 2. **Singapore sightseeing.** Enjoy a city sightseeing tour this morning including Chinatown, National Orchid Garden and Little India. The afternoon is free. This evening, start with a visit to Boat Quay, the Benjamin Sheares Bridge and Bugis Street tonight, you will have dinner at a local restaurant.

BD

Day 3. **More Singapore.** Today, enjoy a tour to the Malay Village and proceed to Changi Chapel and Museum. Continue with a drive through Changi Village and Tampines New Town.

B

Day 4. **Depart Singapore.** The day is at leisure until your transfer to the airport.

B

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON FROM CA \$

Singapore Fling	Twin	Single
Hotel Royal @ Queens-M	850	1608
Rendezvous Hotel-F	980	1866
York Hotel-F	947	1801
Orchard Hotel-F	1033	1973
Marina Mandarin-D	1098	2102
Fairmont-D	1399	2705

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 2 nights accommodation, meals shown as **BLD** and half day city sightseeing tour.



A closer Singapore view

## BALI STOPOVER

DP

3 Days from CA \$155

Day 1. **Arrive Bali.** You will be met by Goway's representative and transferred to your hotel.

Day 2. **Bali.** Choose from a day of leisure, strolling or lying on the beach or the many sightseeing excursions available.

B

Day 3. **Depart Bali.** The day is at leisure until your transfer to the airport.

B

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON FROM CA \$

Bali Stopover	Twin	Single
All Seasons Legian-M	155	309
Tanjung Benoa Beach Resort-F	251	501
The Trans Resort Bali-D	443	881

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 2 nights accommodation, meals shown as **BLD**.



For more travel ideas to Asia, request Goway's unique ASIA Travel Planner

**GOWAY**  
ASIA



Yoga outdoors in Bali



Floating Markets in Bangkok

## EXOTIC BANGKOK

DP

4 Days from CA \$863

Bangkok, the "Venice of the East", is a national treasure trove with its Buddhist temples, palaces, floating markets, legendary nightlife... and shopping.

Day 1. **Arrive Bangkok.** You will be met by Goway's representative and transferred to your hotel. Balance of day at leisure.

Day 2. **Exploring Bangkok.** Visit the famous Grand Palace and glorious temples including the Reclining Buddha. The afternoon is free. This evening, experience an authentic Thai dinner.

BD

Day 3. **More Bangkok.** Today's full day sightseeing includes a visit to Thailand's colourful Damnoen Saduak Floating Market. In the afternoon visit the Rose Garden to enjoy a Thai cultural show, including Thai boxing.

BL

Day 4. **Depart Bangkok.** The day is free until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

B

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON FROM CA \$

Exotic Bangkok	Twin	Single
Century Park-F	882	1576
Nouvo City-M	863	1576
The Continent Hotel Bangkok-F	1013	1879
Tower Club at Lebua -D	1334	2518
Shangri-La-D	1442	2585

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, meals as shown by **BLD**, return airport transfers and sightseeing as indicated by itinerary. Private services can be arranged.



The giant demon, Bangkok



# Stopover Ideas

VISIT GOWAY.COM  
FOR WORLDWIDE  
STOP-OVERS

## Also ideas for AROUND THE WORLD

Let us combine these ideas with the best Circle Pacific or Around the World airfares from GowayAir into your personalized itinerary. No one knows the Pacific like Goway!

### VIBRANT HONG KONG

DP

3 Days from CA \$561

Day 1. **Arrive Hong Kong.** You will be met by Goway's representative and transferred to your hotel.

Day 2. **Hong Kong Sightseeing.** This morning's sightseeing tour includes visits to the popular beach of Repulse Bay, the fishing village of Aberdeen, and Stanley Market, a seaside village bazaar. Travel the venerable Tram to Victoria Peak for a spectacular perspective of the city. The afternoon is free for shopping. **B**

Day 3. **Depart Hong Kong.** Today is at leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight. If you can, why not stay longer? How about a visit to mainland China? **B**

DEPARTURES: Daily

PRICES PER PERSON FROM CA \$		
Vibrant Hong Kong	Twin	Single
Kowloon (mainland Hong Kong)		
BP International House-M	561	803
Royal Pacific Hotel-F	662	970
Intercontinental Grand Stanford-D	924	1506
Hong Kong Island		
City Garden-F	577	821
Harbour Grand Hong Kong-D	683	1001

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Airport transfers, (seat in coach), 2 nights accommodation, meals as shown by **BLD**, sightseeing tours as indicated by coach with English speaking guide. Private services can be arranged.

NOTE: For our 4 day option, please visit [www.goway.com/asia/hongkong](http://www.goway.com/asia/hongkong).



Two geishas at temple, Tokyo

### BEIJING – GREAT WALL

DP

4 Days from CA \$850

Day 1. **Arrive Beijing.** You will be met by Goway's representative and transferred to your chosen hotel. Remainder of day at leisure.

Day 2. **Beijing.** Visit Tian'anmen Square, the largest public plaza in the world and the Forbidden City, whose acres of splendid 15th Century halls and pavilions are graced with imperial treasures. You also visit the beautiful Temple of Heaven and the Summer Palace, a complex of pavilions, temples and galleries situated on an immense man-made lake. **BL**

Day 3. **The Great Wall.** A day you won't forget! Your full day tour includes The Great Wall of China, one of the world's architectural marvels. Also visit the Ming Tombs, a total of 13 Imperial tombs from the Ming dynasty. There will also be a photo-stop at the 2008 Olympic sites. **BL**

Day 4. **Depart Beijing.** The day is at leisure before you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. **B**

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON FROM CA \$		
Beijing Great Wall	Twin	Single
Hol. Inn Express Temple of Heaven-M	850	1589
New Otani Chanfugong-F	1078	2045
Novotel Peace-F	1033	1956
Fairmont Beijing-D	1200	2289
Aman at Summer Palace-D	3312	6512

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfer by private vehicle, 3 nights accommodation, meals as shown by **BLD** and sightseeing tours as described. Private services can be arranged.

China's Great Wall



Hong Kong harbour



India's magnificent Taj Mahal

### DELHI – IMPERIAL SPLENDOUR

DP

3 Days from CA \$370

Delhi is the old and new India in one city. From tree-lined wide boulevards to narrow alleyways teeming with everyday life, you can experience the essence of this land with a single visit. The many contrasts that make up India are reflected in the streets of Delhi.

Day 1. **Arrive Delhi.** Welcome to the capital of India. You will be met by a Goway representative and transferred to your hotel by private car.

Day 2. **Touring Delhi.** Visit the ancient capital city, with its magnificent Red Fort and pageant of Indian history. Next, there is the New Delhi of the British Raj, majestically laid out next to the old city with its broad tree-lined avenues. **B**

Day 3. **Depart Delhi.** Today is free until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish. **B**

DEPARTURES: Daily. Note: the Red Fort is closed Monday.

PRICES PER PERSON FROM CA \$		
Delhi -Imperial Splendour	Twin	Single
Leela Ambience Convention Hotel-F	378	700
Suryaa New Delhi-F	370	683
Shangri La-D	472	888

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, meals as shown **BLD**, full day city tour and transfers.

### IMPERIAL TOKYO

DP

3 Days from CA \$692

Day 1. **Arrive Tokyo.** On arrival in Tokyo, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Tokyo sightseeing.** A morning tour starts with a visit to the Tokyo Tower observation deck offering excellent views of the city before heading to the Imperial Palace Plaza. Next, visit Asakusa Kannon Temple & Nakamise Shopping Arcade. The afternoon is free to explore this amazing city at your leisure. **B**

Day 3. **Depart Tokyo.** Today transfer by airport bus to the airport to your next destination. **B**

DEPARTURES: Daily. Except Feb 18, 25.

PRICES PER PERSON FROM CA \$		
Imperial Tokyo	Twin	Single
Shiba Park Hotel-M	692	1216
Grand Prince New Takanawa-F	1264	2350
New Otani Garden Tower-D	973	1780

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers by coach, accommodation for 2 nights and half-day city sightseeing tour. Meals as indicated by **BLD**.

**EXTENSION IDEAS:** For a full range of half and full day tour extensions on both Tokyo and Kyoto, please visit [www.goway.com/asia/japan](http://www.goway.com/asia/japan).



# Travel with NO WORRIES!



Request a quote for Custom  
Travel Insurance from  
**GOWAY**

If you are like a lot of people these days, you don't just look forward to your vacations – you need them. **A vacation is your opportunity to rest, relax, and recharge your batteries.**

Unfortunately, many things happen that might cause you to cancel your travel plans or cut them short. Missing a vacation is bad enough; losing the money you paid for your vacation is even worse. Travel insurance is the easy, affordable way to protect your vacation investment! Insurance is your ticket to worry-free travel. Now you can protect your travel investment at a very affordable group rate... and take peace of mind with you when you travel.

Benefit	Maximum Benefit Amount
Accidental Death and Dismemberment	\$25,000
Medical Expense/Emergency Assistance	
Accident and Sickness Medical Expense	\$1,000,000*
Emergency Evacuation and Repatriation	\$15,000
One Call 24-Hour Assistance Services	Included
Trip Cancellation	Trip Cost
Trip Interruption	Trip Cost
Missed Connection	\$500
Travel Delay (Up to \$100 Per Day)	\$500
Baggage and Personal Effects	\$1,000
Baggage Delay	\$100

\* Medical Expense/Emergency Assistance Benefits of this plan are subject to a Maximum Benefit Limit of \$10,000 for those persons who at the time of a covered Injury or Sickness do not have valid hospital and medical insurance under a Government Health Insurance Plan of a province or Territory of Canada.

# Terms & Conditions

When you have made your decision to travel, **don't delay in booking** - the particular trip you want could fill up and you may be disappointed.

**DEPOSIT:** Guaranteed deposit due at time of booking. This deposit will be \$300 per person. Some suppliers may require higher deposits and you will be advised at time of booking. Sorry, but this deposit is NON-REFUNDABLE. Insurance, if required, MUST be purchased at time of deposit. See details on this page.

**BALANCE OF PAYMENT:** Guaranteed balance of payment required 60 days prior to departure. If the balance is not paid by the stipulated date, the right is reserved to cancel the booking(s) without further notice and without refund of deposit.

**CANCELLATIONS:** Cancellations received more than 60 days prior to departure will incur loss of the non-refundable deposit as specified above. Cancellations received 45 to 60 days prior to departure will be levied a fee of 25% of the tour cost. Cancellations received 31 - 44 days prior to departure will be levied a fee of 50% of the tour cost. Cancellations received thirty 30 days or less prior to departure will be levied a fee of 100% of the tour cost. Other specific supplier and airline cancellation penalties may apply in addition to cancellation and amendment fees charged by Goway, and may apply even if cancellation occurs more than 60 days before travel. There will be no refund for unused land arrangements.

**INSURANCE:** We strongly recommend Travel Insurance for all travel. Travel Insurance offers protection for unforeseen trip cancellation. Accidents and illness prior to or during travel can affect not only your trip, but may result in high medical expenses and extra costs, as can weather and flight delays. Any such expenses and costs are the travelers responsibility, and they shall not be entitled to any refund from Goway Travel, of monies paid, for any unused or lost travel arrangements. Travel Insurance protects against such costs, subject to the insurer's policy conditions. Some countries now require proof of adequate travel medical insurance before allowing entry. Goway Travel and its subsidiaries will not be responsible for any loss or costs incurred for events that are beyond our control, and will apply any fees and charges in accordance with our Booking Conditions. We recommend Travel Insurance always; never travel without it!

**TRAVEL DOCUMENTS:** Travel documents and tickets, joining and departure details, supplier addresses and phone contacts will be sent upon receipt of final payment.

**PASSPORTS/VISAS:** A passport valid for six months beyond date of travel is required for entry into all South Pacific countries. Canadian citizens must have an E.T.A. (Electronic Travel Authority) for visiting Australia or an NZeTA (NZ Electronic Travel Authority) for visiting New Zealand. Visa requirements will be advised at time of booking. Other nationalities please check with your travel agent.

**PRICES:** All prices quoted in this brochure are based on tariffs and exchange rates as of October 29, 2019 and are subject to change and surcharge to passengers with or without notice in the event of any changes therein.

**AMENDMENT FEES:** Once a booking has been made, any change is subject to a communications fee of \$25 per change. Once documents have been issued, any change will be subject to a minimum administration fee of \$50 in addition to communications charges.

**BOOKING REQUIREMENTS:** With all the great travel ideas in this brochure it should be easy for you to choose a long holiday. If however you are not tempted to purchase a minimum of 7 days we regret we must charge you a booking fee of \$50 per person. This will be added to your bill unless Goway issues your international air ticket.

**FORCE MAJEURE:** We shall not be liable for any claims, losses, damages, costs, expenses, delays or loss of enjoyment, of any nature or kind whatsoever, resulting from events beyond our or a supplier's reasonable control, including but not limited to acts of God, strikes, lockouts or other labour disputes or disruptions, wars, blockades, insurrections, riots, earthquakes, weather conditions, floods or acts or restraints imposed by government authorities.

**OPERATOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES:** Goway Travel Ltd. and/or its agents, act only as agents for the client in all matters pertaining to travel. They assume no responsibility nor liability in connection with the service of any train, vessel, carriage, aircraft, motor or other conveyances which may be used, either wholly or in part, in the performance of its duty to the passenger; neither will it be responsible for any act, error, or omission, or any injury, loss, accident, delay or irregularity which may be occasioned by reason of any defect in any vehicle or through the neglect or default of any company or person engaged in conveying the passenger; or for any hotel proprietor, or hotel service, or for any other person engaged in carrying out the purpose for which tickets or coupons are issued. In the event that it becomes necessary or advisable for the comfort or well being of the passengers, or for any reason whatsoever, to alter the itinerary or arrangements, such alterations may be made without penalty to the operators. Additional expenses, if any, shall be borne by the passengers, conversely refund will be made to the passengers if any saving is effected thereby. The Airlines concerned are not to be held responsible for any act, omission, or event, during the time passengers are not on board their planes or conveyance. The passage contract in use by the Airlines concerned, when issued, shall constitute the sole contract between the Airlines and the purchaser of these tours and/or passenger. The right is reserved to withdraw any or all tours should conditions warrant, also to decline to accept or retain any passengers as members of the tours. Goway Travel Ltd. or agent can assume no responsibility for lost tickets or coupons.

The validity of this brochure is from 01 April '20 - 31 March '21.

## NOT ALL TRAVEL COMPANIES PROVIDE CONSUMER PROTECTION

## YOUR MONEY IS SAFE WITH GOWAY...!



In the USA we are a member of the elite **ASTA** Tour Operator Program (**TOP**).

**United States Tour Operators Association \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program**

Goway, as an Active Member of USTOA, is required to post \$1 Million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the USTOA \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of Goway's customers in the unlikely event of Goway's bankruptcy, insolvency or cessation of business. Further, you should understand that the \$1 Million posted by Goway may be sufficient to

provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by Goway. More details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program may be obtained by writing to USTOA at 345 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1801, New York, New York 10001, or by email to [information@ustoa.com](mailto:information@ustoa.com) or by visiting their website at [www.USTOA.com](http://www.USTOA.com)

In Canada Goway is licenced in B.C. and Ontario and contributes to the respective travel compensation funds for your protection.





No group is too big, too small  
or too unusual!

# Group Travel

## EXPERTS

WEDDING PARTIES • MEETINGS • INCENTIVES • CULTURE • FAMILY • SPORT • SPECIAL INTEREST



## DO YOU REPRESENT A GROUP OR CLUB?

**G**roupsOnly is the exclusive division of Goway that specializes in planning itineraries and organizing travel arrangements for Groups.

Because of our many years experience, we proudly boast that we can handle any group size and can cater to virtually any special interest your group may have.

As well as our experience you can also take advantage of our buying power with the airlines, hotels and ground suppliers.

### PAST GOWAY GROUPS

Examples of their varied interests are: Weddings • Sport (Rugby, Diving, Fishing) • Missionary • Astronomy • Cruise • School • Choir • Cultural Tours • Family • Gardening • Photography • Various Corporate Incentives

### EARN A FREE TRIP

Have you ever thought about getting a group of your friends, family or your "local club" together for a trip to a remote island? We can arrange special group travel concessions where, if you have a group of 15 people travelling together, one can usually travel FREE!

### TOP IDEAS

Take over an exclusive private island, a beach or a resort or section thereof, charter a private yacht or cruiser.

### WEDDING PARTIES

Be really different and get married in an idyllic island destination. We make all the arrangements for you, the wedding party, and accompanying family and friends.

### THE GOWAY GROUPSONLY ADVANTAGE

- 50 years of tour planning experience
- Financial security
- Competitive pricing
- Experienced tour escorts available
- **FREE** Group Leader (usually 1 free for 15 travelling)
- Innovative itinerary research
- Discounted air travel
- Tour planning for all budgets & interests
- Assistance with promotion & advertising
- Regional Sales Managers available for presentations
- Comprehensive documentation
- Travel bag, pillow head rest & souvenir group photo

**GOWAY**   
**GROUPS ONLY**

**YOUR GROUP IS TOO IMPORTANT  
TO NOT DEAL WITH AN EXPERT!**





*International travel is the ultimate way to understand and appreciate our wonderful world. Goway soon with Goway ... to explore, experience and enjoy amazing places.*

## Keep Globetrotting:

When you travel with Goway we want you to be so satisfied with your experience that you will recommend us to your friends and ... you will want to take another of our great travel ideas.

When you journey **RENNUNMOD®** with Goway you become eligible to take advantage of **Past Goway Traveller Privileges** on your next visit **RENNUNMOD®** or when you book travel ideas from Goway's other travel planners – IDYLLIC ISLANDS, (Tahiti, Fiji, Cook Islands, Bali and the Indian Ocean) AFRICA & THE MIDDLE EAST, ASIA, CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA, UK-EUROPE and POLAR VOYAGES.

If you are not already a Goway traveller we want you to join our family of Globetrotters soon. We want you to explore, experience and enjoy our wonderful world.



**Goway's Magazine and Travel Planners are available on request**

*Booking Conditions, please see page 130.*

**TORONTO**  
Goway Travel Ltd.  
3284 Yonge Street  
Suite 500  
Toronto, ON M4N 3M7  
E-mail: [info@goway.com](mailto:info@goway.com)  
Ontario Registration  
Number: 1543989

**VANCOUVER**  
Goway Travel Ltd.  
Airport Square  
1200 West 73rd Avenue,  
Suite 1050  
Vancouver, BC V6P 6G5  
E-mail: [info@goway.com](mailto:info@goway.com)  
B.C. Registration  
Number: 833-0

**LOS ANGELES**  
Goway Travel Inc.  
505 North Brand Blvd.  
Suite 810  
Glendale, CA 91203  
E-mail: [info@goway.com](mailto:info@goway.com)  
California Seller of Travel  
Number: 2016613-20

**SYDNEY**  
Goway Travel Pty Ltd.  
Level 8, 350 Kent Street  
Sydney, NSW 2000  
Australia

ABN: 57 002 767 839  
Licence# 2TA003022

**Reservations: 800.387.8850**  
**Administration: 800.441.4610**

**Fax: 800-665-4432**  
**[www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com)**

Follow us on Twitter

Follow us on Facebook



In Canada Goway is licensed under the Ontario Travel Industry Act 1974, Registration No. 1543989 and under the British Columbia Travel Act, Registration No. 833-0. We belong to the Association of Canadian Travel Agents (ACTA) and the Better Business Bureau (BBB). For USA, Goway's California Seller of Travel number is 2016613-20 and we are an active member of the United States Tour Operator Association (USTOA), as well as The American Society of Travel Agents (ASTA), and their elite Tour Operator Program (TOP). We also belong to the International Air Transport Association (IATA). In Australia Goway is licensed under ABN 57 002 767 839 and licence 2TA003022.

CANADIAN EDITION

**YOUR TRAVEL AGENT:**

**HELPING YOU EXPLORE, EXPERIENCE & ENJOY OUR WONDERFUL WORLD**

**GOWAY**  
THE WAY TO GO GLOBETROTTING